





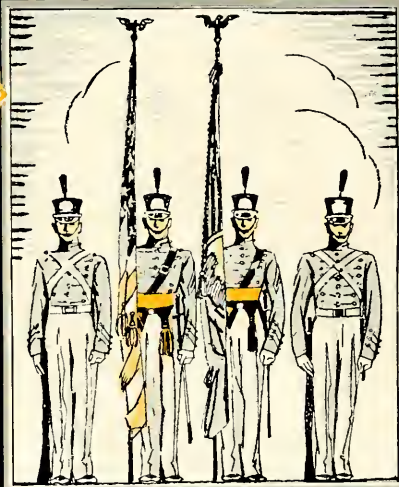


V.M.I. 1930



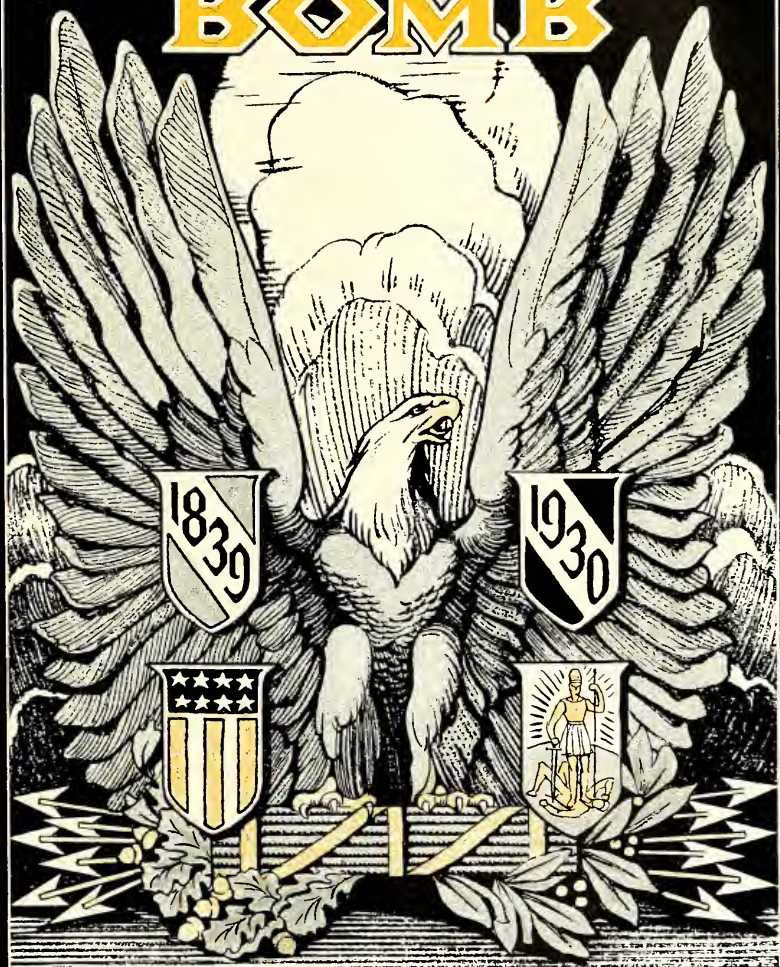
EX LIBRIS

PUBLISHED BY THE CLASS OF 1930

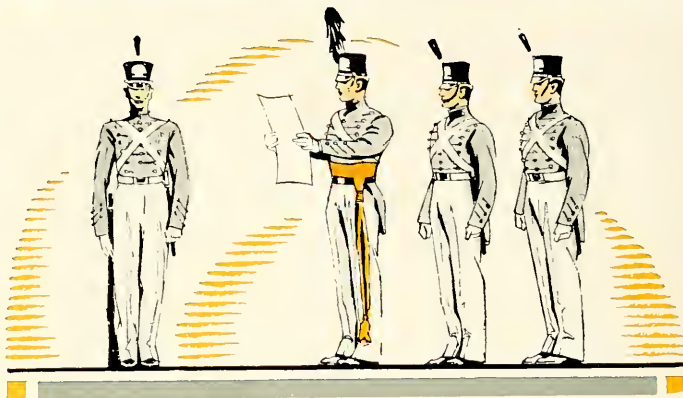


K. W. CHAPMAN, EDITOR IN CHIEF
J. V. MOFFITT, BUSINESS MANAGER

THE BOMB



VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE
LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA



DEDICATION

A SUCCESSION OF FINE YEARS
SPENT IN FURTHERING OUR
BEST INTERESTS, IN SHARING
OUR TRADITION AND PUR-
POSE, HAVE GONE INTO THE
FORMATION OF A FRIEND-
SHIP AND BOND WHICH
WE ARE UNABLE TO SHOW
MORE CLEARLY THAN BY AN
EXPRESSION OF OUR SINCERE
ADMIRATION

FOR

COL. HUNTER PENDLETON



COL. HUNTER PENDLETON



FOREWORD

AS THE SCHOLASTIC YEAR OF 1930
DRAWS TO ITS CLOSE WE FIND OUR
SELVES ATTAINING A GOAL AND SUD-
DENLY LEAVING BEHIND US FOUR
YEARS WHICH BECOME A LINK IN
A PRICELESS CHAIN OF TRADITION
WHICH FORMS THE INSTITUTE'S PAST.
AS, IN RETROSPECT, WE LOOK BACK
OVER THESE FOUR YEARS WE FIND
THEM TO HAVE BECOME A VERY
VITAL PART OF US. AND TO THAT
END WE PASS IN REVIEW THESE BITS
FROM OUR MEMORY OF THEM, A
SMILE HERE AND THERE WHICH BRIGHT-
ENED OUR LIVES DURING THOSE TIMES.
OUR AIM POINTS TOWARD THE ILLU-
MINATION OF A SPLENDID FEELING
AND ONE OF OUR TENDEREST MEM-
ORIES—THAT OF OUR BROTHER RATS.



CONTENTS

THE INSTITUTE
THE CLASSES
MILITARY
ATHLETICS
ORGANIZATIONS
SOCIAL

A YEAR'S TIME HAS BEEN
SUFFICIENT TO SHOW
US THE REALIZATION OF
A NEW ATMOSPHERE OF
HARMONY WITHIN THE
CORPS, MADE POSSIBLE
BY ONE WHOSE AIM HAS
BEEN DIRECTED WITH
THIS END IN VIEW. WE
WISH TO EXPRESS OUR
GRATITUDE FOR THE CRE-
ATION OF THIS SUCCESS-
FUL YEAR,

TO

MAJ. GEN. JOHN A.
LEJEUNE



MAJ. GEN. JOHN A. LEJEUNE



HIS EXCELLENCY, DR. JOHN GARLAND POLLARD
GOVERNOR OF VIRGINIA
Commander-in-Chief

BOARD OF VISITORS

ROBERT W. MASSIE, *President*, Lynchburg, Va. LEWIS E. STEELE, *Secretary*, Lexington, Va.

MEMBERS

JOSEPH BUTTON Richmond, Va.	ROY W. SEXTON Wytheville, Va.
MONTGOMERY B. COARSE . . Lexington, Va.	W. W. BOXLEY Roanoke, Va.
HARRY H. HOLT Hampton, Va.	THOMAS R. KEITH Fairfax, Va.
ALEXANDER F. RYLAND . . . Richmond, Va.	EDWIN S. REID Chatham, Va.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD EX-OFFICIO

W. W. SALE, *Adjutant-General of Virginia*, Richmond, Va.
HARRIS HART, *Superintendent of Public Instruction*, Richmond, Va.

INSTITUTE







The Institute

The Class of Nineteen Hundred and Thirty has reached the goal it set for itself back in the fall of Twenty-six. We are now moving out into a world of activity quite different from the one in which we've lived for the last four years. And the new position gives us a better focus upon the life we've led during that time.

We think back to the warm September days when we were rats, when we had just arrived and were trying to adapt ourselves to the newness of discipline and training. What a change we found from the few short weeks before, when we'd been seniors in far-flung high and prep schools! We had much of the fresh bloom of high school adolescence which needed to come off. And off it came. Four years gives time to remove the glamour from most things. And four years under a life of constraint and direction serves well to bring out the imperfections of character and make-up.

There is a severity about the first year which well serves its purpose. After that year is over the material remaining well deserves the credit due it. And in the progress of time an element is growing stronger imperceptibly. The rising tide of sentiment and association cannot be overestimated. Suddenly we find that we have come to know our classmates just a little better than we do anybody. We find that we've an attachment for the gray walls which have surrounded us. The end of a summer finds us a little anticipant over the thought of pressing this hand or that, over the thought of the scuffling, running of feet through Washington Arch. These are the intangible things that form very real meanings and are bonds which hold us with an undying love for the school.

And now that the curtain has been drawn across our last retreat, now that we've heard our last "troop to line," we have come to realize in the true force of its absence just what it has meant to us. We have received an education as prescribed by the faculty. We have received an education, too, which was prescribed by ninety-odd years of mellowed tradition, a tradition which binds to the Institute its alumni in all parts of the world.

There is never any question about the quality or capacity of a true V. M. I. man. It is an ability which has been proven over again and again. When we leave we carry away with us something which isn't valued by dollars and cents. The spirit of the Institute lives forever.

THE BOMB



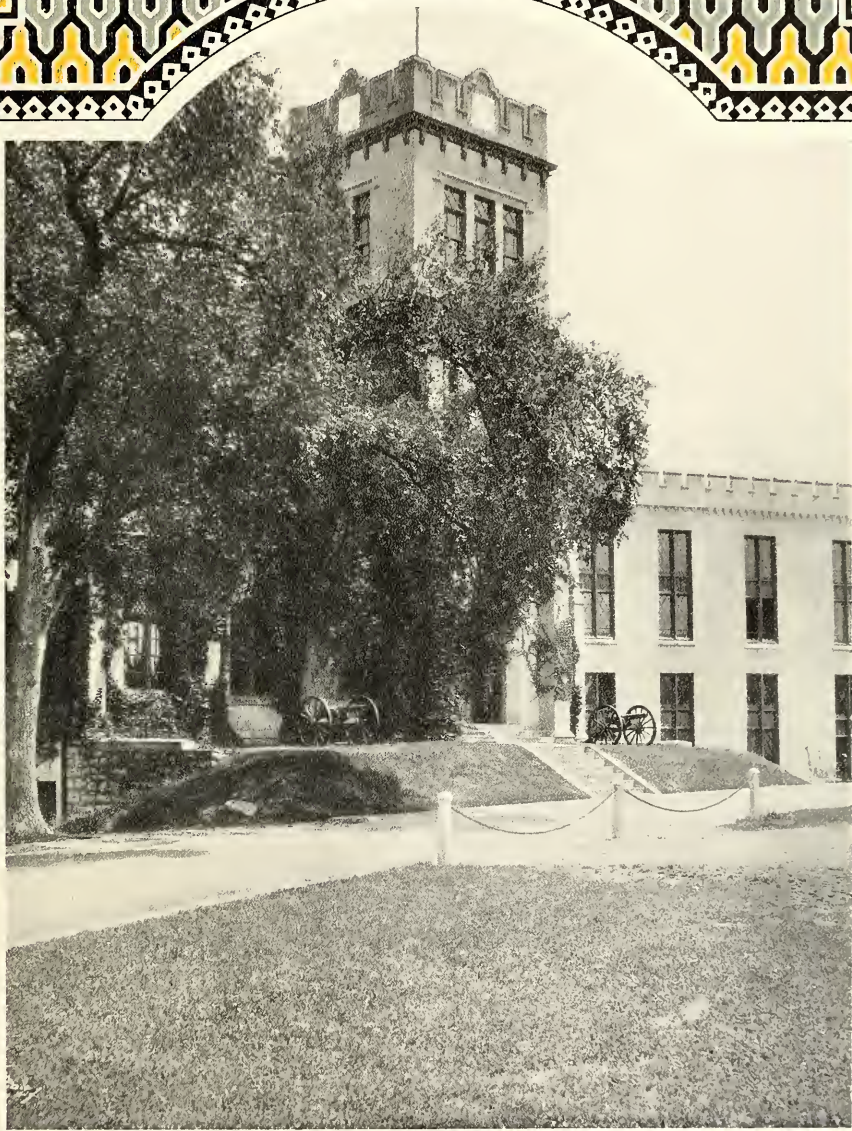
SNAPSHOTS OF THE CORPS



PARAPET FROM MEMORIAL GARDEN



OFFICERS' ROW FROM PARADE GROUND



VIEW OF LIBRARY



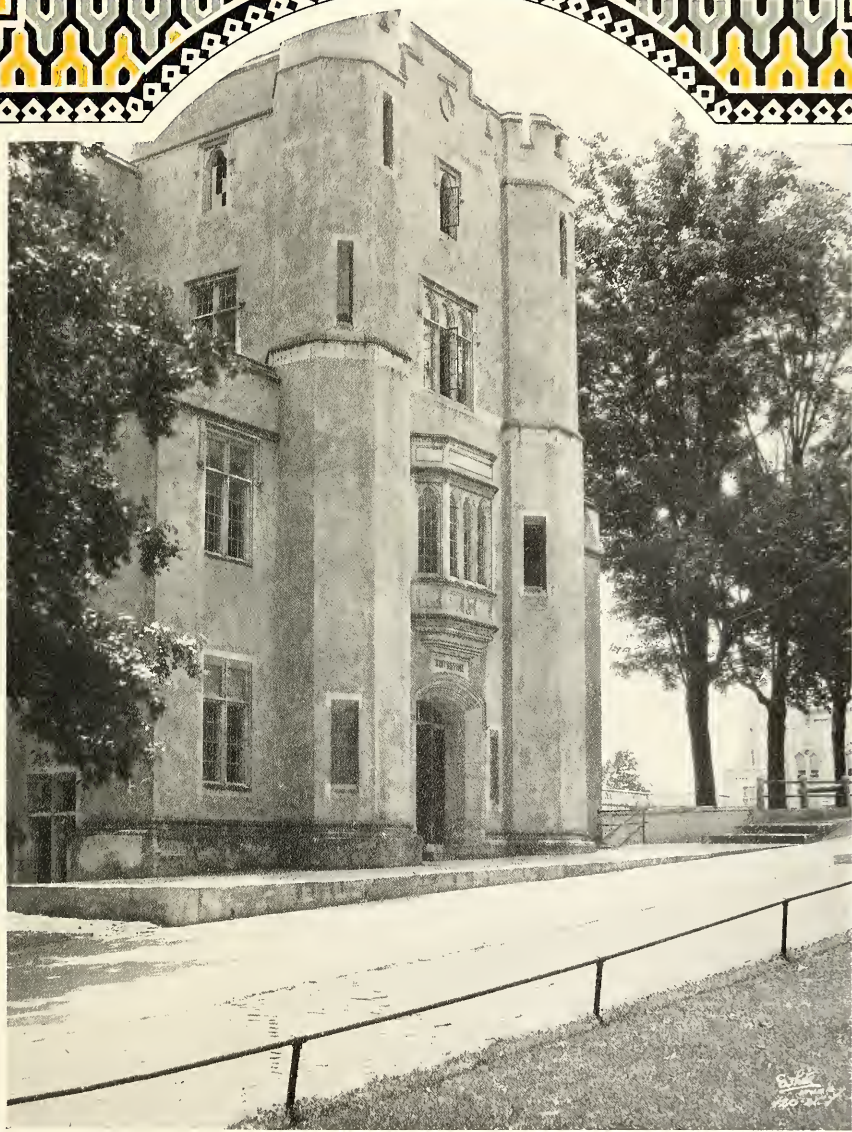
PARAPET AND JACKSON MEMORIAL HALL



ENTRANCE TO NINETY-FOUR HALL



MAURY-BROOKE HALL

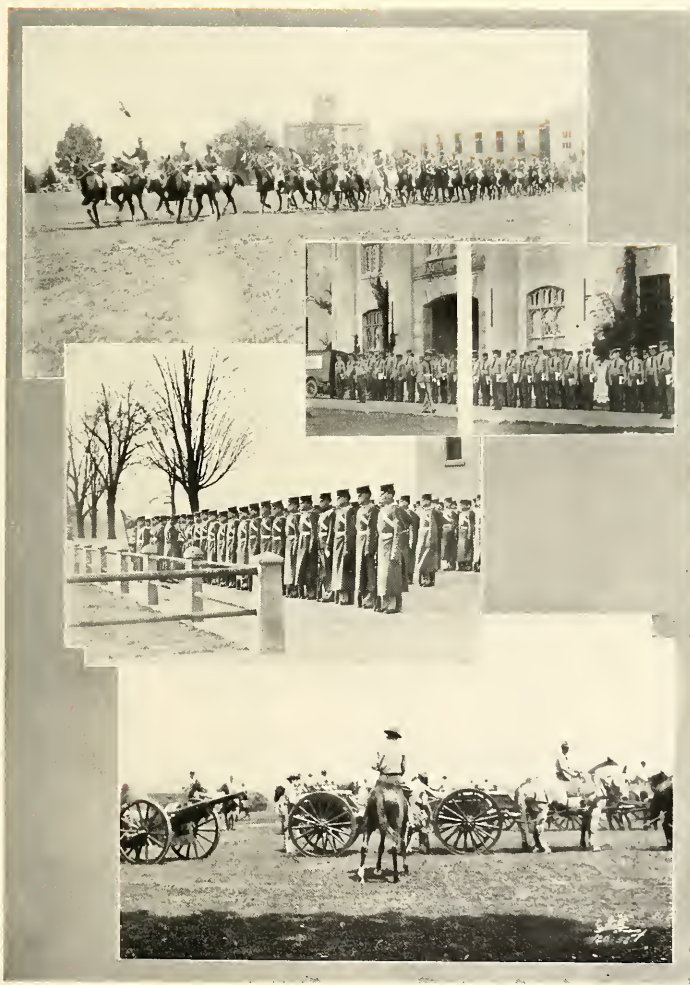


SCOTT-SHIPH HALL



ALONG OFFICERS' ROW

THE BOMB



ACTION AROUND BARRACKS

THE BOMB



Maj. Gen. John A. Lejeune

Maj. Gen. John A. Lejeune was born on January 10, 1867, in Pointe Coupee Parish, Louisiana. He was reared on a cotton plantation and received his primary education from his mother. At the age of fourteen he went to a preparatory school at the Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. He continued there through his sophomore year in college. In 1884 he entered the Naval Academy. Upon graduation in June, 1888, he served two years as a naval cadet. On July 1, 1890, he was commissioned as a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps. In the Spanish-American War he served on the U. S. S. Cincinnati as a first lieutenant. In 1903 General Lejeune, then Major, commanded the battalion of Marines that landed on the Isthmus of Panama at the time of the separation of that country from Colombia. In 1908-09, as Lieutenant-Colonel, he commanded Marines in the Philippine Islands. He graduated from the War College in 1910. In 1914 General Lejeune was detailed with the army in the occupation of Vera Cruz, Mexico. During the World War General Lejeune commanded the Second Division, A. E. F., from July, 1918, to August, 1919. He was made Major-General and Commandant of Marines on July 1, 1920. This position he held until July 1, 1929, when he became Superintendent of the Virginia Military Institute.

THE BOMB

COLONEL HUNTER PENDLETON
M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Chemistry

Born at Frederick Hall, Louisa County, Virginia, January 22, 1858. Student, Aspen Hall Academy, Louisa County, '82-'85. Student University of Virginia, receiving M.A. degree in '81. Post-Graduate student in Chemistry, University of Virginia, '82-'83. University of Gottingen, Germany, '83-'86, receiving degree of Ph.D. Instructor, Tufts College, Boston, '87-'88. Professor of Natural Science, Bethany College, West Virginia, '89-'90. Since 1890, Professor of Chemistry, V. M. I.



COLONEL FRANCIS MALLORY
C.E.

Professor of Physics

Born, August 15, 1868. Graduated from Norfolk Academy, '86. Graduated from V. M. I. in '89, with C.E. degree, taking second stand in his class. Commandant of Cadets and Professor of Mathematics, Fishburne Military Academy, '89-'91. Post Adjutant and Assistant Professor of Mathematics, V. M. I., '91-'94. Student of Physics, Mathematics, and Astronomy, Johns Hopkins University, '94-'97. Adjunct Professor of Physics and Astronomy, V. M. I., '97-'99. Since 1899, Professor of Physics, V. M. I.

THE BOMB



COLONEL HENRY CLINTON FORD
B.S., Ph.D.

Professor of History

Born December 12, 1867. Student V. P. I., Blacksburg, Virginia, '84-'85. Entered V. M. I., graduating with degree of B.S. with rank of Cadet Adjutant. Assistant Professor of Modern Languages and Tactics, V. M. I., '89-'90. Commandant of Cadets, Wentworth Military Academy, '90-'93. Student, University of Virginia, '93-'95, receiving degree of Ph.D. in '99. Phi Beta Kappa, University of Virginia. Colonel and Chief of Engineers on Staff of Governor of Virginia, '98-'02. Adjunct Professor of Latin and English, V. M. I., '99-'02. Commandant of Cadets, '02-'04. Head of Departments of Latin, English, and History until 1910, when, with expansion of Institute, English was made a separate department, and until 1919, when the Department of Latin was formed. Since 1919, Head of the Department of History. Member of the State Board of Education, '11-'23; '27-'31.

COLONEL CHARLES WYATT WATTS
C.E.

Professor of Mathematics

Student, Norfolk Academy, '86-'88. Graduated from V. M. I. with rank of Cadet Lieutenant, '93. Instructor, Danville Military Academy, '93-'96. Assistant Professor of Mathematics, V. M. I., '96-'99, and promoted to Adjunct Professor of Mathematics in '99. Lieutenant-Colonel and Associate Professor of Mathematics, '08-'09. Since 1909, Colonel and Professor of Mathematics, V. M. I.

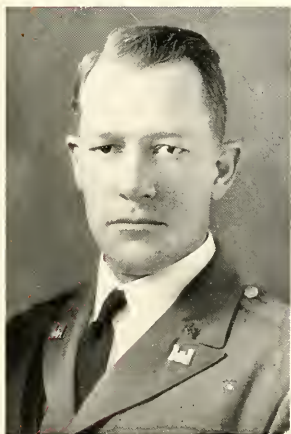


THE BOMB

COLONEL WILLIAM M. HUNLEY
A.B.

Professor of Economics and Political Science

Received A.B. degree from Johns Hopkins University, '04. Post-Graduate student, Johns Hopkins University, '06-'08. Assistant Editor and Reporter for the *Philadelphia Public Ledger*, and *Washington Post*, and the *Baltimore Sun*, '08-'10. Assistant Professor of Political Science, University of Virginia, '10-'14. Advisory Editor of the *Virginia Journal of Education*, Secretary of the Virginia Commission on Southern Race Questions, and the first Executive Secretary of the Virginia Council for Defense, '17-'19. Since 1914, Professor of Economics and Political Science, V. M. I.



COLONEL THOMAS A. E. MOSELEY
A.B., Ph.D.

Professor of Romance Languages

Born August 27, 1886. Received A.B. degree from Johns Hopkins University, '07, and Ph.D. degree from same University, '15. Instructor in Modern Languages, Princeton University, '11-'16. Professor of Romance Languages, Washington and Jefferson College, '16-'19. Since September, 1919, Professor of Romance Languages, V. M. I.

THE BOMB



COLONEL ROBERT B. POAGUE
B.S.

*Professor of Descriptive Geometry and
Drawing*

Born in Rockbridge County, Virginia, December 5, 1881. Graduated from V. M. I. with fourth stand, 1900. Employed by the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, and then by the Pennsylvania Railroad, '01-'02. Commandant of Cadets, Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, '02-'03. Assistant Professor of Physics, V. M. I., '04. Adjunct Professor in the Department of Drawing, '08-'13. With Gulf and Ship Island Railway, '03-'04. In charge of V. M. I. Summer School, '08-'12. Associate Professor of Engineering, '13-'20. Since 1920, Colonel and Professor of Descriptive Geometry and Drawing, V. M. I.

COLONEL RAYMOND E. DIXON
M.A.

Professor of English and Literature

Attended Ripon College, '05-'07, and University of Wisconsin, '07-'09. Attended summer sessions, University of Wisconsin, '09, '12, '20, '21. University of Illinois, '14-'16. A.B. degree from Wisconsin, '09, and M.A. degree, '13. From '13-'16, Instructor of Rhetoric, University of Illinois. Assistant Cashier of State Bank, Dalton, Wisconsin, '16-'19. From February to June, '19, acting Head of English Department, V. M. I. Associate Professor of English and History, V. M. I., '20-'21. Since September, 1921, Professor of English and Literature, V. M. I.



COLONEL EDWARD STEIDTMAN
M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Mineralogy and Geology

A.B., M.A., Ph.D., from University of Wisconsin; Assistant Professor of Geology, University of Wisconsin, '12-'22. Assistant Geologist, Wisconsin Geological Survey, '18-'19. Geologist for various interests in Minnesota, Michigan, Georgia, Idaho, and Alaska. Author of reports and papers on geological subjects. Member of the Geological Society of America; member of the American Society and the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences and Arts. Appointed Professor of Mineralogy and Geology, V. M. I., 1923.

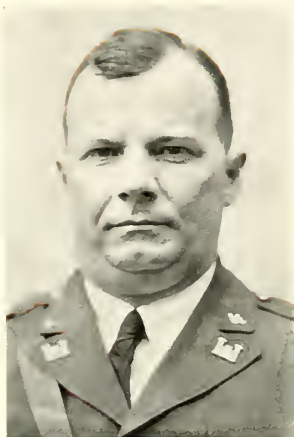


COLONEL STEWART W. ANDERSON
M.S.

Professor of Electrical Engineering

Graduated from V. M. I., 1908. Commandant, Charlotte Hill Military Academy. Electrical Engineer, U. S. Navy Department. Assistant Professor, V. M. I., '14-'17. Commissioned Second Lieutenant of Engineers, U. S. A., June, '17; promoted to First Lieutenant in August, '17; and to Captain in August, '18. Served in France with the Three Hundred and Seventh Engineers, taking part in the St. Mihiel and Argonne offensives. Resigned commission, '19, and became Adjunct Professor of Electrical Engineering, V. M. I. Promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel and Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, '20. Since 1925, Colonel and Professor of Electrical Engineering.

THE BOMB



COLONEL JAMES A. ANDERSON
C.E.

Professor of Civil Engineering

First distinguished graduate with B.S. degree, Class of '13, V. M. I. Instructor at Shenandoah Valley Academy, '13-'14. Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, V. M. I., '14-'16. Degree of Civil Engineer, Cornell University, '17. Captain, Quartermaster Corps, Virginia National Guard, '17. Assistant Quartermaster, Thirtieth Division, U. S. A., '17-'18. Saw service in France and Belgium. Assistant to Operations Officer, First Army Headquarters, with rank of Major, '18-'19. Assistant to Administration Officer, Headquarters, Seventh Corps, with rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, '19. Major and Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, V. M. I., '19-'20. Lieutenant-Colonel and Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, '20-'25. Since 1924, Colonel and Professor of Civil Engineering.

COLONEL B. DAVIS MAYO
B.S.

Professor of Mathematics

Born at Shenandoah, Page County, Virginia, 1884. Third distinguished graduate, V. M. I., Class of 1909. Instructor, Fishburne Military Academy, '09-'10. Assistant Professor of Engineering, teaching branches of higher mathematics, V. M. I., '10-'17. Assistant Professor of Mathematics, '17-'20. Lieutenant-Colonel and Associate Professor of Mathematics, '20-'25. Colonel and Professor of Mathematics since 1925.



COLONEL GEORGE L. BARTON, JR.
M.A., PH.D.

Professor of Latin

Phi Beta Kappa, Raven, Bachelor and Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy, University of Virginia. Instructor in Latin, University of Virginia, 1912-17. Civilian Instructor in Latin and French, V. M. I., 1917-19. Major and Adjunct Professor, 1919-1920. Lieutenant-Colonel and Associate Professor, 1920-25. Since 1925, Colonel and Professor of Latin. Secretary-Treasurer, V. M. I. Athletic Association, 1919-1927. Member American Philological Association.



COLONEL ROBERT LEE BATES
A.B., LL.B., M.A., PH.D.

Professor of Psychology and Philosophy

Born at Middleway, West Virginia, 1886. Degree of Bachelor of Laws, West Virginia University, 1912. Graduate of Military Department, West Virginia University, 1912. Degree of Bachelor of Arts, West Virginia University, 1916. Student, Johns Hopkins University, 1918. First Lieutenant, Psychology Department, U. S. Army. Supervisor of Class Room Instruction. General Hospital No. 2. Degree of Master of Arts, Johns Hopkins University, 1920. Research Assistant, Psychology Department, Johns Hopkins University, '20-'21. Clinical Psychologist at Camp Lee, 1923. In 1921 Major and in 1922 Lieutenant-Colonel and Professor of Psychology at V. M. I. Received degree of Doctor of Philosophy from Johns Hopkins University, 1920. Since 1925, Colonel and Professor of Psychology and Philosophy at V. M. I.



THE BOMB



COLONEL RICHARD S. DODSON
C.E.

Major, Field Artillery, U. S. Army; Commandant of Cadets

Born, Norfolk, Va., May 6, 1886. Cadet First Lieutenant, First Jackson Hope Medalist, and B.S. Degree, V. M. I., 1906; C.E. Degree, Cornell University, 1908; Second Lieutenant, U. S. Army, 1910. With First Prov. Brigade, Galveston, Texas, 1911. Distinguished Graduate, C. A. School, Ft. Monroe, Va., 1915. Graduate, Special Course, School of Fire for Field Artillery, Ft. Sill, Okla., 1917. Lieutenant-Colonel of Field Artillery, World War, participating in St. Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne offensives and occupation of Toul Sector with 146th and 303rd Field Artillery Regiments, later Adjutant Ninth Corps and with Inter-Allied Trade Commission, Vienna, Austria. Served in Philippine Islands, 1920-'22. Graduate, Advanced Course, C. A. School, 1923. Honor Graduate, Command and General Staff School, Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas, 1924. Graduate, The Army War College, Washington, D. C., 1927. Professor of Military Science and Tactics and Commandant of Cadets since July 1, 1927.

LT.-COL. SAMUEL M. MILNER, JR.
B.S., M.A.

Associate Professor of Modern Languages

Graduated as Cadet Lieutenant at V. M. I., Class of 1911; received Jackson Hope Medal at Graduation. Assistant Professor, V. M. I., '11-'24. Graduate student, University of Wisconsin, '14-'16. First Fort Meyer Training Camp, 1917. Commissioned First Lieutenant of Field Artillery, and served with the Three Hundred and Fourteenth Field Artillery at Camp Lee. Ordered overseas as Billeting Officer, March 1, 1918. Served in that capacity until July, 1919. Assistant Professor, V. M. I., 1919. In 1920, promoted to ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel, and Associate Professor of Modern Languages at V. M. I.



THE BOMIE

LIEUT.-COL. MURRAY F. EDWARDS
B.S., M.A.

Associate Professor of German

Born in Asheville, North Carolina, July 24, 1885. Graduated V. M. I., 1907, Second Jackson-Hope Medal. Commandant Rugby Academy, New Orleans, 1907-8. Tactical officer, V. M. I., 1908-09. Exchange Teacher in Realgymnasium Hamburg, Germany, under the auspices of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 1909-10. Post Adjutant and Assistant in German V. M. I., 1911-13. Assistant in the Department of German, University of Wisconsin, 1914-15. M.A., University of Wisconsin, 1915. Adjunct Professor of German, Graduate Manager of Athletics, V. M. I., 1916-18. Studied at University of Berlin and Munich, 1925, 1927, 1928. Associate Professor of German, V. M. I., since 1925. Assistant in Department of German, University of Chicago, 1929.



LT.-COL. ROBERT J. TRINKLE
B.S., M.S.

Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering

Born at Dublin, Virginia, October 5, 1893. Attended Roanoke College, '10-'11. Graduated V. M. I. in 1914, eighth in Class, with degree of B.S. in Electrical Engineering. Graduate Student's Course, Allis-Chalmers Electrical Manufacturing Company, '15-'17. Commissioned First Lieutenant from Fort Meyer Training Camp, 1917. Active Service in U. S. Army in replacement and training centers, Camp Lee, Va., from August to May, 1919. Discharged with rank of Captain, May, 1919. Electrical Engineer with Bethlehem Steel Company until July, 1921. Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, V. M. I., '21-'22. Graduate work in Electrical Engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, '25-'26. M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering from M. I. T. Lieutenant-Colonel and Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, V. M. I.

THE BOMB



LIEUT.-COL. J. A. B. DILLARD

B.S., M.S.

Associate Professor of Chemistry

Born February 5, 1896. Distinguished graduate, V. M. I., Class of 1916. Chemist with Commercial Acid Company, 1916. With New Jersey Zinc Company, 1917. Safety Engineer and Chemical Engineer Aluminum Company of America, '20-'21. Chemical Engineer for the Southern Acid and Sulphur Company and the Arkansas Preservative Company, 1921. First Lieutenant of Infantry, Thirty-fourth and Ninety-seventh Divisions, 1918. Post-graduate Student Harvard University, '25-'26. Associate Professor of Chemistry, V. M. I., '26-'28.

LIEUT.-COL. ROBERT A. MARR, JR.

C.E., B.S.

Adjunct Professor of Civil Engineering

Preparatory work at Norfolk Academy, Norfolk, Va. Graduated, V. M. I., B.S. in Civil Engineering on graduation, C.E. from V. M. I., June, 1925. U. S. Army, May, 1918, to July, 1919. Sergeant and First Sergeant Infantry, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, V. M. I., sessions '19-'20, '20-'21, '21-'22. Post Adjutant, V. M. I., '19-'20, '20-'21. Assistant Professor Civil Engineering, V. M. I., '22-'23, '23-'24. Adjunct Professor of Civil Engineering, V. M. I., June, 1924, to date.



COLONEL KENNETH S. PURDIE
B.S.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Graduate, B.S. in Civil Engineering and Cadet Captain, V. M. I., 1912. Assistant Commandant and Instructor, Wentworth Military Academy, Lexington, Missouri, 1912-1913. Post Adjutant and Instructor, V. M. I., 1913-1915. Student, Columbia University, 1914; University of Pennsylvania, 1915. Commissioned, Second Lieutenant, U. S. Army, 1916. Attained rank of Major, U. S. Army, 1918. Principal stations, Fort Amador, Canal Zone; Fort Monroe, Va. Commandant, V. M. I., 1919. Professor of Military Science and Tactics, Mississippi A. and M. College, 1920-1923. Instructor, Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va., 1924-1926. Resigned from Army and since 1926 Assistant Professor of Mathematics, V. M. I.



MAJOR HENLEY P. BOYKIN
B.S.

*Assistant Professor of Mathematics and
Drawing*

Born at "Sunny-side," Southampton County, Virginia, 1891. Matriculated at V. M. I., 1909. Graduated at V. M. I., 1912, with B.S. degree. Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Drawing, V. M. I., '12-'20. Second Lieutenant, U. S. Army; Assigned to V. M. I. Student's Army Training Corps, 1918. Major and Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Drawing, V. M. I., since 1920.

THE BOMB



MAJOR STERLING M. HEFLIN
B.S.

Assistant Professor of Physics

Distinguished Graduate of V. M. I. Class of 1916, receiving Cincinnati Medal on Graduation. Assistant Commandant, Instructor in Mathematics, and Athletic Coach at Birmingham Military, Asheville, N. C., '16-'17. Commissioned Captain of Infantry from First Fort Meyer Training Camp. Promoted to Major of Infantry. Transferred to Central Infantry O. T. S., Camp McArthur, Texas. Appointed Adjunct, C. I. O. T. S. Resigned from Army, December, 1918. Assistant Professor of Physics, V. M. I., Second Term, Session, '18-'19. Oil business in Texas, '19-'20. Assistant Professor of Physics, V. M. I., since 1920.

MAJOR HERNANDO M. REID
A.B.

Assistant Professor of English

Born at Dallas, Texas, February 28, 1897. West Texas Military Academy, '08-'12. Fourth distinguished graduate, Class of 1916, V. M. I. Instructor at Emerson Institute, Washington, D. C., September to November, 1916. Assistant Professor of English, V. M. I., '16-'18. Rejected at Officer's Training School on account of defective vision. Waived exemption, and was accepted in the service September 4, 1918. First Sergeant, Twenty-fourth (later Fourth) Company, One Hundred and Fifty-fifth Depot Brigade, Camp Lee, Virginia, September to December, 1918. Upon discharge from the service, resumed duties at V. M. I. Since July 1, 1921, Major and Assistant Professor of English.



MAJOR JOHN E. TOWNES
M.A.

Major, United States Army, Retired
Assistant Professor of History

Graduated from V. M. I., 1907, fourth in Class, with rank of Cadet Captain. Commissioned Second Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, U. S. A., January 4, 1908; promoted First Lieutenant, Coast Artillery Corps, July 1, 1908; promoted Captain, C. A. C., July 1, 1916. Commanded Battery "F," Fifty-third Artillery, A. E. F. Promoted to Major (temporary) February 6, 1918; Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Railway Artillery, A. E. F. Retired with rank of Major, July 1, 1920. Instructor, V. M. I., Department of History, January-July, 1922. Since July 1, 1922, Assistant Professor of History, V. M. I.



MAJOR BLANDY B. CLARKSON
B.S.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Born March 15, 1890, at Millboro, Va. Student, Augusta Military Academy, '05-'09. Graduated from V. M. I. in 1914, with rank of Cadet Captain. Instructor and Coach at Marion Institute, '14-'17. Attended Officer's Training Camp, Fort McPherson, receiving Commission of Captain of Infantry, August, 1917. Served with Three Hundred and Twenty-eighth Infantry, Eighty-second Division, at Camp Gordon. Overseas from April to June, 1918, commanding the Third Battalion, Three Hundred and Twenty-eighth Infantry, in the Amiens and Toule sectors, St. Mihiel, and in the Argonne. Commissioned Major, November, 1918. Since 1919, Instructor of Mathematics and now Director of Athletics at V. M. I.

THE BOMB



MAJOR JOHN HERBERT C. MANN

B.S., C.E.

Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Born at Petersburg, Va., August 22, 1900. Entered V. M. I., fall of 1917. Marine Corps Section of S. A. T. C. from September to December, 1918. Graduated, V. M. I., in 1921, fourth in class, with degree of B.S. in Civil Engineering. Instructor in Department of Mathematics, V. M. I., '21-'23. Instructor in Department of Civil Engineering, '23-'25. On leave of absence and doing post-graduate work at M. I. T., '25-'26. C.E. from V. M. I., June, '26. Since 1927, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.

MAJOR LUCIAN HOBART RYLAND

A.B., M.A.

Assistant Professor of French

Born at Richmond, Va., July 17, 1901. Matriculated at V. M. I., 1919. Graduated at V. M. I., 1923, with A.B. degree. Instructor in Department of Mathematics, V. M. I., '23-'24. Instructor in Department of French, '24-'25. Repetiteur d'Anglais at the Ecole Normale d'Instituteurs at Le Mans, France, '25-'26. Instructor in Department of French, V. M. I., '26-'28. Summer '27 student at University of Grenoble. Received M.A. degree at V. M. I., '28. Student for Doctorat de L'Universite at Aix-en-Provence, '28-'29. Summer '28 student at Besançon and Grenoble. In 1928 promoted to rank of Major and Assistant Professor of French.





The Greater V. M. I.

As all great institutions, the Virginia Military Institute has progressed from a small beginning, two small buildings in 1839 and a class of thirty-two, to twelve large buildings and a class of 700 in 1930. If the cadet of 1839 could return now he would not recognize the present institution with its "largest gym in the South" and its many other improvements.

During the Civil War General Hunter destroyed practically everything except the superintendent's house. From that time on the institute has steadily increased until it includes, besides its twelve large buildings, many spacious officers' quarters.

In keeping pace with progress, the academic standards have been steadily raised until they compare favorably with those of any college in the nation.

Military excellence has earned for us the approbation of the War Department and the sobriquet of "The West Point of the South." This past year has marked a new departure from the old order in that the various units have been segregated into separate companies. The rigidity of the discipline has increased until the corps is a perfectly drilled organization.

Despite the time that must be consumed by classes and military routine, athletics play a large part in the cadet's life. The availability of both the old and the new gyms offer opportunity for exercise to every member of the corps. The Alumni Stadium presents an excellent stage for athletic contests.

In this age of endowed universities, the progress of the institute necessarily seems slow, but as a state institution financial conditions are ever troubled. Again this year presents an improvement, General LeJeune having secured an appropriation of half a million dollars. As the alumni grow stronger the institute can depend on more and more aid in an ever-present progress toward the greater V. M. I.



Civilian Instructors

DR. OWENS H. BROWNE, B.S., PH.D.

MR. CARL A. MENDUM, A.B., M.A.

MR. ROBERT P. CARROLL, A.B., M.A.

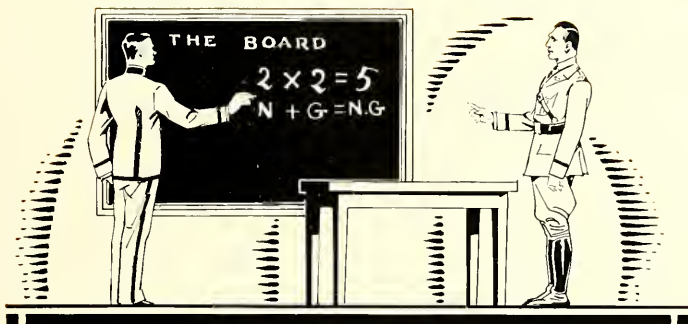
M. FRANCIS DE MONTAIGU, B.S.

MR. LESLIE GERMAN, A.B., M.S.

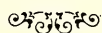
MR. ALFRED B. R. SHELLEY, B.S., M.A.

MR. F. E. COENEN, A.B.

THE BOMB



DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION



CIVIL ENGINEERING
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
LIBERAL ARTS



Department of Civil Engineering

COLONEL J. A. ANDERSON

MAJOR H. P. BOYKIN

MAJOR J. H. C. MANN

CAPTAIN J. W. CALDWELL

CAPTAIN SCOTT REYNOLDS

The Civil Engineering course is the oldest at the institute, and graduates from this department have won great renown in the business world. The regular curriculum courses are followed the first two years, with Surveying and Electricity in the latter, while the special engineering subjects are followed during the Second and First Class years.

The work in this department has been arranged with an object which makes it unique in college engineering. The instructors realize that a school can not turn out a finished doctor, lawyer, or engineer, but only a man qualified to fit himself for such vocation. The result is an all-around course which fits a man for any form of business life, especially to practical work along the varied lines of Civil Engineering.

Perhaps the greatest lesson learned is that of recognizing the proper relation of the abstract to the concrete. First a man is taught to think clearly and then he is shown what to think. Common sense and its practical use are stressed as important, for the plan is to turn out clear thinkers who know where to find exact facts in a moment. To develop these qualities the work is divided between classroom recitations and practical problems in the field and laboratory.

The results of this system have been very gratifying to the men who originated it and to its graduates, for today Civil Engineers are holding responsible positions in almost every phase of the work. These men show their faith also in opening each year to younger graduates good positions with bright futures.

The Institute Chapter of the American Society of Civil Engineers was originated in 1920, and is doing valuable work. Many prominent engineers admit that their greatest handicap is their inability to express themselves clearly and forcibly while on their feet. Often large deals hinge upon this one thing. The Student Chapter counteracts this weakness in its bi-weekly meetings at which students present interesting programs on either particular engineering works or the field in general. Often prominent engineers give talks which keep students in touch with the outside world and teach them practical facts.

Department of Civil Engineering

MEMBERS

First Class

T. T. ADAMS	W. F. HOPE
D. J. BATTE	A. C. JONES
J. R. BOOTON	B. E. GRAVATT
W. S. DRAKE	C. H. HAASE
J. T. DAVIDSON	H. C. KERLIN
W. B. EUBANK	L. E. LANGFORD
P. D. FOX	R. F. LEWIS
A. P. GROW	W. L. LOWRY
V. B. GROW	J. J. KELLAM
G. H. HILGARTNER	E. R. McDANNALD
J. F. MOODY	
R. L. PAYNE	
J. A. RUST	
T. C. SPRATLEY	
C. J. SWANK	
W. R. THOMSON	
A. C. WHITEMORE	
E. H. WILLIAMSON	

Second Class

W. T. ADDISON, JR.	M. GILLESPIE
C. W. BAILEY	R. B. GOODALL
J. H. BROWER	E. L. IRELAND
J. W. BURGARD	L. M. JACOBIE
R. C. CHILDRESS	R. H. JOHNSON
B. S. CLARK	L. P. MACFARLAND
R. H. CURTIS	J. B. MADISON
G. S. DEWEY	H. V. MOSBY
W. C. FORSYTH	L. A. PETTUS
R. F. FOWLER	W. C. RADFORD
R. O. GARRETT	K. C. RICE
L. F. ROBERTS	
S. S. SCOTT	
J. J. SHEAHAN	
A. C. SHIRLEY	
H. E. SHOMD	
R. B. SINCLAIR	
J. W. STIRNI	
W. G. TALMAN	
T. M. ZELEDON	



Department of Electrical Engineering

COLONEL S. W. ANDERSON

LT.-COLONEL R. J. TRINKLE

CAPTAIN W. G. MORREL

The Department of Electrical Engineering was founded at V. M. I. in 1898. Before this time the more general Civil Engineering course touched on electricity and was the only engineering course at the institute. Realizing the great strides being made in electrical research and the important position this branch of engineering was making for itself, the Electrical Engineering course was inaugurated. This came about in order to meet the demand for more men versed in the science of Electricity and from the strong desire of many students to specialize in their technical work. Since its founding the course has shown a steady growth, in the installation of new equipment, and, in the future, the erection of an Engineering building for the use of the electricians along with the other engineers.

The course itself is thorough in every detail, offering a complete theoretical grounding as well as all phases of practical work in the laboratories. All technical instruction is based upon the broad, fundamental courses of the Third and Fourth Class years. The theoretical subjects taken up are: Mechanics, Surveying, Business Law, Geology, Heat Engineering, Direct and Alternating Currents, Lumination, and Electrical Engineering. All theoretical work goes hand in hand with practical work in the laboratories, and it is the aim of the department to turn out men who are well versed in the laws and instruments of their profession and able, as well, to put their knowledge into practice. With the new material installed it is now possible to conduct experiments in all subjects covered in the electrical courses.

Electrical engineers are given courses in surveying, field work, drafting, and machine design during the last two years. Experiments and tests are made in the well-equipped Hydraulics Laboratory.

A student branch of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers holds monthly meetings for the discussion of problems among the cadets. Distinguished engineers are invited from time to time to make addresses at these meetings.

Department of Electrical Engineering

MEMBERS

First Class

L. R. ANDREWS	J. W. IRELAND
A. F. BLACK	C. B. JOHNSON
H. B. BLACKWOOD	W. F. LINSEY
A. S. BRITT	S. E. MCCRARY
J. T. BRODNAX	D. B. MCKENZIE
N. A. GARCIA	W. B. MILLER
C. A. GOODWYN	G. S. PARKER
W. A. RUDASILL	
W. T. SAUNDERS	
B. T. SMITH	
C. J. WALKER	
J. T. WALKER	
E. B. WHITESIDE	

Second Class

E. D. BADGETT	C. G. KING
R. N. BAKER	M. M. MENEFEY
J. P. BOND	M. M. MILLS
G. T. CARSON	N. M. RICHARD
J. L. DAVIDSON	E. D. ROMM
L. K. FITZGERALD	H. W. RYAN
W. A. FORD	J. B. SEAY
R. E. FORT	G. R. E. SHELL
J. E. HOWELL	H. SMITH
R. G. SOUTHALL	
W. G. SPANN	
J. H. STOKES	
R. G. WALLACE	
F. T. WEST	
J. R. WHITNEY	
J. C. WILLIAMS	
C. L. WILLS	



Department of Chemical Engineering

COLONEL HUNTER PENDLETON
COLONEL EDWARD STEIDTMANN
MR. LESLIE GERMAN

LT.-COLONEL J. A. B. DILLARD
MR. R. P. CARROLL, JR.
DR. O. H. BROWNE

The aim of the Chemistry Department is to lay a firm foundation for all those men who have in view medicine, chemical research, or commercial chemical work. The course is a sound one and is constantly becoming more advanced. It is begun in the Third Class year when all men are required to take a course in Organic and Inorganic Chemistry. This year gives a basic knowledge of the fundamental principles and prepares those who intend to pursue this course the following two years.

When the men enter the Second Class and elect Chemistry, they are ready to pick up the real work of this broad course. The work is taken up gradually, so that no one will become overburdened or confused with too many novelties. Biology, with its close connection to our life and health, is taken up in detail and given thorough study, going from the lowest to the highest forms of all life.

Later in the course the theoretical work is stressed, but is still kept beside the practical laboratory work. Mineralogy is an important course and the principles of the metal industries are closely studied. Business Finance is also taken up in order to round the course into one for real business men and teach the principles of big business, so important in after life.

Aside from all the knowledge obtained from books, the young chemist, as well as other V. M. I. graduates, find that they owe much to the splendid instructors who have taught and at the same time set standards of living for them.

Plans are now in process of formation to establish a student chapter of the American Chemical Society at the institute. This will bring to the cadets numerous reliable chemical papers and will have a great effect in stimulating interest in the subject, attaching a practical side to it, and in keeping the cadets abreast of the important advances in the chemical world outside. The chemistry course is undoubtedly expanding and bids fair to increase the prestige of its present good name.

Department of Chemical Engineering

MEMBERS

First Class

J. B. ADAMS
T. H. BARNS
E. T. CASON
L. G. CHADWICK
L. F. DALY
G. B. FIELD
J. S. GILLIAM

L. C. GOODE
W. F. HAASE
F. H. HANNA
A. M. HAWKINS
J. C. HENRY
O. L. HILLSMAN
H. B. HOWARD
J. J. KOHOUT
O. T. MCINTOSH
W. E. McMANN
B. B. MALLORY
T. O. PALMER
A. D. PEDEN
J. W. POWELL

J. P. READ
M. F. SEWALL
W. A. SHEPHERD
J. B. TAYLOR
W. C. TAYLOR
P. S. WILLARD
J. N. ZOLL

Second Class

J. R. ADAMS
B. E. BARNS
C. C. BERKELEY
W. V. BLOCKER
C. P. BRITTON
C. C. BROWN
M. M. BROWN
G. L. BROWNING
R. C. CALFEE
J. R. T. CARMICHAEL
R. T. CHAPMAN
W. R. CHILTON
D. D. DEBUTTS

R. C. DERBYSHIRE
C. E. EASTERWOOD
L. P. FARLEY
E. C. GATEWOOD
R. R. REID
J. W. RICHARDSON
W. H. RORABAUGH
G. MCG. RYLAND
A. E. SMITH
F. H. TRAPNELL
W. K. VAUGHAN
S. M. WALKER
H. E. WALLACE
W. R. WATKINS
G. R. WHITE
H. A. WISE
T. A. WOOTERS
E. S. GORDON
R. T. HALL
D. H. HAMNER
S. T. HANGER

A. G. JOHENNING
G. S. JOHNS
F. E. JOHNSON
F. A. KEARNEY
B. S. LEAVELL
C. M. LEE
A. S. MCCOWN
R. MITCHELL
H. T. NICHOLAS
G. A. PACE
E. G. PAXTON
E. M. PULLIAM
T. R. RATRIE



Department of Liberal Arts

COLONEL HENRY C. FORD
COLONEL R. E. DIXON
MAJOR JOHN E. TOWNES

COLONEL WILLIAM M. HUNLEY
COLONEL R. L. BATES
MAJOR H. M. READ

From its infancy V. M. I. was destined to be principally an engineering school. But as time passed it was found that there were numerous cadets who desired to follow other courses of instruction that would fit them better to study law, take up a newspaper career, or go into commercial or government service. In order to meet their needs and to broaden the curriculum at the institute, the Liberal Arts Department had its inception in 1912, and has been one of the most prominent departments since its inauguration.

From the start it has grown steadily in size, popularity, and efficiency. Graduates of the Institute holding the degree of Bachelor of Arts have had unqualified success in various lines of endeavor and those taking graduate work at other institutions have made enviable records. The first two Rhodes Scholars from V. M. I. were graduates of this department.

Much can be said of this course from many sides. The faculty is composed of able and highly educated men who have exerted a beneficial influence upon the students. The course itself embraces all the ground covered by all similar courses in the leading colleges and universities of the country. Of course the work is different at V. M. I. than that of any other school; however the intensiveness of the instruction, the system of requiring each cadet to recite daily, and other requirements peculiar to V. M. I., but now in process of adoption by other leading colleges, are quite effective in achieving thoroughness.

Several hours each week are required to be spent in the library where reading and studying is carried on under the supervision of faculty members. The library is well equipped with standard works, special literature on the subjects taught, as well as periodicals covering the field of literary and scientific thought. Realizing the great need for cultivation of public speaking, an organization for this purpose, the Forum Club, was formed this year and is now functioning interestingly and beneficially.

Department of Liberal Arts

MEMBERS

First Class

R. S. BECKHAM	F. H. GRIMES
W. W. BELL	C. G. HULL
J. BIGGS	W. W. JACKSON
B. B. BURTON	W. E. JENKINS
K. W. CHAPMAN	R. B. LEARY
R. FLEET	B. W. MCCRAY
S. M. GERDERER	P. A. MCCRAY
W. K. GORDON	J. V. MOFFITT
J. F. GRAY	J. A. RENNE
F. T. GREENE	C. M. A. ROGERS

J. RUTHERFORD
G. C. SCOTT
T. L. SCOTT
R. H. WEST
F. T. WILKINS
F. M. WILLIAMS
R. G. WITMAN
C. A. WOODRUM

Second Class

J. B. BAKER	H. C. FORD
J. C. BREWER	W. W. HOLLOWELL
W. M. BUCK	E. L. LAUGHORN
R. L. BURTON	S. M. LOCKHART
T. S. COLEMAN	R. L. LYNN
C. H. DAYHUFF	J. A. McEWAN
S. M. DUNLAP	R. A. SMITH

W. E. TRIMBLE
C. E. TYLER
W. K. WHITE
J. M. WILEY
H. P. WILLIAMS
R. E. WINFREE

THE BOMB



THE CORPS IN ACTION

CLASSES



Classes

The strongest of the many ties formed at the institute are those between classmates—Brother Rats we call them. They are the result of constant and intimate association under conditions often hard and usually annoying. Life within barracks during the dragging winter months has its drawbacks. But it is this struggle, most intense during the rat year, that welds the friendship of classmate for classmate into the strong tie that it is.

The Fourth Class exists but for finals and freedom. The third violent, with the reaction from slavery, is at first devoted to boisterous play, then as the year goes on to the conquering of difficult studies. The Second Class, high and mighty in their privileges, works toward the climax of becoming first classmen. But it is the First Class upon which rests the burden of handling the unofficial discipline of the corps. The general tone and policy is set by them. The corps is judged by their action. Upon them rests a major part of the responsibility for a successful year. This consciousness of an important duty completes the process of binding a class together. Its part is no less important than that of joys shared.

The subject of class privileges plays an important part in the life of a class. They are symbols of an increased status, of a greater power. And as a class grows older in the ways of the institute, the privileges are increased.

We have no fraternities, no clubs. Instead, the cadet gathers in classes as the natural unit of Barracks Society. Joys and hardships, failures, more often successes, bind them close. For four years they have been the closest of friends. For many more, though separated by distance, they will still be united by a common affection and by memories of a crucial period of life whole-heartedly shared.



The First Class History



On September 6th the Class of '30 trooped through the arch to begin their last year of cadet life, having had a brief four weeks in which to clear away the bright memories of camp. This time, as contrasted to that fall four years ago, we strutted through courtyard and over the stoops, lords of all we could see, with our positions and responsibilities lying heavy on our shoulders. At last we had grown up. We could wear our capes, sit on the French cannon, make Saturday and Sunday trips to Sweetbriar and Hollins—this latter soon becoming one of our better habits. The afternoon movies were at last available and that is no small privilege.

But life was not all one sweet song. We had now the responsibilities of corps—leaders on our shoulders. It was up to us to set the standard and tone of the school during the last year here. The discipline of the companies was in our keeping, the athletic supremacy of the institute, and most important the honor of V. M. I. Whether or not we have succeeded will be for future classes to judge. We can only say that we have tried to do our task with all that we had in us.

The fall passed quickly. Football games and trips, F. C. P. and hops made the time slip faster than ever before. But as it passed our class made its mark on the gridiron, for ten of the eleven regular players on the squadron were first classmen. And we had the pleasure of seeing the squadron capture the state championship at Roanoke, which called for a great deal of cheering.

Then came the Christmas furlough, a brief dream of a keydet's paradise. Civilian life with its attendant freedom—late hours and headaches. This year, unfortunately, we had no carefully emphasized influenza epidemic to secure us extra time, so we came back after only the authorized ten days.

Then came examinations which were life and death to us this year, and were treated with appropriate respect so that somehow we got through all right. But mostly thanks to a beneficent Providence. Then followed the long uphill grind through the drab months before Easter with its hops, girls and generally hilarious air. Then May 15th and white ducks, the next step before finals, and, to our amazement, found us a little sad. The days until finals flew past, and as we daily came nearer to our separation from these walls, the realization grew of just how much we owe our Alma Mater. For four years she has nourished us and now the time has come when we must be torn away to walk our paths alone.

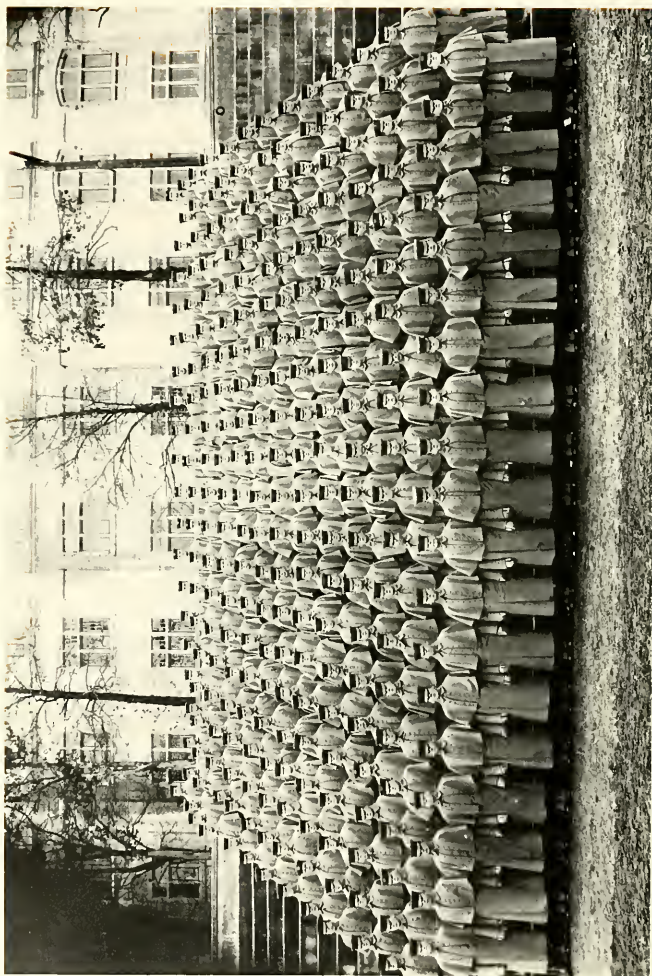
Throughout our cadetship there has been one man whose every thought has been of and for us. "Al" Hawkins, with the able assistance of Louis Chadwick and Frank Hope, has steered us past the dangerous reefs of keydet life and saved us from the hundred and one hair-brained spur-of-the-moment plans that any group is liable to. Our class leaders have always been able, fearless in their convictions and right in their judgments. Now that the time has come when we must say good-bye to our brother rats and our friends in the corps, there is a tightening in our throats, words come hard and we know just how strongly bound we are to the V. M. I.

FIRST CLASS

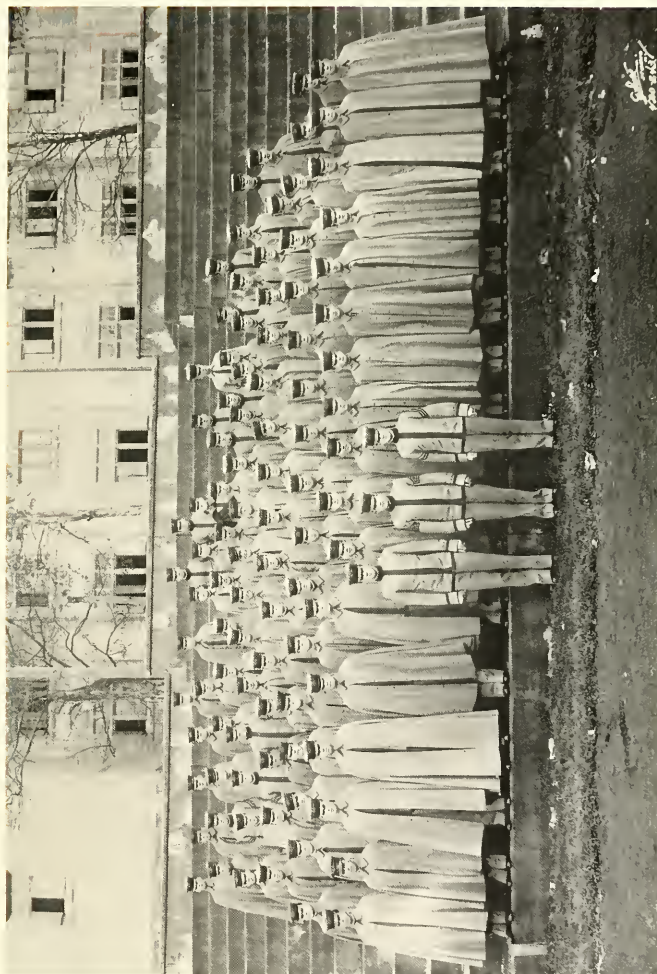


Albert May Hawkins

A. M. HAWKINS *President*
L. G. CHADWICK *Vice-President*
W. G. HOPE *Historian*



THE FIRST CLASS AS RATS



THE CLASS OF 1930



JOHN BROOKING ADAMS, JR.

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Gordonsville, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"J. B.," "Doc," "Mary," "Dums"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Piedmont Club, Dramatic Club, Baptist Church Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Piedmont Club, Dramatic Club, Baptist Church Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Piedmont Club, Baptist Church Club, Dramatic Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, A. C. S., B. S. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Piedmont Club, Assistant Director Dramatic Club, President Baptist Church Club, B. S.'s Rep. O. R. P., O. G.'s, Marshal Final German, A. C. S.

It was a joyful day to "Doc" when he bade the folks in Gordonsville good-bye and set out for college. It was a lot sadder day when he hit the rat line for the first time and realized what college was. Once he was safely within the four walls of barracks, life unfurled itself as a continuous problem of distributing time between shoe shining, studying and writing. It was during his rat year that "Dums" made his first appearance on the stage. So attractive was his appearance as the leading lady that he has been ever since known as "Mary" to his brother rats. He ranks as one of the most promising of the co-eds at the Institute.

As a third classman he played the part of "Dulcy" with a realism that was near professional. Returning as a second classman, John elected Chemistry and the long search for the mysterious inner contents of test tubes. As a first classman the responsibilities of life rested easily but fittingly on his shoulders. So well did he carry them that he was honored with the position of sponsor of the O. G.'s Association.

Although John has never had any illusion about the doubtful value of gold stripes, he has borne himself with the dignity and decorum that usually accompany them. His love for home is one of the things that by example has made life more worth while for us. We know that success awaits him, and that he will rise high in his profession and be another of the boasts of V. M. I.

"Honestly, Birni, it is suffocating in here!"



THOMAS TUNSTALL ADAMS

B.S. in Civil Engineering

The Plains, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1909

"Tommy," "Tibo"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Northern Virginia Club, Bat Wrestling Squad, Company Baseball. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Northern Virginia Club Varsity Wrestling Squad, Company Baseball. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "C", Vice-President Northern Virginia Club, Varsity Boxing Squad, A. S. C. E., Company Boxing, Company Wrestling, Asst. Mgr. Varsity Wrestling, Varsity Tennis Squad, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Lieut. Co. "D", President Northern Virginia Club, Varsity Boxing Squad, Varsity Tennis Squad, O. D. Football Team, Marshal Final German.

Thomas Tunstall Adams, the "big boy" from The Plains, began his career at the Institute in the fall of '26. He was at that time the most diminutive member of our class, and he held the position of assistant corporal in the last squad of "C" Company. However, "Titmouse" did not let his tremendous size hinder him, and he soon proved his abilities to his brother rats.

"Tibo" came back to us the third class year with bright stars on each sleeve, which were later surrounded by corporal chevrons. Tommy then decided to fight it out with Oley and therefore fell in the ranks of Civil Engineers. This year we again found him on top not only in his studies, but in the military line.

As a first classman "T.T." was among the leaders of his class, and his already earned fame increase when he starred for the "O. D.'s football team. It was also during this year that Tommy proved his winning ways with the weaker sex. Sunday afternoons would find him well on the way to Hollins, Sweetbriar, or some other habitation of the ladies.

Thomas, during his four years of cadetship, was always seen with a smile on his face and never a harsh word for anyone. If popularity could be counted in pennies he would easily rank with Ford. To you, Tommy, we, the Class of '30, wish you all kinds of success in whatever line you undertake. Good-bye and good luck.

"Boy, I've got it bad for that gal!"



LEO ROBNETTE ANDREWS
B.S. in Electrical Engineering
Leo, "Zuni"

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Tidewater Club. A. I. E. E., Minstrels '29, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Tidewater Club. A. I. E. E., Minstrels '30, O. G.'s, Marshal Final German.

Zuni, Va.

Infantry

Early in September, '26, Leo departed from the city of Zuni and entered the Institute. It was a fine joke at first, but he soon settled down to a serious rat year, shining shoes and doing bits of studying. When June came and the rat line ended Leo emerged as a third classman and had taken the first steps towards becoming an O. G. He wore no chevrons.

After a free summer Leo returned as a hard working third classman, running lights and pounding over calculus, physics and other things that make life miserable. He had little time to bother with rats and stayed out of trouble. However, numerous letters from Newport News were delivered to him and it began to look as though he had made a little time during the summer. Finally, after a year of hard work, June came again and Leo was a second classman.

He began the year by moving to 40 suite and casting his lot with the electrical engineers. Electrons and IR drops soon had his attention centered on them. Many nights he could be found attempting to follow an alternating current through mystic circles. At other times he was busy with heavy correspondence not only from parts of Virginia, but even as far as a certain city in Carolina. When spring came a typical camp car required his attention, but when final ball arrived he had other places to devote his attentions.

After an eventful summer spent mostly in the wilds of Camp Meade, Washington, and Baltimore, Leo returned as a first classman and a full-fledged Officer of the Guards. His sleeves had never been tarnished with chevrons. Again electricity was an important item, and almost every Friday afternoon Leo was present at a certain informal function. Attending all the hops and finding time to visit around in barracks, Leo became well known and has made many lasting friends.

Here's to you, brother rat. We know you will make a success wherever you go.

"Did you get that problem?"



THOMAS HALL BARNES

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemistry

Richmond, Va.

Born 1909

"Pooch," "Squirt," "Hoghead"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Company Baseball, Richmond Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Company Baseball, Richmond Club. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "E", Company Wrestling, Counts of Monte Carlo, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Richmond Club, "Cadet" Staff. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Richmond Club, O. G.'s Association, Marshal Final German, "Cadet" Staff.

Boom! Crash! Bam! "Barns, sir; Richmond, Virginia, sir." This from a diminutive little fellow who arrived fresh from the Boy Scouts. Fresh, but not for long, for, between the Foreign Legion of "D" Company and George Quarles, "Pooch" was soon convinced that he owned no part of this man's institute, and that he was a "rat," with all that goes with it. At finals Hall was still with us.

At the opening of our third class year he returned with the determination to carry on. During this year "Pooch" convinced several rats that he rated them even if he was a little smaller, and by "makeovers" he outgrew the "Foreign Legion" and acquired corporal chevrons, which stood the strain until finals, when he became the people's choice for sergeant.

Hall came back and decided to lead the life of a "test tube Johnny," and though much of his time went to chasing molecules and atoms, he found time to indulge in many after taps parties in room 41. At finals his lot was cast with that of the O. G.'s.

Six weeks of horses and guns in the sands of North Carolina served only to bring to the surface his bright and cheerful disposition, and he became known as "the little ray of sunshine."

As a first classman he labored mightily for his "dip," but with all this he never failed to join the crowd going to Hollins.

Hall, it has been a pleasure to have known you for the past four years, and we wish you the best of luck in the future.

"Iz, I was only doing her a favor."



DU ROC JONES BATTE

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Norfolk, Va.

Born 1909

"Du Roc," "Du Rocky," "Beak"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Tidewater Club, Rat Cross Country Team, Rat Track Team. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Tidewater Club, Track Team. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Norfolk Club, Cross Country Team, Track Team, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. A. S. C. E. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Norfolk Club, A. S. C. E., O. G.'s Association, Marshal Final German.

Hailing from the city by the sea, Norfolk, and following in the footsteps of a big brother, Du Roc decided to enter the Institute. During his first year, besides leading a noble section and shining his shoes, he found time to make the rat cross country and track teams.

Then with the coming of his third class year Du Roc settled down and applied himself closely to his studies, working physics and the like. However, he did not neglect his social activities. At each dance he was present, giving all the ladies a treat, one in particular. This year he made the varsity track squad and ran the two mile in each meet.

His second class year Du Roc moved into the 40 suite and became a civil engineer. He dreamed hours on the eccentricity of a transit and spent much time on those terrible D. M. D.'s. Much of his attention was directed toward two young ladies. Through numerous letters and so forth he laid the plans for a glorious final ball and camp.

At Fort Bragg Du Roc was a real "big dog." Each night would find him in or around the city of Fayetteville, usually at a dance. Not being immune, he picked one young lady from the others and directed his attentions toward her. Each week-end he sought some remote corner of North Carolina.

As a first classman Du Roc was a hard worker, spending much of his time on Olie's subjects and in the drawing academy. Nevertheless he attended all of the dances of W. and L. and V. M. L., making many friends.

Du Roc is a man worthy of the Institute. Good luck, old boy!

"Pipe down!"



ROBERT STRICKLAND BECKHAM

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Atlanta, Ga.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1907

"Bob," "Beck," "Beacham"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Georgia Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "D", Georgia Club, **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", O. G.'s Association, "Bomb" Staff, President Georgia Club, Floating University, Marshal Final German.

Robert hails from Atlanta. He entered the portals of the Institute with his brother rats on September 13, four years ago, little realizing what was in store for him. And with the rest of his classmates he passed through a tempestuous rat year, attending sheneies, resurrections and the like.

But in due time all this ended and Bob returned at the end of the summer to begin an even stormier year as a third classman. This was an exceedingly hard year, since Bob had no propensity for mathematics, but he weathered the hardships and was able to come back to the Institute to take up his chosen course—Liberal Arts.

In this course he reveled in the classical subjects and in the long restful afternoons in the library. As a whole this was serene and peaceful and everything would have been well had not that hard but inevitable six weeks at camp followed on its heels. Being a trooper, "Beacham" attended Fort Myer, where he was compelled to learn the very simple art of staying on army "mules." Little can be said of his activities at Fort Myer, but we know he had a hard life aside from his off hours in Washington.

"Beck" somehow managed to wade through his last year, enjoying F. C. P. and wearing his cape; and, with his brother rats at finals, he received his hard-earned "dip." He was then ready to transfer his activities elsewhere than the Institute.

Bob, it's hard to say good-bye. "Thirty" will always remember you as a loyal brother rat and a true son of V. M. I. We wish you success throughout life and leave you knowing that the Class of Thirty is behind you.

"Colonel Milner, you just don't appreciate Dreiser."



WILLIAM WAVERLY BELL

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Bacon's Castle, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Billy," "Wee Willie," "Abie"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Rat Rifle Team, Company Football, Company Basketball, Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Varsity Rifle Team, Company Football, Company Basketball, Company Baseball, Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Varsity Rifle Team, A. P. S. A., Forum Club, Company Basketball, Company Baseball, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Tidewater Club, Counts of Monte Carlo. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Varsity Rifle Team, A. P. S. A., Company Basketball, Company Baseball, Tidewater Club, Cheer Leader, O. G.'s Association, O. G.'s Football Team, Floating University Club, Marshal Final German.

A stranger passing through the little hamlet of Bacon's Castle during the early part of September, 1926, would have found the townsmen mourning the departure of one of their most distinguished citizens, for it was at this time that "Wee Willie" was entering the gates of this old Institute, just one of a number of rats. "Wee Willie's" third class year was as trying for him as it was for the rest of his brother rats, but he seemed to thrive on it—in fact, he grew so much that he became known no longer as "Wee Willie," but just plain Willie.

At the start of his third year he threw in his lot with the Artists, and enjoyed a year of comparative rest after the first two. After a sojourn of six weeks at Fort George G. Meade Willie returned to the Institute to become a member of that famous organization, the Floating University. His last year was spent in the furtherance of his literary pursuits, not, however, without numerous trips around the countryside to the neighboring girls' schools.

Willie, it is hard for us to say good-bye to you, but we know that you will make a name for yourself in the world, and make your class and the Institute proud of you.

"Boy, she's a honey!"



JOHN BIGGS

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Wichita Falls, Tex.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Tiny," "Teenz," "Johnny," "Jawn"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Baseball, Texas Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Baseball, Secretary C. T.'s, Monogram Club, Texas Club, Post Exchange Council, **Second Class**—First Sgt. Co. "F", Varsity Football, Varsity Baseball, Varsity Basketball Squad, D. T., Secretary C. T.'s, Texas Club, A. P. S. A., Marshal Ring Pique, Marshal Final Ball, Vice-President Athletic Council, Monogram Club, Marshal Monogram Ball, **First Class**—Capt. Co. "E", Varsity Football, Captain Varsity Baseball, Varsity Basketball Squad, Vice-President A. P. S. A., Athletic Council, Post Exchange Council, Marshal Final German, Marshal Monogram Ball, Secretary C. T.'s, D. T., O. D.'s Association.

Four years ago there came to the portals of the Institute a fair lad who was destined to carve his name deeply in the records of the school. "Biggs, sir, Sherman, Texas, sir." Even during his rat year he showed his military ability as driver of the fifth section.

"Tiny's" third class year brought additional honors. At makeovers he was elevated to the rank of first corporal. This was not John's easiest year, as he had a narrow escape—something to do with making a washerwoman out of a rat! Again finals brought high promotion, first ranking sergeant this time! Arts was his forte. Another year drifted by in its appointed course, and at finals we found that in the list of commissions John's name, like Abou Ben Adhem's, led all the rest. First captain!

At Fort Myer we learned that Johnny was a true blue comrade as well as an excellent horseman.

First class year! A year of efficient but not offensive fulfillment of his high commission. Excellence in studies and glory on the athletic field. All during his cadetship John repeatedly proved himself a sterling and versatile athlete. He shone on the gridiron, basketball court, and baseball diamond. He captained the ball tossers and he led them with hard hitting and clean fielding.

We hate to let you go, Johnny, but it must be. We know you will always play hard and clean. Good luck!

"I'm gonna claw hell out somebody."



ADDISON FULTON BLACK
B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Norfolk, Va.

Born 1908

"General"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Norfolk Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Tidewater Club, Marshal Final German, B. P.'s.

It was a bright September day when the "General" walked up to barracks to see for the first time a straight line called the "rat line." But it must be said that he entered into the spirit of the old traditional game with chest expanded and head high. He knew how to take his medicine.

But happy days were ahead of him, for Fulton found at the end of a year that a mighty third classman had the powers of a king. It was during his second year that he showed his ability as a student by becoming a member of a ranking section. However, Fulton did not let this hamper his social life, for he became quite a "dog."

The second class year brought more serious thoughts, as he found that there were many fields in electrical engineering to be conquered, and it became his ambition to master them. But even this seriousness of thought didn't keep the "General" down—he continued a dog! At Fort Bragg he became a social leader, as well as an expert at driving a Ford as old as he was.

The summer well spent, Fulton returned to further his ability as an electrician and to be a full-fledged Officer of the Guard, with all of their hardships and pleasures. And now, Fulton, as the year closes, we find it is with true regret that we say good-bye. We know that you will make good, that electricity will carry you far in this world, and so we say, "Good luck!"

"Maj. Hefin, sir—?"



HERBERT BARHAM BLACKWOOD

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Norfolk, Va.

Born 1907

"Herb," "Herbie," "Window Climber"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Norfolk Club, "Sniper" Staff. **Second Class**—First Sgt. Co. "C", Sgt. Maj., "Sniper" Staff, Manager Rifle Team, Norfolk Club Marshal Ring Figure, Assistant Manager Baseball, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—First Lieut. Co. "E", Norfolk Club, A. I. E. E., Manager Rifle Team, Marshal Final German.

A few years ago Herb, like any other of us, strolled blithely through limits gates, his face wreathed in smiles and a tune on his lips. However, he soon lost both the tune and the smile, for he couldn't help but think of the broken hearts he had left in Norfolk—and, too, he found that the ditty, "There's no rest but parade rest," was more truth than poetry.

As a third classman Herb was rather quiet and studious, and being naturally deserving, he became a corporal. At the end of the year he raised these above the elbow and put a diamond under them. He was a first sergeant, and at makeovers he became a sergeant-major and obtained his stars, as well as engaging in many outside activities.

Our second class year passed rapidly, and soon he found himself at Fort Bragg—a real artilleryman. Then as a first classman Herb has made an excellent officer and has become a bulwark of strength to the class. He has worked hard and brilliantly. No man deserves a "dip," more than he, and we are glad in all respects to see him get it.

"Come on, say somef'n, Old Man."



JOHN ROLLER BOOTON

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Luray, Va.

Born 1908

"Johnnie"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Rat Baseball, Northern Virginia Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Northern Virginia Club, **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "A", Northern Virginia Club, A. S. C. E., Radio Club, Lacross Squad, Assistant Manager Basketball, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", A. S. C. E., Northern Virginia Club, O. G. S. Radio Club, Marshal Final German.

On a dreary day in September among the ranks of the newly arrived there appeared the curly-headed Mr. Booton. "Johnnie's" rat year was just like the rat year of so many of us—fun at times, but very rough at others!

During his third class year Johnnie conceived the idea that the bricks in front of barracks should be packed more firmly, and in doing this he spent much of his spare time. However, before the end of the year Johnnie had become Cadet Corporal Booton, but to us he remained brother rat.

At the beginning of his second class year Johnnie put his chevrons up a notch and decided to cast his lot as one of "Oley's" knights of the slip-stick.

The following summer found Johnnie struggling through the sands of Mead and making an attempt to do things "promptly." However, this nightmare was soon over. The following fall Johnnie was back at the Institute as a full fledged first classman and a member of the O. G.'s association. It is not necessary to say that Johnny was successful as one of "Oley's" followers, for there could be no doubt about that.

It is hard to say good-bye, Johnnie. You have been a true brother rat and a great friend, and in parting we wish you all the success in the future as you have had in the past.

"Let's hit the hay, gents!"



ALBERT SIDNEY BRITT, JR.

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Nashville, Tenn.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Sid"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Rat Track Team, Mississippi-Tennessee Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "D", Mississippi-Tennessee Club, Company Football. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Mississippi-Tennessee Club, Counts of Monte Carlo, A. I. E. E., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Mississippi-Tennessee Club, Secretary and Treasurer A. I. E. E., Scrambling Keydets, O. G.'s Association, Marshal Final German.

"Sid" came to Lexington expecting to lead a college life for four years. He found something else, but weathered all the storms of a rat year under the "old regime" and emerged at finals with chevrons on his sleeves.

The chevrons lasted throughout the stormy third class year, but because of many after taps parties and too much knowledge of other after taps parties, "Sid" soon lost favor with the powers that be, through no fault of his own, and joined the ranks of the common people.

At the opening of his second class year he decided to make electricity his career, and spent many weary hours trying to figure out the whys and wherefores of the mysterious electron. At the end of this year he headed for Fort Bragg, to spend his vacation in the sands of North Carolina. Here he did everything but sleep, and returned to the Institute a proud first classman.

As a first classman Sidney decided to settle down and do his best for his "dip." He studied hard to this end, without neglecting in the least his correspondence with the girls he had met and conquered during the summer.

"Sid," here's to you! We are proud to have known you and know that success will be yours in the future. We hate to see you leave, but in parting we say, "Good-bye and good luck."

"Oh, I can tell you all about it!"



JOE THOMAS BRODNAX
B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Marshall, Tex.

Born 1909

"Joe"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pet. Co. "E", Texas Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "E", Secretary Texas Club, Company Football and Baseball. **Second Class**—Q. M. Sgt. Co. "E", Texas Club, Assistant Manager Football Association, Manager Basketball, A. I. E. E., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Business Staff "Cadet." **First Class**—Lieut. Co. "A", Texas Club, A. I. E. E., O. D. Football Team, Manager Rat Basketball, Member Athletic Council, Marshal Final German, Assistant Advertising Manager "Cadet," O. D. Association.

Just why Joe came all the way from Texas to the Institute no one knows, not even himself. Just why he left the plains and calic to shoulder a rifle is a question. But Texas certainly did send a noble son to carry on its traditions in the Old Dominion. Joe was just a rat with the rest of us, and at finals he burst forth with a fine pair of corporal chevrons and a couple of bright gold stars.

His third class year was quite eventful. Friends came easily, and the acquaintances for the next three years were formed. Makeovers found him well up among the first relief corporals and still with the first section. This was not for long, however, as love and a soldier's life could not mix, and Joe's amorous nature got the best of his military ambitions. This was only temporary, however, as finals brought sergeant's chevrons.

The next fall Joe settled down to a life of circuits and electrons along with the rest of the connections of the electrical department. Finals again brought more stripes and the O. D.'s added his name to their select list. The summer found him at Fort Myer with the rest of the cavalry boys and horses in and around Washington.

And now, Joe, as the last year draws to an end we hate to think of bidding you good-bye. Success will be yours, and with it go our sincerest wishes for lifelong happiness.

"Drake, I'll brain you!"



BRANCH BERNARD BURTON, JR.

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Birmingham, Ala.

Born 1908

"B. B.," "Barney," "B-Barney"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Alabama Club, Rat Football Squad. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "B", Alabama Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Alabama Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, A. P. S. A., Gym Team. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", O. G.'s, Alabama Club, Marshal Final German, "Sniper" Staff, A. P. S. A., Gym Team.

Four long years ago the handsome (?) young man pictured above came prancing out of the South in search of military glory and academic honors. He was in such a hurry to achieve them that he took a taxi from the station, but no sooner had he arrived than he decided that it was two bits wasted. Barney went through his rat year with the usual assortment of sheenies though he tried hard to keep out of the old cadets' rooms. At finals he emerged with a smile that has never left him.

During his third class year Barney was one of the anointed, proudly displaying chevrons to the evident annoyance of the unanointed. Branch decided that he could not be a regular fellow and a non-com too, so the next year found him without his chevrons, but with the ability to sleep anywhere at any time. He elected the course of Liberal Arts. "Hay-hound Barney" passed through his second class year in the usual daze authorized for the artists.

Finals found him bound for six weeks of pleasure and work at camp. In September we found that Barnard was among those present. He was present in body, but his heart remained in Dunn, and seems likely to remain there for some time.

At the beginning of his first class year "Hay-hound" was still determined to be a regular fellow, so he joined the ranks of that illustrious body, the O. G.'s.

Barney, the time has come to say good-bye. It is not necessary to wish you success in your future life, for you have shown us your ability and self-confidence.

"I ain't kidding you a pound."



EDWARD TODD CASON

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Norfolk, Va.

Born 1907

"Ed," "Cassoon," "The Terrible Turk"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Norfolk Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "D" Ramblin' Keydets, Minstrels, '28, **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Ramblin' Keydets, Assistant Manager Boxing and Wrestling, Marshal Ring Figure, Norfolk Club, A. S. C., Minstrels '29, **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Ramblin' Keydets, Marshal Final German, Assistant Advertising Manager "Bomb," Outrage Editor "Bomb," O. G.'s, Norfolk Club.

Ed arrived with the rest of the Norfolk aggregation on that foggy morning some four years ago. And he's been with us ever since. We went to sheenies and yell practices that year and Ed was right among us. And that whole year that we lived together Ed was a model roommate. Only two faults—he used a straight razor and endangered all our lives, and he had a fountain pen that squeaked.

We were then third classmen. Ed was running. And at makeovers he was made a corporal. Then we had chevrons in the room. Ed and I labored over Physics experiments and the rest of our studies. In Chemistry Ed seemed to get along pretty well. So he got chesty and elected that course next year. And he breezed along with no apparent trouble. All during this time Ed had been involved in that bunch of harmony hounds, the Ramblin' Keydets. He sat behind glittering drums and bounced up and down, and created the thump-thump part of the orchestra. And oh, how he did thump! It was fine unless he elected to practice when we were reading or (at rare intervals) studying. He came back from Bragg that summer full of tales and a much more experienced man.

And then came the first class year. Ed wore his cape with quite the necessary swank. Ed had an easy downgrade to his dip, outside of his activities.

Many things can happen in four years, which are so short to look back upon. And Ed has helped make the four years what it has been.

"Burton, you're dumb as hell, you know it?"



LOUIS GUION CHADWICK

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Norfolk, Va.

Born 1907

"Louie"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Class Vice-President, Rat Football, Rat Boxing Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "F", Class Vice-President, Honor Court, General Court, Cotillion Club, Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Boxing Squad, Monogram Club, Ring and Pin Committee Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—First Sgt. Company "E", Class Vice-President, Honor Court, General Court, Cotillion Club, O. R. P.'s, Varsity Football Squad, Monogram Club, D. T.'s, P. H. D.'s, Assistant Leader Ring Figure, Assistant Leader Final Ball Norfolk Club, Second Class Miasirel. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Vice-President Class, Vice-President Honor Court, Vice-President General Court, Vice-President Cotillion Club, President D. T.'s, P. H. D.'s, O. R. P.'s, Varsity Football Team, Monogram Club, Marshal Final German, Norfolk Club.

Norfolk sent to us on Sept. 14, 1926, one of its "few prides and joys." After saying good-bye to all the members of the fair sex Louis marched up to the Jackson Memorial Hall and signed on the dotted line. Louis made good in football and boxing and managed to make most of his grades. Because of his great loyalty to his brother rats, Louis was chosen at the vice-president of the Class of 1930, and we have never regretted this wise act of ours.

As a third classman Louis wore the coveted corporal chevrons, which added more to his great ability as a lady-killer. He made his monogram in football and would have made one in boxing, but the Academic Board ruled against him.

During his second class year Louis showed his ability as a top-kick and as a man. He repeated his work on the gridiron and was rated as one of the best linemen in the South.

In his first class year it was just one accomplishment after another for Louis. A glance at the above listed activities will show just what Louis did. He made his grades along with holding his various offices.

When it comes to saying good-bye, Louis, it is with real regret, for we are parting with a true friend.

"Boy, she is SO soft."



KENNETH WADE CHAPMAN

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Norfolk, Virginia

Born 1908

Wade, "Ken", "Tessie"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Track Squad, Norfolk Club, "Sniper" Staff, **Third Class**—Corp Co. "E", Third Class Pin Committee, "Sniper" Staff, Norfolk Club, **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Art Editor "Sniper", "Cadet" Staff, Second Class Ring Committee, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, "Bomb" Staff A. S. P. A. Norfolk Club. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", A. S. P. A., O. G.'s Association, Editor-in-Chief "Bomb", Mgr. Varsity Tennis, "Cadet" Staff, Norfolk Club, Marshal Final German.

We both selected this place, Wade and I. He sat on that side of our table—and I on this. We griped together; he didn't take kindly to rat life, and neither did I. That was way back in the days when we roomed in 117—when he borrowed my stamps, whistled at inopportune moments, and took his semi-monthly shower.

Things wore on and we became old cadets. It was still just as cold at reveille—and the food got no better. But Wade ate lots. We had much in common; Wade was little better at physics than I. During this year he developed other annoying traits. He owned a saxophone, filled the *Sniper* with ridiculous cartoons, filled the *Cadet* with idle prattle. But Wade designed the class ring, became art editor of the *Sniper* and an editor of the *Cadet*. Some credit to the room anyway. And then the First Class year we wore our caps and ate suppers uptown on Sunday nights. And all the rest of the things first classmen do. Then Wade became submerged in editing this annual. He disappeared nights, got flocks of business-like mail, pounded the typewriter incessantly. Still he found time to get better marks than I, found time to edit a column in the *Cadet* and help illustrate the *Sniper*. Then we got our dips. Now he's out to be a detective.

Some boy, that Wade!

"So then I said to Townes, friendly like . . ."



JAMES FRANCIS DALY
B.S. in Chemical Engineering
 "Jimmie," "Beans," "Paddy"

Phœbus, Va.
 Artillery

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Bat Football, Third Class—Corp. Co. "D", C. T.'s, Second Class—Pvt. Co. "F", C. T.'s, First Class—Pvt. Co. "F", O. G.'s, Athletic Editor "Bomb".

"Paddy" is a born leader. As a child he led his dog, as a rat he led his section, as a corporal he led his squad, as a sergeant he led astray, and as a first classman he led the fighting yannigans to two moral victories. Yes, Captain Beans is a noble leader—he even led "T" Company in the capacity of guidon carrier, and while at Fort Bragg he led a horse, as well as a male quartette.

But Jimmie has done more than spend four years leading this and that. He has worn stars, dabbled in athletics, sold pipes, praised Phœbus, and roomed with "Square Deal" Fleet. He has done well.

"Beans" has two dominant characteristics; he is Irish and he is honest. Major Clarkson has said that "Paddy" was the only man he has ever known from Phœbus that hasn't claimed to be from Hampton. Then, too, we almost forgot to say Jimmie is a determined person—he has it written all over his chin.

Jimmie is one of the brows of the class when it comes to academic work, and we all expect great things of him as a chemist, provided he doesn't get blown up by one of T. O. Palmer's stray experiments before the final whistle blows.

However, come what may, "Beans" is sure to take it in good humor. He says that after four years with Holtzclaw and Fleet, topped off with one year of McEwan, he could stand anything. "Beans" has one fault, and only one—he has an intense desire to sing, and satisfies this desire twenty-four hours a day—otherwise "Paddy" has been an ideal brether rat, and we're all going to miss this Irishman in spite of the fact that he hails from Phœbus!

"Mistau, lean forward at the hips!"



JESSE THORNHILL DAVIDSON, JR.

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Bedford, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1907

"Jesse," "Davidson"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Piedmont Club, Rat Baseball Squad. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "E", Lynchburg Club. **Second Class**—First Sgt. Co. "B", Marshal Ring Figure, Assistant Manager Baseball, Class Finance Committee, D. T.'s, Marshal Final Ball, Secretary A. S. C. E. **First Class**—Capt. Co. "B", Honor Court, Hop Committee, Lynchburg Club, D. T.'s, Chairman Floor Committee, A. S. C. E., "Bomb" Staff, Marshal Final German, General Committee.

On that memorable thirteenth day of September, '26, Jesse entered the gray walls of V.M.I. to embark upon his college career. By the time he had reached the second stoop he had decided that the old superstition of thirteen being an unlucky number wasn't so much bunk, after all. Consequently, when the glorioous day in June finally rolled around Jesse emerged from the depths of random with a numeral in baseball on his chest and chevrons on his sleeves.

The following year was tempestuous for Jesse, as for the rest of us, but, due to his good sense and sound judgment, he weathered the storm successfully. This year Jesse found himself too much occupied with his other duties to take any part in athletics. However, he met with all success in the things that he did undertake, and this time finals found the coveted chevrons of a first sergeant adorning his sleeves.

Having decided to take up the struggle with "Oley," Jesse settled down to a tough nine months of bridge designing and road building for his second class year. Jesse's first class year was the climax to a career equaled by few in the history of the Institute. His military ability and his high standing in the eyes of the school officials were demonstrated by the fact that he was made second captain, and the esteem in which he was held by his classmates was shown by his being chosen for the "hop committee" and by being elected to that highest post which V.M.I. has to offer—the Honor Court.

Jesse has never struggled for fame—he has merely "been himself," and fame has come to him. He has been outstanding in his life at V.M.I. and he will continue to be outstanding in his life of the future.

Good-bye and God bless you, old man—your class is proud of you.

"Oh, that damn problem!"



WILLIAM SHERMAN DRAKE

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Austin, Tex.

Born 1908

"Bill," "Taxi," "Socks"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Texas Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "D", Texas Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Texas Club. "Sniper" Staff, D. T.'s. Treasurer P. H. D.'s. Hop Committee, A. S. C. E., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Assistant Manager Baseball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Texas Club, Assistant Circulation Manager "Sniper," D. T.'s. P. H. D.'s, Hop Committee, Manager Baseball, Athletic Council, A. S. C. E., Golf Team, O. G.'s, Marshal Final German.

On a bleak September morn some four years ago a meek little boy put away his collegiate magazines, that he might become a rat with the rest of us. Throughout the remainder of the year his thoughts were devoted entirely to his proper appearance at all formations.

The chevrons marked Bill's sleeve his third class year, but upon the proper recommendation he was appointed to become a member of the powerful Omega Gammas. During this year Bill taught his brother rats to learn to like him.

During "Socks" second class year he was very busy. He helped our finance committee to become the success that it was. He labored with publications and athletic teams. The end of the year found him on staffs and manager of varsity baseball. Of course, at camp he was devoted to his hobbies, girling and golfing. Everyone found him to be most proficient in either. The boys returned from Bragg with many queer stories about our "Taxi."

Throughout his first class year he settled down to become "Olie's" pride and joy. He seemed to devote the proper amount of time to everything he attempted. When the time comes and our Bill goes away, many will be left with a sort of empty feeling in their hearts.

Bill, to your brother rats you mean more than a friend. May it always be so,

"Damn, I got bonded again!"



WILLIAM BALL EUBANK

Matriculated 1927

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Richmond, Va.

Born 1907

"Bill," "Baldy," "Q-Ball"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Rat Track Squad, Richmond Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "E", Richmond Club, Company Football. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "F", Marshal Ring Figure, Richmond Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—First Lieut. Co. "F", Assistant Business Manager "Bomb", Marshal Final German, Richmond Club, A. S. C. E.

Shortly after the return of the corps from the midyear furlough, a few new faces were seen among us. Although conspicuous as a "Christmas rat," Bill soon learned to pull in his chin and joined the rest of the mob.

On his return as a third classman his military ability was recognized and he became one of the sixty that received corporalcies. This year slowly went its appointed course, and finals again brought promotion, a sergeantcy this time.

The next year "Baldy" chose the bypaths of Civil Engineering, and although an infantryman by choice, has been trying to catch up on his "hay" ever since. During this year he not only directed his efforts towards academic and military honors, but was added to the Bomb staff as assistant business manager. As the smoke of final cleared away "Q-Ball" emerged with a clean slate and lieutenant's chevrons on his sleeves.

During his first class year Bill's many duties, the curse of proven ability, took up much of his time. The fact that he attended to these matters with skill is a great tribute to his ability.

As a man he greets you with a smile and a good word; as a classmate, he is a man to love. Bill, old man, we hate to say good-bye to you, but we know that you will reflect nothing but honor and credit on your school. To wish you luck and prosperity is unnecessary, as it is more than obvious that they are to be yours for the asking.

"I'll betcha."



GEORGE BERNARD FIELD

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemistry

Petersburg, Va.

Born 1908

"Poogy," "Tow-head," "Ducky"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Rat Football Squad, Captain Rat Wrestling, Rat Baseball Squad, Episcopal Church Club Vestry. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "D", President C. T.'s, Varsity Wrestling, Monogram Club, Episcopal Church Club Vestry. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "D", President C. T.'s, Monogram Club, D. T.'s, P. H. D.'s, Captain Varsity Wrestling, Monogram Club, Finance Committee, Assistant Manager Football, Episcopal Church Club Vestry, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Athletic Council. **First Class**—Guidon Bearer Co. "D", President C. T.'s, P. H. D.'s, Secretary and Treasurer Monogram Club, Captain Varsity Wrestling, Manager Rat Football D. T.'s, Vice-President O. G. Association, Hop Committee, Athletic Council, Marshal Final German, O. R. P.'s, Episcopal Church Club Vestry.

When Petersburg gave "Ducky" Field to V.M.I. she gave us one of the best specimens of American youth. His wrestling ability was soon noted and he was made captain of the rat wrestling team. At finals Ducky found his name among the high ranking corporals.

At the beginning of his third class year Ducky was honored by being chosen a C. T., and he managed to escape the hands of the "subs" before his pranks were ended. On the wrestling mat Ducky was feared throughout the state, and at the end of the season was a wearer of the coveted monogram and captain of the '29 squad. He ended his year with a clean record and cast his lot as a yearling of "Old Rat."

Summer passed and Ducky returned to the Institute to settle down to the tranquil and hard work of the second class year. This year was an uneventful one and between his athletic and military activities Poogy spent most of his time making Palmer yell for somebody to get that "crowd off of him."

After six weeks at Camp Meade, where Ducky was noted for keeping his tent so clean, he returned to begin the year as an O. G. and the last lap toward his dip.

In closing we wish you all the success that life can bring, and we are sure that it will not be long before you reach the top.

"Palmer, I'll break your back."



RUTHERFORD B. FLEET

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Richmond, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Square Deal," "Fleeter"

Field Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Episcopal Church Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Episcopal Church Club, C. T., Floating University, **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "E", Richmond Club, Assistant Business Manager "Cadet," C. T. P. H. D., A. P. S. A., Forum Club, Floating University, E. N., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, **First Class**—Guidon Carrier Co. "B", Richmond Club, Assistant Circulation Manager "Cadet," Floating University, O. G.'s, O. G.'s Football Team, E. N., C. T., P. H. D., A. P. S. A., Marshal Final German.

"Fleeter" was a running rat. In fact, it has been said that he never saw a Saturday evening picture show during his entire first year for fear of wasting the time that could be spent on washing dikes, shining plates, and a very precious rifle. At finals he got his reward of sixth ranking corporal.

The next year, however, "Chippie," with the oppression of rathood lifted, turned over a new leaf and started in to enjoy life and himself. Although his brother rats appreciated this, the commandant didn't have their sense of humor and stripped him of his hard-earned laurels, offering sixtieth corporal as consolation.

The second class year found "Fleeter" in his own with the Liberal Arts section, where he drilled every class parade under the piercing eye of the sergeant-major. During the flu epidemic "Fleeter" was confined to the gym, where he took part in the famous Western drama of the open range, which netted T. O. Palmer a ducking and gave him the name and reputation of "Square Deal." This is now his official cognomen in barracks.

As a first classman "Fleeter" became famous as a singer of songs and the Institute's worst trifter. We don't know what "Fleeter" is hoping to do after graduation, but if he doesn't turn out to be a ballyhoo artist, auctioneer or press agent, his talents will be wasted.

"Hell, naw, I ain't cheswin' gum!"



PAUL DREWY FOX

B.S. in Civil Engineering

"P. D.," "Petey"

Richmond, Va.

Artillery

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Richmond Club, Rat Basketball, Rat Football, Company Football, Company Basketball, Company Baseball, Rat Boxing and Wrestling Teams. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "D", Secretary and Treasurer Richmond Club, Company Football, Company Baseball, Company Basketball. **Second Class**—First Sgt. Co. "D", Vice-President Richmond Club, Counts Monte Carlo, Assistant Manager Football, Assistant Manager Basketball, Assistant Manager Track, A. S. C. E., Finance Committee, Company Basketball, Company Football, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Capt. Co. "D", President Richmond Club, Manager Fencing Team, Hop Committee, Finance Committee, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final German, Company Football, Company Baseball, Company Basketball.

The day that "P. D." registered at V. M. I. the Institute received a man who was to prove himself worthy in every respect of the faith and the honor accorded him the preceding year in Richmond.

As a rat "P. D." was much too "running" and "finned" out far too well to experience any real difficulty. Those factors, combined with evidence of leadership, brought him a hign ranking corporal at finals.

"P. D.'s" third class year was a quiet one. Unlike most of his brother rats, his chief aim in life was a demeritless year, and finals brought him his reward, for it was then that he received the much coveted first sergeant chevrons.

At the beginning of his second class year "P. D." entrusted the guidance of his future learning to "Olie," and it is rumored that the learning received during this year was of invaluable aid to him in the rapid and continuous changing of tires at Fort Bragg the following summer.

Paul returned to the Institute for his first class year with stripes galore on his sleeves—a full-fledged captain.

It is with the deepest regret that we say good-bye to you, but as we say it you may be sure that we will ever cherish your friendship. We wish for you every success in life.

"Where's that girl that wants to meet me?"



NICHOLAS ANTONIO GARCIA, JR.

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Santurce, Porto Rico

Born 1907

"Nick"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Porto Rico Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Porto Rico Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Porto Rico Club. A. I. E. E. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", President and Vice-President Porto Rico Club, A. I. E. E., O. G.'s, Marshal Final German.

"Nick" came from a long distance to join forces with us on that memorable September day. He left the balmy tropics to come into a climate of snow and an atmosphere of military life. Life as a rat was hard for Nick, just as it was hard for all of us. But the end of the rat year found him still with us but longing for a home other than the grim walls of barracks.

The next year "Nick" entered into the life of an old cadet with all the necessary spirit and made a host of friends among all classes. He found time in between all the various studies to which he was exposed to trifle as all third classmen will trifle. This year he had his taste of the labors for which the third class is noted, but he overcame the best they had and found himself a full-fledged second classman that next spring. "Nick" had elected Spanish as his language, and he was just as big a dog as it might be supposed. His room was a Spanish coaching class almost any time.

That summer "Nick" went to camp at Fort Myer and there found a climate more nearly like that which he had left to become a rat. He had his share of grooming the best and the worst plugs that Myer had to offer, and he had developed into a horseman of no mean ability.

The first class year saw "Nick" fulfilling his destiny as a mighty first classman. And now that we have our "dips" and the time comes for "Nick" to return to Porto Rico, we know that he will always have success.

"It's two degrees colder than the north pole!"



SPAULDING MCPHERSON GFROERER

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Chattanooga, Tenn.

Born 1907

"Geff," "Ginnie," "Two-Spot"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Rat Football, Rat Track, Pvt. Co. "C", Mississippi-Tennessee Club. **Third Class**—Varsity Track Squad, Mississippi-Tennessee Club. **Second Class**—Varsity Track Squad, Mississippi-Tennessee Club. A. P. S. A. **First Class**—Varsity Track Squad, Mississippi-Tennessee Club, O. G.'s Association, Advertising Manager "Sniper".

It was a good thing for the Institute that "Ginnie" was preceded by his brother, Oliver Webb, for if such had not been the case many a sub would have been stricken with heart failure at the various doings of this unique two-spot from the big bad city of Chattanooga. But Oliver Webb was no stereotype copy, so the tactical staff had some idea what they would have to contend with when they saw that name, quite as unique as its bearer, on the new cadet roster. Curley had left behind him such a record that even Captain Caldwell had to break down and learn to spell his name.

"Geff" falls under the same category as "Fanny" Williams and "Square Deal" Fleet. As a group they compose the informal triangle of the best triflers the Institute has ever known, Fleet furnishing the noise, Dooley the motions and "Ginnie" the ideas and costuming. His unheralded appearance on the stoops of North Barracks clad in pink silk step-ins, and his escapades with a white bearskin rug are unprecedented.

But in spite of all these antics we find "Geff" a true admirer of good literature, a connoisseur of pipes, an athlete of no mean ability, and an accomplished conversationalist. No after taps bull session is complete without the realistic yarns that this versatile adventurer is capable of producing.

From the commandant's viewpoint, "Geff's" cadetship was anything but a success, but from the viewpoint of scholarship, friendship, or actual attainments other than chevrons, his four years among us were well spent indeed. We know not what he will choose as his vocation, but we venture to say that whatever his choice may be, "Geff" will never suffer from competition—he is first, last, and always unique.

"That Fish—Face B."



JAMES SKELTON GILLIAM
B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Beechwood Farm on
James River, Prince
George County, Virginia

Matriculated 1927

Born 1908

"Jasper," "Boy Chemist," "Jimmy," "Gulliam"

Field Artillery

Fourth Class—Tidewater Club, Episcopal Church Club, Company Rifle Squad, Pvt. Co. "D". **Third Class**—Tidewater Club, Episcopal Church Club, Company Rifle Squad, Rifle Squad, Pistol Squad, Pvt. Co. "D". **Second Class**—Rifle Squad, Pistol Team, Pvt. Co. "D". **First Class**—Member O. G.'s Association, Pvt. Co. "B", Rifle Team, Pistol Team.

Early one morning the call of the Institute took Jasper away from the farm to begin life over again as a "Christmas rat." When he was asked where he was from he always answered, "From near Hopewell, sir." Then, "How far?" "Five miles one way, fifteen miles the other, sir." After he entered the Institute M-3 and the Bomb room both took him under their—er, wings. At finals he became a member of the "Clean Sleeves" Fraternity.

Passing over that nightmare otherwise known as his third class year, we have only two notations to make—the first, that the great "Pathe" sent him hunting the fabled gold brick on several occasions, and second, that he still wore his sleeves untarnished.

His second class year he made his reputation as an acid thrower, and as such was carefully avoided by all other chemists. The explosion of a "Marsh test" apparatus is a memorial incident of this year. He still kept out of the "unclean" fraternity of the favored few.

His first class year he made his name as the "boy chemist." He is the one who changed cassiterite to rutile against the advice of experts.

Although he leaves the Institute he can still be happy, knowing that "Little Jasper" is carrying on the work of his big brother.

It is rumored that Jasper is going to work for an explosive manufacturer. If he does, we shall hear from him in more ways than one.

Jasper, "Pax vobis cum."

"What's the dope, huh?"



LOUIS CRUMP GOODE

B.S. in Chemistry

Alexandria, Va.

Matriculated 1925

Born 1908

"Elsie," "Greta," "Louie," "Stud"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Northern Virginia Club, **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Northern Virginia Club, Boxing Squad, Floating University, **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Northern Virginia Club, Wrestling Squad, Cheer Leader, Assistant Circulation Manager "Sniper", Assistant Manager Track Team, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Northern Virginia Club, Wrestling Squad, Cheer Leader, "Sniper" Staff, O. R. P., Marshal Final German, O. G.'s Association, B. P.'s, Assistant Manager Orchestra.

Five years ago "Elsie" entered these gray walls as a rat, starting a career that we all know will have a brilliant finish. His rat year was an eventful one for him, as for all of us. His military life in the ranks of "C" Company was everything but a primrose path.

During the third class year "Elsie" struggled with his classes, yet at the same time he kept the shoe brush and pressing shop busy, thereby earning the right to be called a model cadet. Although his sleeves were never decorated with chevrons, there are many who think he should have had them.

After trying electricity for a year and finding it to be the wrong course, "Elsie" finally decided that he should be a chemist, and in that course he made good and entered the first class with a secure footing.

Fort Bragg claimed six weeks of "Elsie's" treasured vacation, where he learned to handle the big guns like a regular.

During his first class year he juggled test tubes as he did the year before, never forgetting the honor bestowed upon him, namely, that of being put on the list of O. G.'s.

In summing up "Elsie's" career we have him to be a good soldier and a determined student. We all wish him a hearty but sad farewell and the success that such a loyal son of V. M. I. deserves.

"What the hell does the artillery wear?"



CHARLES ALEXANDER GOODWYN

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Norfolk, Va.

Born 1909

"Charlie"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Tidewater Club, Company Rifle Team. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "E", Norfolk Club "Cadet" Staff, "Sniper" Staff; A. I. E. E., Assistant Manager Track Team, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Second Lieut. Co. "E", Norfolk Club, Manager Cross Country, "Cadet" Staff, Editorial Staff "Snip r", Manager Varsity Track Team, A. I. E. E., O. D.'s Football Team, Marshal Final German.

Charlie breezed into the Institute from the Tidewater section of Virginia. He took his rat life seriously in both academic and military work. Charlie won the much desired chevrons in his third class year and also took a high stand in his class. The following year he chose the course of Electrical Engineering and could be found most of the time poring over wiring diagrams and working the "slip stick." At makeovers he won the bull ranking sergeant's chevrons. Literary work was also one of his achievements. He was on the staff of the Sniper and the Cadet. While not an athlete himself, he was always a keen supporter, so he went out for assistant manager of track. That finals he was awarded both lieutenant's chevrons and manager of track.

At camp Charlie was "one of the boys"—always willing to do his part of the work cheerfully. He seemed to have contracted the wanderlust, for every week-end found him in a different part of Carolina.

September found Charlie anxious to get back to school and enjoy the privileges of a first classman. He could always be found at all the dances, banquets and social functions.

Charlie, we, your classmates, know that you will uphold the standards of your Alma Mater. We hope that you will have success in everything you try, and we bid you a fond farewell.

"Now, when I was manager of track!"



WILLIAM KNOX GORDON, JR.

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Fort Worth, Texas

Born 1908

"Bill," "Billy," "Goofy"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Boxing, Texas Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "E", Varsity Boxing, Texas Club, Monogram Club, C. T.'s, **Second Class**—First Sgt. Co. "C", Captain Varsity Boxing, "Sniper" Staff, Assistant Manager Varsity Football, Athletic Council, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Marshal Monogram Ball, Vice-President Texas Club, Monogram Club, Forum Club, P. H. D.'s, D. T.'s, C. T.'s, **First Class**—Capt. Co. "C", Texas Club, Monogram Club, P. H. D.'s, C. T.'s, D. T.'s, O. D.'s Association, Marshal Final German, Marshal Monogram Ball.

On September 13, 1926, the statues of Jackson and Washington bowed with respect, for Billy had entered the Institute—so he said.

During his rat year Billy was the backbone of the rat boxing team, and when his first finals came along took a big step toward the top when his name was read out near the first of the list of corporals.

Bill was heard from quite a bit his third class year, and this year also found him still the outstanding boxer on the team. The fact was soon recognized when he was elected captain of the boxing team for the coming year. Finals came around and Bill's chevrons were moved up his sleeve.

Choosing Liberal Arts as his course of study, Bill pursued it very diligently, as, indeed, he has done everything else in his cadetship. At makeovers his military ability was recognized and he was welcomed into the circle of "those higher up."

After a hard but enjoyable six weeks at Fort Myer Bill entered his first class year a worthy captain and leader of men. All through the year he proved himself capable of the position that he held, and a true friend to everyone.

Bill, now as the end draws near, it's a hard thing to say good-bye, but as the old saying goes, "the best of friends must part." Good luck to you, boy.

"Damn—is it time to get up?"



BASIL EARL GRAVATT
B.S. in Civil Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Bowling Green, Va.

Born 1904

"Bas," "Brute," "Garbo," "Gunboat"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Rat Football Squad, Northern Virginia Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Boxing Team, Varsity Track Team, Monogram Club, Northern Virginia Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Boxing Team, Varsity Track Team, Monogram Club, Northern Virginia Club. A. S. C. E. Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Floating University. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Track Team, Varsity Boxing Team, Monogram Club, Northern Virginia Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final German, O. G.'s Association, Floating University.

When Bas. left Bowling Green, Va., for V. M. I. Carolina county lost its champion corn husker, fox hunter and tournament rider, and without realizing it, gave to the Institute one of the most colorful heavyweight boxers to carry the Red, White, and Yellow in years. However, boxing was not the Brute's only sport. Every fall since rathood has found Garbo among those wearing the moleskins. In the spring we find him on the lower field tossing the weights on Sou Read's track team.

However, it has not been through mere physical prowess that the Brute has won the affection of all those that have known him. For all his size, the Gunboat can scarcely contain his heart. Whether it be tearing down an automobile or digging a hole in the wall, the task is never too large or small for Bas. to lend a hand.

As an engineer Bas. ought to be a real success. Those same qualities that have gone to make up our brother rat as we know him cannot help but place him among the leaders of his chosen profession.

"Dar he,"



JOHN FRANCIS GRAY, III
A.B. in Liberal Arts

Matriculated 1926

Monroe, Mich.

Born 1908

"Jack," "Neighbor," "Friend"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Yankee Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Yankee Club, "Cadet" Staff. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Yankee Club, Marshal Ring Figure, A. P. S. A., Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Yankee Club, A. P. S. A., O. G.'s, Marshal Final German.

Way back yonder in those dead dark days of September, '26, Jack was assigned to a place next to us in the same rat company. (Good ol' "E" Company it was.) Jack was notorious for his sound-off. He could say "Michigan" with a surprising number of z's in it. But we finally won out into the light of old cadet life. Jack's ability for trifling began to come to light. And oh, what an ability it turned out to be! That's why, next year, they literally forced him into the Liberal Arts department. He fell naturally into the ways of the soft cushioned library chairs. With that typical Liberal Arts mind he was "one of the boys" when it came to thinking up things to startle the unsuspecting corps. Who but he, with the aid of "Colonel" Swank and such intellects, could perpetrate anything so unusual as the "old Ford race," which was to burst in on a quiet and peaceful finals?

Then the days in camp. Jack absorbed a few things about caissons and firing data—and much about the inability of Williams' Roma. Then came the first class year, with Jack standing, to the last ditch, for the "common people." We were all O. G.'s together, and participated in that gory game for the honor of the association.

Jack presents the unusual in what's expected of a brother rat. We think back upon our class in years to come and there will be certain faces which will stand out. Jack's will be one of these.

"Noom-bah Eight!"



FRANCIS THORNTON GREENE

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Albany, N. Y.

Born 1908

"Red"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Football Squad, Rat Rifle Team, Company Rifle Team, Yankee Club, Sons of the Fathers Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Rifle Team, Dramatic Club, Company Rifle Team, **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "D", Rifle Team, A. P. S. A. **First Class**—Lieut. Co. "E", Assistant Editor "Cadet", Assistant Editor "Bomb", Rifle Team, Company Rifle Team, O. D.'s Association, A. P. S. A., Marshal Final German, A. A. A. A.

Entered these ivied walls in 1926 and survived many hardships as a rat, as was the custom in those far-off days. During the early part of that memorable year "Red" was known to most of us as a red-headed Yankee, who got good grades and used a broad "a." These four traits were destined to remain an integral part of him during his four years in the Institution. Even as a rat "Red" showed decidedly that he couldn't be bothered with things. As a result success has courted him. He has worn both stars and chevrons, rifle team medals and what not, with a modesty that appears to be mostly ennui.

Liberal Arts caused him no concern. Being distinguished in academic subjects has, for him, become pretty much of a grind. He is self-satisfied to a large degree, and his few classmates who really know him are unanimous in the opinion that his self-satisfaction is justified. "Red" is a man who has no enemies and few intimate friends. He demands of his friends that they possess wit and ability equal to his own, and men with these qualifications are seldom found.

We understand that he intends a law course at Harvard. If this is true we may safely anticipate another distinguished lawyer in a few years.

"This compulsory church is a damned remnant of medieval barbarism!"



FRANK HUME GRIMES, JR.

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Takoma Park, Md.

Born 1908

"Growley"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Rifle Team, Company Baseball, Company Basketball, Company Rifle, Md.-D.C. Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Rifle Team, Company Baseball, Company Rifle, Md.-D. C. Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Rifle Team, Marshal Ring-Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", "Sniper" Staff, "Bomb" Staff, Wrestling Squad, Marshal Final German. O. G.'s.

Frank started, as we all did, very unostentatiously some four years ago. We were the bane of "E" Company. In fact, they told us as much. Frank sat at Nutty Jones' mess; Nutty was one of those feeble brains of '27. From Nutty's productive mind came the nickname, "Growley," which has stuck henceforth.

And then the third class year. Growley thumped the rats, wore his cap on the back of his head at class meetings, and followed the norm as we all did. In the meantime he was putting in his spare minutes popping away at black-ringed cardboard. The Rifle Team commanded, and before long a row of impressive looking medals ranged along the front of his coat. Then, too, a routine of physics experiments, of chemistry conflicts. Frank was the victor. So he plunged into that whirlpool, the liberal arts department, in search of his "dip."

Down through those flying months—a succession of mail and choice boxes from home. We found ourselves at Fort Myer that summer. We rode, we groomed. Then came a most fleeting year, punctuated with suppers uptown and the things first classmen do. The budding green of June brought Growley his diploma, which we knew he'd get with all ease.

Now, who needs an a No. 1 vice-president?

"What, only five letters today?"



AUBREY PATTERSON GROW

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Lynchburg, Va.

Born 1908

"Tub," "Tubby"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Rat Football Team, Wrestling Squad, Track Team, Lynchburg Club, Marshal Monogram Ball. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "E", Varsity Football, Varsity Track, Lynchburg Club, Monogram Club, Marshal Monogram Ball. **Second Class**—Q. M. Sgt. Co. "F", Varsity Football, Varsity Track, Vice-President Lynchburg Club, Marshal Final Ball, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Monogram Ball. **First Class**—Lieut. Co. "F", Varsity Football, Varsity Track, Lynchburg Club, Monogram Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final German, Marshal Monogram Ball, O. D. Association.

Early one September morning back in '26 the people of that world-famous city of Lynchburg awoke to find the shining face of one Aubrey Grow missing from the throngs. His rat year was fraught with many dangers and hardships, but he emerged at finals with the coveted stars and chevrons. "Tub's" third class year was much the same as any other third class year, but perhaps a little more exciting due to the strike and his friendship for "Bunny B."

Dignity in an overwhelming robe descended on him as a second classman, and he settled down to a year of hard work as a civil engineer and a quartermaster sergeant.

In his last year "Tub" found himself a lieutenant in old "Oof" Company. He was faced with many problems in "Oley's" Structures and "Tinkle's" Heat, but he downed them all with ease, thus demonstrating the fact that a civil engineer need have no sleepless nights.

"Tub's" athletic ability has been a source of wonder to us all, and after two or three years we gave up trying to count his monograms.

The time has come to part, "little fellow," and we've been damn proud of you. We wish you good luck, for we know that's all you'll need.

"I'm going to lose my temper some day!"



VIRGIL BYRON GROW
B.S. in Civil Engineering

Lynchburg, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1907

"Virg"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Rat Football, Baseball and Basketball, Rat Athletic Medal, Lynchburg Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Basketball Squad, Varsity Baseball Secretary Lynchburg Club, Monogram Club. **Second Class**—First Sgt. Co. "A", Varsity Football, Varsity Basketball, Varsity Baseball, Lynchburg Club, Vice-President Monogram Club, Vice-President A. S. C. E., Hop Committee, Assistant Leader Monogram Ball, Marshal Ring Figure. **First Class**—Capt. Co. "A", Varsity Football, Varsity Basketball Varsity Baseball, President Lynchburg Club, President A. S. C. E., President Monogram Club, President Athletic Association, Hop Committee, Leader Monogram Ball, Marshal Final German, O. D. Association.

Entering our midst in the fall of twenty-six, Virgil quickly stamped himself as a leader through personality as well as natural ability. At the end of the year he was awarded a high ranking corporality for his diligent efforts in the military line.

Virgil's third class year was destined to be a continuation of what he had started. He was a regular on the baseball team and a member of the football and basketball squads. At the end of his third class year Virgil had won the coveted "top sergeant" stripes. He came back the next year to undertake the task of running a company and he turned out one of the best on the hill. This time he won his place as regular center on the football team, while retaining his old position on the baseball team.

"Virg." came back from the wilds and "wiles" of Fort Myer to lead "A" Company. His experience in handling men immediately showed up in the way in which he rounded his company into shape. He continued his exploits in the athletic field, being elected president of the Monogram Club and Athletic Council.

Virgil has been one of the most versatile men at the Institute, and it is with considerable regret that we lose him.

Good-bye and good luck, Virgil, and may the best reward of hard work be yours forever.

"I'll throw you flat of my back."



CHARLES HERMANN HAASE

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Richmond, Va.

Born 1907

"Charlie"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Rat Football, Richmond Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "F", Football Squad, Richmond Club. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "A", Football Squad, Hop Committee, Richmond Club Company Wrestling, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, A. S. C. E. **First Class**—Second Lieut. Co. "A", Football Squad, "Bomb" Staff, Hop Committee, Richmond Club, A. S. C. E., O. D.'s. Marshal Final German.

That's the boy—stick with 'em! Charlie has conquered German in just that way. Even the military authorities tried to discourage him, but during each year at one time or the other we have seen him with gold chevrons adorning the sleeves of his coat. Each year he has been out for football, making his numerals his first year, and the varsity squad every year thereafter. At the beginning of his second class year he chose the hardest subject that he could find—civil engineering.

At camp, where we learn much about our brother rats, we saw Charlie as he really is—a true friend and a gentleman.

This, his first class year, we see him as a high ranking second lieutenant, which is one of the reasons that "A" Company made such a good showing all year. The hop committee saw in him executive and social qualities that aided greatly in making our dances such huge successes. The "Bomb" also noticed his ability, and fittingly made him one of its business managers.

When you leave us, Charlie, though we can't go with you in the future as we have in the past, our hearts will follow you.

"Did I get four letters, or five, today?"



WILLIAM FREDERICK HAASE, JR.
B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Richmond, Va.

Born 1905

"Bill," "Wild Bill," "Thou Brute"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Rat Football, Captain Rat Football, Rat Wrestling, Richmond Club, Rat Track. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "B", Varsity Football, Varsity Wrestling, Varsity Track, Monogram Club, Richmond Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Varsity Football, Varsity Track, Monogram Club, Richmond Club, A. C. S., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "I", Varsity Football, Varsity Track, Monogram Club, Richmond Club, O. G.'s Association, A. C. S., Wrestling, Marshal Final German.

When the name of Bill Haase is mentioned anywhere in the Southern Conference it conveys the idea of physical perfection. Since the beginning of his rat year Bill has been one of V. M. I.'s stellar performers on gridiron, mat, and track. In football he has been one of the mainstays of the squadron line and secured for himself a place on the mythical all-state eleven. As a wrestler Bill has held his own with some of the best heavies and light heavies in the country. It was in the mat game that he was dubbed "Wild Bill" Haase. However, it is the spring that finds Bill at his best. With a shot he outclasses practically anything the South has to offer. In this event he has rarely if ever been bested. Bill heaves the sixteen-pound sphere well over forty-three feet. He also is usually a point man in several other field events. As a rat he was high scorer on the new cadet track team. But the "Brute" is not content with merely football, wrestling, and track. Each summer finds Bill pulling a wicked oar for the Virginia Boat Club.

The "wild man" has two hobbies—imitating an ape and singing. If he were in bades and the devil started to sing the flames of the fiery furnace would vibrate and reverberate with the resonance of Bill's lusty tenor.

The Institute is going to miss Bill, but his brother rats will miss him even more, for the Bill we know is not only an athlete, but a real man.

"Boy, she's the sweetest thing!"



FRANCIS HENDERSON HANNA

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Washington, D. C.

Born 1908

"Frank"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Rat Cross Country, Rat Track Squad, Maryland-District of Columbia Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Track Squad, Maryland-District of Columbia Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Track Squad, "Sniper" and "Cadet" Staffs, Cross Country Team, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Cross Country Team, Track Squad, "Sniper" Staff, Marshal Final German, O. G.'s Football Team.

Gentlemen, we hereby present another Washingtonian in all his glory. In '26 there entered a lowly rat; in '30 this same man makes his departure, needless to say, very differently. After the fiery furnace of rathood Frank emerged from old 69-B weathered but not scratched, and forthwith entered a third class year that was to stamp him as one of the shining lights of his class. At the end of this year Frank came forth again, modestly tucking under his arm the stars of distinction of the hardest year at V.M.I.

As a third classman Frank had become interested in making his "getaway" quickly, and as a consequence we find him entered on the lists of cross countrymen. One more year and this same man is captain of the team and a veritable blizzard on the track which runs along the main highway from East Lexington to White's Farm. At Ford Myer Frank fully enjoyed the life of a cavalryman, and as such won an excellent reputation. It was noticed that at all social gatherings this boy was not far distant. But his heart was of stone, and although it is reported that on one occasion he expressed his intention of falling in love that night; but, though his affection boiled, it is sad to relate that his effort came to nought, and the sweet young things have had to wait.

As business manager of the "Sniper" Frank has demonstrated to us all those sterling qualities which have done much to place him on the pinnacle he now occupies. We do not have to wish you success, Frank, for we know that you will get all of it you want. But it will be hard to say good-bye.

"How 'bout you birds paying up?"



ALBERT MAY HAWKINS

B.S. in Chemistry

Norfolk, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Al," "Capt. Hankin"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Class President, Rat Football, Rat Basketball, Rat Track, Norfolk Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "B", Class President Honor Court, General Committee, Varsity Football, Varsity Baseball, Cotillion Club, Monogram Club, Norfolk Club, Ring and Pin Committee. **Second Class**—First Sgt. Co. "E", Class President, Honor Court, General Committee, Varsity Football, Varsity Basketball, Cotillion Club, Monogram Club, Norfolk Club, D. T.'s, O. R. P., Leader Ring Figure, Leader Final Ball, Minstrel. **First Class**—Q. M. Captain, Class President, Captain Varsity Football, President Honor Court, President General Committee, President Cotillion Club, President Norfolk Club, D. T.'s, O. R. P.'s, Athletic Committee, Marshal Final German.

"Al" later broke down and admitted that he'd always wanted to come to V. M. I. because being a soldier was so romantic. He's been rather romantic ever since. As a cadet he never amounted to much, aside from being class president, captain of the football team, cadet captain and quartermaster and a few trifles like those.

A kindly face, a nature bordering on seriousness, and a pinch of openhandedness make up a character known and respected by his brother rats as well as by all his fellow cadets. Hawkins is a man given to overmuch modesty. His good qualities never get in his way, and his conversation flows quite freely when the subject is the worthiness of somebody else.

However, he's set out to become a great chemist instead of a great business man, so the National City Bank can look somewhere else for its future president, and du Pont's had better snatch him while he's young, because, in employing him, some chemical company will employ not only a chemist, but a man.

Because of his exceeding great love of modesty it has taken some of us years to find out that one of "Al's" favorite dishes is a moonlight night and someone at hand to listen. He doesn't claim to be a "big dog"—we claim it for him.

As an artilleryman, he can knock the iron rooster off a barn at two miles and never bat an eye. At Bragg we've seen him register a direct hit in spite of the "dispersion" that was so prevalent. And as a first sergeant he usually managed to get the men into the mess hall for breakfast.

"Better leave them women folks alone!"



JOHN CONWAY HENRY

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

East Falls Church, Va.

Born 1907

John, "Confucius"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Northern Virginia Club, **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", O. R. P., Riding Team, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", O. G.'s, Riding Team, Marshal Final German.

It didn't take John long to find that he was in a sure 'nuf military school. Our rat year found him to be a runnin' and God-fearing "mister." As is the case with most of his brother rats, nothing out of the ordinary happened.

As third classmen, we soon saw that John was one of the "runningest" privates in the third class. As chance would have it, John innocently chose room 30 as his domicile for the year. It wasn't long before most of the misters had met the terrible Mr. Henry informally.

Although a Liberal Artist at heart, our second class year found John's name on the O.R.P.'s roster. It mattered not whether it was qualitative, geology, metallurgy, or any other difficult and trying subject, John was right there with the goods.

As a first classman, John has been a true O.G. We are glad to say that John has done unusually well in all that he has undertaken.

John is planning to continue his studies along chemical lines, and we are sure that he will be successful in any branch in which he may specialize. He has earned the respect and admiration of his classmates in such a manner as to assure us that he will come out of the great game of life a true blue winner. Best of luck to you, John!

"Huh? How many toots?"



GEORGE HENRY HILGARTNER

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Richmond, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

George, "Hil," "Puss"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Richmond Club, Dramatic Club, Rat Track Squad, Radio Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Richmond Club, Dramatic Club, Minstrels, Radio Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Richmond Club, Stage Manager Dramatic Club Minstrels, Vice-President Radio Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Ring Figure. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Stage Manager Dramatic Club, President Radio Club, O. G.'s, Hop Committee, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final German.

A dreary September morn four years ago saw our hero below the cold walls of the Institute for the first time.

"Hil" took his rat year in regular George-fashion—always optimistic, cheerful, and willing to give his brother rats a hand. He became an assistant to Higgins and one of the "disciples," distinguished with the screwdriver and an expert sash slinger.

Our third class year finds George a great and mighty corporal and also the custodian of lights in barracks, an active member of the Radio Club and a "big dog" in general. George was responsible for the entertainment of the Corps at Saturday nights.

Another September morn in 1928 finds our hero electing to follow the noble art of civil engineering and becoming an expert with the slide rule. George again kept us in the light in barracks. This time he rose to leader in V. M. I. radio-land.

George, old man, we hate to part with you. V. M. I. will miss you, and so will '30. With something akin to a tear we wish you the best of luck, an abundance of health and happiness, and success.

"What th' hell?"



OVERTON LINDNER HILLSMAN

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Richmond, Va.

Born 1910

"Chic," "Beak"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Richmond Club, Company Baseball, Rat Wrestling Squad. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Richmond Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Richmond Club, Counts of Monte Carlo, A. S. C., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Richmond Club, O. G.'s, Marshal Final German, A. S. C.

"Chic" came to us from Richmond, where he had gained renown as a chemist at John Marshall. Many tales followed in his wake as to how his shy blushes had brought groveling to his feet the Capital City's most beautiful maidens. And so they paid homage to what they believed to be their ideal.

Here he took on a more serious aspect, setting aside all of his old frivolity in the honest pursuit of an education. And in this he has succeeded, as is evidenced by his record, which shows not one deficiency against his name. He weathered the storm of his rat year, coming out minus the chevrons many believed him to deserve. He stuck to his program during his third class year and didn't go forth at night in the company of those who threw bombs and decorated barracks. At the close of the year "Chic" found himself still without chevrons, but with few demerits and marks still above the average.

As a second classman he decided to trust his fortunes to "Ol' Rat," and, no matter how hard they might have tried, his cohorts were unable to find him lacking in any department of his work. He didn't cavort around unduly during his sojourn at Bragg, but he did sleep one day, only to awake at the sound of his master's voice (Lieut. Echols), for which he had reason to be sorry for a few days.

"Chic" has always proven himself a real man and a true brother rat, consistent in his work and play. He is one upon whom we can always depend to uphold his end of the bargain. He is one whose personality has left behind him none but the truest friends.

"Iw, Gated, nare!"



CHARLES ROBERT HOLTZCLAW

B.S. in Chemistry

Matriculated 1926

Hampton, Va.

Born 1907

"Charlie"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Rat Football, Rat Boxing, Rat Track, Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Varsity Football, Company Basketball, Varsity Track, Monogram Club, Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "C", Varsity Football, Company Basketball, Varsity Track, Monogram Club, Tidewater Club. D. T.'s, C. T.'s, A. S. C. E., Hop Committee, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Varsity Football, Company Basketball, Varsity Track, D. T.'s, C. T.'s, A. S. C. E., Monogram Club, Tidewater Club, Hop Committee, O. G. Association, Marshal Final German, Tidewater Club.

Back in the cold, dark days in the fall of '26 there arrived in the metropolis of Lexington a little boy by the name of Charles Robert, from the mosquito-ridden swamps of Hampton. Soon he was noticed by the corps for his ability to run with a football, and in other ways he existed through this rat year (one which really was a rat year), and emerged from it with chevrons adorning his sleeve.

His third class year, Charles was still the little boy and persisted in playing with paint brushes. It is said that the "high and mighty" removed his chevrons for this weakness, but we think it was his inability to spell "idiot."

He returned his second class year serious-minded and determined to become a world-famous chemist. He kept up his military work and was one of our famous rout-step sergeants. He kept up his good work in football and track, showing to all that he was a valuable monogram man.

Now our little boy has grown up and is a serious-minded first classman. He cast his lot with the O. G.'s, which he thinks is more his element. He continued his wonderful work in football and we all can recall how Florida was laying for the "Jack Rabbit," but never got him.

Now we must say good-bye, Charlie. It's hard, but we'll live in hopes that we will be with you soon again. The Class of '30 will never forget you, and know that you'll be a huge success wherever you go.

"Where's my sugar report?"



WILLIAM FRANK HOPE, JR.

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Greensboro, N. C.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Napoleon," "Hop"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Norfolk Club, Rat Baseball. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "B", Norfolk Club, **Second Class**—Q. M. Sgt. Co. "B", Treasurer A. S. C. E., **Second Class Finance Committee**, General Committee, Honor Court, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Lieut. Co. "B", Floor Committee, A. S. C. E., Hop Committee, General Committee, Honor Court, Historian Class '30, Marshal Final German.

On that eventful September day when Frank entered our midst we were indeed fortunate. Since that day the class has come to love this earnest, sincere and friendly brother rat.

During his rat year Frank was without a peer in "runningness," and finals brought him not only chevrons, but stars and, as evidence of the high esteem with which he was held by his classmates, election to the office of historian of the Class of 1930. He continued to achieve success on every hand, and another finals found him the proud possessor of the chevrons of a quartermaster sergeant.

Returning to the Institute in the fall of '28, Frank decided to follow the windings and turnings of "Oley's" course, and after hectic struggles with the huge books and diagrams, he emerged the victor. Then after six weeks at Fort Myer and an all too short vacation, Frank once again entered the Institute, this time a first classman and a lieutenant. It was during this year that he clearly showed his sterling qualities, his ability for leadership and his high sense of duty. Many rewards were bestowed upon him, most of which the lack of space prevents mentioning. Member of the Honor Court, General Committee and Hop Committee cannot, however, be ignored.

Frank, your record at the Institute has been one of which you can truly be proud. During the four years you have been here you have endeared yourself to your fellow cadets and a fine and successful career, we sincerely hope, is ahead of you. It is with Godspeed that we send you to meet it. *Faya con Dios!*

"Let's go to bed early tonight."



HARRY BUCKNER HOWARD

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

New Orleans, La.

Born 1909

Harry, "Fish," Buckner

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Louisiana Club, Rat Track Squad. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Louisiana Club, Boxing Squad. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", President Louisiana Club, Gym Team, Boxing Squad, A. S. C., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Biological Society. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", President Louisiana Club, Boxing Squad, O. G.'s, Tennis Squad, Gym Team, Marshal Final German, A. S. C.

Straight from the tang of the Gulf breeze in that famous old port, New Orleans, Harry came dreamily into our midst on the puffing "Virginia Creeper." It did not take him long to find that he was in a military school, and not a college—a "sheenie" saw to that. He selected a room high up in the corner of barracks for his abode and stayed there until he had no longer to walk the rat line.

In his third class year Harry was lucky in avoiding penalty tours and keeping out of trouble. He became quite artful at dodging "Bunnie" and "Gus."

At the beginning of his second class year Harry decided to cast his future into the hands of "Old Rat," a noble choice, and as a chemist spent his time for folly in whipping down "Monk's" physics and later spending his countless hours on Steidt's "rock pile."

He went up to Camp Meade with the "mud-crushers," but found all sand and no mud there. After an eventful six weeks he returned to the Institute and assumed the duties of a first classman. Harry then proceeded to finish the last lap with dignity and success.

Harry, we hate to bid you farewell, but since it is necessary we send you with a wish—far away in clouds of splendor are the castles of our dreams, while the treasure ships are sailing and a rainbow's promise gleams; though good fortune may not grant us all the joys of dreams come true, may there always be a rainbow smiling through the clouds for you.

Good-bye, old pal, and may God speed you on the road to success.

"Thank you I'-E-R-Y much."



CLARENCE CALLOWAY HULL, JR.

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Laurel, Miss.

Born 1908

"Atlas Peck," "Claudie," "C. G."

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Mississippi-Tennessee Club, Company Football, Rat Baseball. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "B", Secretary Mississippi-Tennessee Club, Company Football, Monogram Club, C. T., Varsity Baseball, Academic Stars. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "D", Vice-President Mississippi-Tennessee Club, Company Football, Monogram Club, C. T., Varsity Baseball, Finance Committee, A. P. S. A., "Sniper" Staff. **First Class**—Second Lieut. Co. "B", President Mississippi-Tennessee Club, O. D. Association, Captain O. D. Football Team, Honor Court, President A. P. S. A., Monogram Club, C. T., Hop Committee, Editor-in-Chief "Sniper," Varsity Baseball, Marshal Final German.

To the casual observer "Peck" Hull is one of the most serious-minded men in barracks. He is. His attainments in scholarship (for "Atlas" has worn stars), his position on the Honor Court, and the fact that he is editor-in-chief of the Sniper all bear out the truth of that observation. However, there is another side of Claudie's life in barracks that has been obscured by his various attainments to all except his close friends and roommates of the old O. P. Q.-1 suite. "Atlas Peck" is one of the few O. D.'s with the heart of a first-class private. In reality "Peck" is just as fond of kicking over the so-called traces as his more notorious roommates, "Fanny" Williams and "Ginnie" Gfroerer. We are not liable to forget that glorious morn when he presented Herr Goemen a bouquet of wilted roses as a token of esteem from the German section. His daring exploits in the library are also evidences that "Peck" can wear chevrons without being "eager."

"Peck" has another characteristic which has made his friendship something to be desired by all. He is probably the frankest man in his class. He is also possessed with the courage of his convictions. If he believes himself to be right he does not hesitate to differ with the various men who might think differently.

"Atlas Peck" can easily be summed up as a damn fine boy, the kind we are proud to call a friend.

"Herr Cornen, that lesson is too long, and furthermore, those note books are the most useless things I have ever heard of."



JOHN WALTER IRELAND, JR.

Matriculated 1927

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Lambertville, N. J.

Born 1909

"Johnny"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club, President Church Club, Rat Track. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club, President Church Club, Cross Country Team. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club, President Church Club, Wrestling Squad, Cross Country Team, A. I. E. E., Marshal Final Bail, Marshal Ring Figure. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club, Wrestling Club, Cross Country Team, O. G.'s Association, A. I. E. E.

John came into the Institute after Christmas and missed part of the fireworks we had been receiving all along. But the third class endeavored to make life interesting and attempted to make up for the lost time. However, nothing daunted, Johnny came through the rest of the year with flying colors.

The third class year found him laboring over the heavy work imposed by the Academic Board, but still finding time to trifle with the rest of us. That was one of the few carefree years we were to have up here. The next year was an advent into more serious things for Johnny, for he had chosen to follow the sign of the generating and alternating current. During his third class year electricity held little fears for him, so he embarked on his chosen course with confidence. At the end of this year, by way of recreation, he spent a few weeks among the sands of Fort Bragg, where he helped entertain the local femininity. After an all too short vacation he returned to take up the duties of the mighty first class and the mightier O. G.'s Association. He took his F. C. P. with the rest of us and made an easy landing to secure his "dip."

And now, Johnny, as the time comes to say good-bye there seems much we would like to say—but we want you to know that the Class of '30 is behind you and wishes you all possible success.

"Anybody know what this 'I. C.' is all about?"



WILKINS WARREN JACKSON

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Albertville, Ala.

Born 1908

"Jack," "Lily," "Wilkins"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Rat Football Squad, Rat Track Squad, Alabama Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Varsity Track Squad, Alabama Club. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "A", A. P. S. A., Varsity Track Team, Finance Committee, Monogram Club, D. T., Alabama Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Floating University. **First Class**—Guidon Bearer Co. "A", A. P. S. A., Hop Committee, Monogram Club, Varsity Track Team, D. T., P. H. D., Marshal Final German, O. G. Association, Alabama Club, Floating University, O. G. Football Team, "Bomb" Staff.

"Lily" suffered his share of "sheenies" with the rest of us, but he seemed to thrive on them and he came out at finals a full-fledged old cadet—and he had made a host of friends among his brother rats and upper classmen.

Soon after the beginning of his third class year Jack's military ability was recognized and his name added to the list of corporals. The remainder of this year was uneventful until track season rolled around and "Son" Read found in him a promising dash man.

At the beginning of his second year "Lily" elected to take Arts, and this, together with the job of keeping one of his roommates out of the gutter, caused him to be a member of that great institution, the Floating University. In the spring of the year Jack made a name for himself on the track team, and he will be a hard man to replace in the future. This year stretched into a delightful six weeks at Camp Meade, where he was the pride and joy of one Captain Biglow because of his military genius.

In his first class year Jack settled down to hard and conscientious study. His time was filled with many activities, chief among which were his conquests of the feminine heart.

Jack, it is with sincere regret that we tell you good-bye and wish you all the possible success in your future life.

"This philosophy might be plain to SOME people, but—"



WILLIAM EDWARD JENKINS

Matriculated 1927

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Washington, D. C.

Born 1908

"Bill," "Mamie"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", D. C. Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", "Sniper" Staff, Company Baseball. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", "Sniper" Staff, "Cadet" Staff, Varsity Tennis Team, D. C. Club. Monogram Club. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Literary Editor "Sniper", Captain Varsity Tennis, O. G.'s, Assistant Editor "Cadet," Associate Editor "Bomb," D. C. Club; Intercollegiate Press Association.

We both selected this place, Bill and I. He sat on that side of our table, and I on this. We griped together; he didn't take kindly to rat life, and neither did I. That was way back in the days when we roomed in 117—when he borrowed my stamps, whistled at inopportune moments, and took his semimonthly shower.

Things wore on and we became old cadets. It was still just as cold at reveille—and the food got no better. But Bill ate lots. We had much in common; Bill was little better at Physics than I. During this year he developed other annoying traits. He batted tennis balls about the room just as I became engrossed in the pursuit of knowledge. He flapped about the tennis courts in the spring when he should have been somewhere else. Anyway, he was playing No. 1 on the team that spring. And he made his letter, too. Some credit to the room, anyway.

And then the first class year. We wore our capes and ate suppers uptown on Sunday nights. And all the rest of the things first classmen do. And literary talents, too—he was one of the bulwarks of strength on the "Sniper" staff. More than that, he led the tennis through a most able season, due to his leadership. Then we got our dips. Now he's out to be a detective.

Some boy, that Bill!

"I am delighted with the German language because—"



CLARENCE BIRNIE JOHNSON

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Birmingham, Ala.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Birnie," "C. B."

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Alabama Club, Bat Track Squad, Rifle Team, Company Rifle Team.
Second Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Alabama Club, Rifle Team, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, A. I. E. E. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Alabama Club, Rifle Team, Marshal Final German, A. I. E. E., O. G.'s.

It was a bright and eventful morning when this handsome black-haired lad strode manfully up to the O. D. and demanded admittance.

He soon began to realize that this wasn't the sort of college life he had dreamed of. In spite of his disillusiones he took his sheenies with the rest of us and emerged at finals a proud third classman.

Next year Birnie decided to see just what this so-called college life was like, so he entered Auburn College and enjoyed a life of comparative ease for a year. The following fall, however, the call of his old Alma Mater was too strong and he returned to delve into the mysteries of the electron. During the winter he did a little plain and fancy shooting and became one of the most valuable members of the rifle team.

Finals came at last and he journeyed to the far-famed artillery camp, where it is rumored he spent an intensive six weeks among the fair sex of Fayetteville, evidenced by the amount of mail that poured in daily.

In the fall of '29 he entered the ranks of the Officers of the Guard and took full advantage of his F. C. P. in spite of the difficulties offered by P-Foot's leading and lagging currents.

Birnie, we know that you will always carry with you that cheerful character and sense of honor which have won for you so deep a place in our hearts. You have been a true brother rat and a helping friend, and it is with the deepest regret that we bid you good-bye and the best of luck to you.

"Close that d— window!"



ASHTON CRENSHAW JONES, JR.

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Clarendon, Va.

Born 1909

"Doggie," "Jockey"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Northern Virginia Club, Baptist Church Club, **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Northern Virginia Club, Baptist Church Club, **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", A. S. C. E., "Cadet" Staff, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Northern Virginia Club, **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", A. S. C. E., O. G. S., O. G. Football, Marshal Final German, "Bomb" Staff, "Cadet" Staff, Northern Virginia Club.

After getting a touch of V. M. I. at the finals of 1925, this promising young chap proceeded to matriculate with the rest of his brother rats in the fall of 1926. It did not take him long to find out that barracks life is not typified by finals.

Calculus and Physics proving no hardship for him during the trying third class year, he elected the Civil Engineering course as his line of endeavor. About this time he also acquired the title of "Dog," due to his conquest of feminine hearts, which has always been his admitted weakness.

After a second class year followed by a summer spent at Fort Myer, "Doggie," with two restrainers, attempted the second conquest of Canada. Needless to say, all exploits in this field were more than successful, and "Doggie," feeling confidence itself, went South and took the southern half of Alabama, including Biloxi, by storm. He then washed his hands of all disorders and, returning to V. M. I., was immediately caught in a "storm" with a platoon of girls "down for Thanksgiving."

We understand that this boy intends to spend the next summer at an English university and then settle himself to the real estate business. Bah jove! old man, we expect your success. After spending four years with you behind these barracks walls, we know you have the goods. We see big things for you in the future, "Doggie."

"Oh, gee! she's sweet."



JOHN JESSE KELLAM
B.S. in Civil Engineering

Matriculated 1925

Morrison, Va.

Born 1907

"Johnnie," "Pretzel"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Episcopal Church Club, Tidewater Club, Rat Wrestling. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Episcopal Church Club, Tidewater Club, Varsity Wrestling Squad, T. N. T.'s. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Episcopal Church Club, Tidewater Club, Varsity Wrestling Squad, First Place Olympic Wrestling Tryouts. **First Class**—Varsity Wrestling, Varsity Football Squad, Pvt. Co. "C", Episcopal Church Club, Tidewater Club, O. G.'s.

"Pretzel" arrived at the Institute in September, 1925, and after a careful survey of the situation decided that meekness was the best policy. Finding himself a "hole," much in the same manner as a groundhog, he remained there for the long winter. However, by finals he was highly proficient in the gentle indoor sport of "railroading" and a past master at "push and pull."

After a year of comparative bliss as a third classman, broken only by long sessions on the wrestling mat, "Pretzel" enlisted in the ranks of the hard-worked and underfed civil engineers. Great has been the havoc in his never-ending search for the cosine of theta. However, "Pretzel" pulled through, after a year of absence from the school, and entered the ranks of first classmen.

Throughout his years at the Institute one thing could always be said of Johnny, that he was utterly dependable. Misfortunes have come to him, but they have been met squarely. No one has ever questioned this boy's sterling sincerity. Now, after his cadetship, "Pretzel" starts forth as one who has worked hard and won success as a reward. May your success continue, old boy, when you start out in this life outside of barracks walls.

"Now, when it comes to the body scissors—"



HENRY CRAIG KERLIN

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Roanoke, Va.

Matriculated 1925

Born 1907

"Pug"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Southwest Virginia Club, Rat Rifle Team. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Secretary Southwest Virginia Club, Rifle Team, Winner Marksmanship Cup, Boxing Squad. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Southwest Virginia Club, Football Squad, Varsity Rifle Team, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Southwest Virginia Club, Captain Rifle Team, O. G.'s Association, B. P.'s Association, Assistant Rat Football Coach, A. S. C. E., Captain Rifle Team, Pistol Team, O. G. Football Team, Marshal Final German.

Back in the fall of '25 "Pug" arrived from not so far away to join his brother rats at the Washington Arch. Rat life was the same, if not more so then, as when we arrived one year later. "Pug" survived his rat year and survived it well, which is evidenced by the fact that he was right on hand to greet us the next year.

After our rat year together, during which Craig was a mighty third classman, we started out on the road to our respective "dips," all of us old cadets. It was then that we really got to know Craig and that easy genial nature which has won him his wealth of friendships in the Corps. During this year Craig took a little time off on us and joined us again at the beginning of our second class year. Craig had a knack for the rod and transit, so he elected to go the path of the civil men. He took the field trips with the best of them and finished that year in fine style.

The first class year found Craig now used to the novelty of cape wearing, which was still new to us. He was one of us, in our meetings and classes. Craig was a familiar object on the parade ground throughout the fall, where he helped whip the rat team into shape. And the good one he helped put out speaks for his ability along this line. And after these four years together, Craig, we feel that we know you as one of the true friends we've made in the association up here, and we prize it as a friendship of such quality should be prized.

"What I mean—she's a honey!"



JOSEPH JOHN KOHOUT

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Astoria, L. I., N. Y.

Born 1904

"Joe," "Magyar," "Pepper Box"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Rat Track, Yankee Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "D", Yankee Club, **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "C", Yankee Club, Assistant Manager Boxing, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Floating University. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", President Yankee Club, Manager Boxing, Advertising Manager "Sniper", O. G.'s, A. C. S., Marshal Final German.

Joe Kohout is the nearest thing to perpetual motion to be found in barracks. If he isn't soliciting advertisements for the "Sniper" and "Cadet" he is arranging banquets for the Yankee Club, carrying a guidon, delivering lectures on conduct to Fanny Williams and George Ben Johnson, or trying to study despite the antics of Einstein Swank and Ginnie Gfroerer.

The Magyar is another one of those persons who are gifted with seriousness of purpose combined with a weakness for trifling. In military and scholastic matters Joe is always serious. For two years he wore chevrons only to be thwarted his first class year by the Academic Board. In spite of his persistent efforts, Joe could never come completely clear of that terrible claw of B. D., Monk, and Doggy. Hence the Pepper Box has stormed through several summer schools and probably knows feminine Lexington far better than any man in his class, Charley Haase excepted, of course. In all other matters Joe succumbs to his weakness and can often be found barking like a fox terrier at Gravatt's St. Bernard bulk.

At Fort Bragg Joe established his reputation as an automobile mechanic. While not actually engaged in driving a wheel team or firing problems, he could always be found under his Duesenberg motor with a bearing or crankshaft clutched in his hand.

When Joe graduates he will leave a place at the Institute that will be hard to fill.

"The only thing the Sniper needs to do to sell a thousand more copies is to put Gfroerer's picture on the cover."



LEE EAGLE LANGFORD

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Croton-on-Hudson, N. Y.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

Lee, "Lee Eagle," "Lee-ang"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club, Company Rifle Team. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Pistol Team. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club, A. S. C. E., Pistol Team, Marshal Final German, O. G.'s Association.

September, 1926, found Lee amongst a shivering group of brother rats, but it wasn't long before his agile mind caught on to the swing of things, and his rathood was completed with comparatively few shoenies.

It was during his third class year that the rats learned to fear the wrath of the "Englishman," and that he developed his marvelous proclivity for spending money. However, he managed to finish this year without having to search for the gold brick in front of barracks or causing the commandant any unusual amount of trouble.

Lee's second class year discovered him an embryo civil engineer, and an ardent bridge fan. Also this year uncovered his ability to make a pistol shoot where he wanted it to, and he proved a valuable asset to the pistol team.

During camp at Fort Myer our Lee developed into a daring and dashing equestrian, and also his ability to play volley ball. No game was complete without the playing of the colorful "Lee-ang." We remember with joy the masterly way in which he would smack the ball over the net with one hand while the other hand nonchalantly massacred one of the over-familiar giant mosquitoes.

In his first class year Lee hatched into an O. G. and involved himself in a serious struggle with certain of his subjects; however, he emerged victorious in this.

If we ever come to a bridge with Langford's name on it we are going to hold our breath and go ahead. Many wishes for long life and success!

"Oh!"



RICHARD BIERNE LEARY

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Richmond, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1909

"Dick," "Spike," "O'Leary"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Rat Football Squad, Richmond Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Richmond Club, Episcopal Church Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Secretary and Treasurer Richmond Club, Rifle Team, A. P. S. A., Forum Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Final Ball Committee. Vice-President P. H. D.'s. E. N., O. G.'s Football Team, Tennis Squad; Marshal Final German, President O. G.'s Association.

It was a sad day indeed for the fair young ladies of the Capital City when "Spike" said good-bye and began his journey to V.M.I. But what one loses another gains—and it was the Class of '30 which gained.

Dick gritted his teeth, pulled in his chin, shined his shoes, and washed his dikes with patience during the long months of his rat year, and finals found him rewarded for his efforts. However, not aspiring to a military career, he was the recipient of the honor of being the second corporal to be "busted."

He never had any academic difficulties, but it wasn't until his second class year that he hit his stride. Entering the field of Liberal Arts, he soon was in the lead.

The fact that Dick is a "woman killer" of no mean ability was not discovered until it became generally known that he was "stringing a Kable." And his popularity is not confined to the fair sex, as is shown by the fact that he was chosen by his classmates to lead the good ship of the O. G.'s over its troubled waters.

There will be an honest to God lump in the throat of every one of us when we shake "Spike's" hand to say good-bye, and there is not one of us who will not feel that he is leaving one of the truest friends and best pals that he has ever known.

"Aw, now, Fanny!"



ROBERT FRANKLIN LEWIS

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Norfolk, Va.

Born 1907

"Bob"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Tidewater Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, A. S. C. E. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Tidewater Club, A. S. C. E., O. G.'s, Marshal Final German.

Bob hails from the Tidewater—and he calmly shook the sands of the seashore from his feet and gave himself up to the rigors of military life. This was back in the days of '26. He came to the Institute with fond hopes, which were dashed to the ground by the old cadets in the first few days. He weathered the storm of the first year with the rest of us and blossomed forth that final hale and hearty old cadet.

The next year Bob put away the frivolities of rat life and got down to the task of passing the third class course, which he did with all ease. He came through with flying colors but no chevrons—for Bob was chosen material for the O. G.'s aggregation. At the end of this year Bob had looked over the prospects and he felt the call of the rod and transit, so he joined the ranks of the civil engineers.

His second class year was spent in pursuit of this chosen line of work, with a few (?) hands of bridge now and then to dispel the monotony. The second class year wound up in an extra period spent at Fort Bragg, where Bob reveled in the sands of Carolina. Then came the all too short vacation and the return to the Institute to take up the varied duties of the first class.

Bob wore his cape with the rest of us and attended the many functions in which we participated. He was among us, even down in an occasional hunt for the coveted gold brick. Bob claims to have found it!

And now, Bob, when it comes to the parting of the ways it is with real regret that we tell you good-bye. You have been one of us during these four years and you leave behind you many friends.

"How about a hand of bridge till church call?"



WALTER FRANK LINDSEY

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Paris, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Dick," "Kid"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Northern Virginia Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Northern Virginia Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Radio Club, A. I. E. E., Northern Virginia Club, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Radio Club, O. G.'s, A. I. E. E., Northern Virginia Club, Marshal Final German.

One cold morning back in the fall of '26 Dick received his first view of the barracks that was to be his home for four years. In a few short hours he had become one of the brother rats of "Thirty" and such he remained for the next nine months. In that year he made many of the close friendships which exist only between brother rats, and in June he emerged a full-fledged third classman.

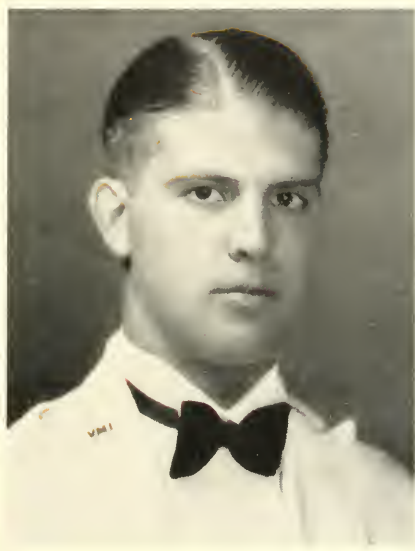
Dick struggled through his third class year with the best of them. In spite of the many weary afternoons spent over the drawing board, he managed to have a good time and to make many more friends. When finals came, as a result of hard work Dick stood high in his class, both in his academic work and in the esteem of his classmates.

When the next term rolled around Dick decided to make electrical engineering his life's work, so he elected to take that course. Dick behaved himself in spite of the fact that he roomed in the "Roarin' Forties," and again received a high stand in his class.

At camp he made himself very popular in and about Washington, as well as on the sands of Meade. At the start of his first class year "Kid" was a charter member of the O. G.'s, since he had never aspired to the high military honors of a commission. He spent his time this year among his brother rats and working for that "dip" in Electrical.

Dick, old boy, we hate to see you leave. Yours has been a true and lasting friendship, and we have been proud to know you. May your success in the world be as great as it has been here at the Institute!

"Looka here!"



WALTER LEE LOWRY

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Cohoes, N. Y.

Matriculated 1929

Born 1907

"Walt"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Episcopal Church Club, Yankee Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Episcopal Church Club, Yankee Club, **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "A", Yankee Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Yankee Club, A. S. C. E., O. G.'s, Marshal Final German.

"Walt" matriculated at V. M. I. unheralded—a stranger. This condition did not prevail very long, however, for he soon came to the attention of his brother rats through his ready smile and wholly likeable personality, and of the old cadets through the usual painful process of learning the rat precepts. The rat year of every cadet is more or less the same, but "Walt" stood out for his ready willingness to help with a word in time of trouble and patience in aiding in their studies those not as gifted as he. In spite of the time devoted to this—perhaps because of it—he gained the distinction of first stand man in his class.

His third class year saw an amplification of the high opinion his brother rats had formed of him. The chance of real acquaintanceship, which was denied us to a great extent while we were new cadets, came to us as third classmen and showed us the sterling qualities of "Walt." With makeovers came corporal chevrons, on which he reflected credit for the remainder of the year. Again he annexed the usually so fatal stars.

As a second classman "Walt" enlisted in the ranks of the slope-stake setters. Missing stars by a very few points at the end of the year, he nevertheless stood high enough in his classes to be constantly sought by his brother engineers for explanation and advice, and again he wore chevrons.

The crowning period of "Walt's" cadetship saw in him a fixed determination to continue his excellent work. He achieved it—more power to him because of the many diversions offered.

It is difficult to commit you to the not always tender mercy of the future, and we do it with a lump in our throats. In a few words we cannot attempt to convey to you the tributes you have so richly earned.

"Those girls just pester me to death."



SAMUEL ELLZEY MCCRARY

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Alexandria, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Sam," "Stud"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Rat Wrestling. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Corp. Co. "F", Varsity Wrestling, Monogram Club, "Sniper" Staff. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "F", Varsity Wrestling, All-Southern Wrestling Team 165-lb. Class, Monogram Club, A. I. E. E. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", O. G.'s, Varsity Wrestling, Monogram Club, A. I. E. E.

Sam became known his rat year when it was learned that he had an unusual proficiency for bending people's legs into queer shapes and squeezing their ribs into rare curves. This started his career as a wrestler par excellence at the Institute. He had once fixed a doorbell which wouldn't work. Everyone said he was a born electrician. Going on this supposition, he elected Electrical Engineering. Now he knows all about doorbells.

Then we all packed off to camp at Fort Myer the next summer. This put Sam right at his back door, almost. We had to watch him pretty closely at camp to keep him on the straight and narrow path. When we came back to school Sam said he never knew he'd get to know the anatomy of a horse with such alarming intimacy.

The first class year followed with its usual rapidity. Sam was finding out more and more about doorbells and such things. He found out enough to get his "dip" in the stuff. And this year, while having nothing to do, he helped the wrestling team through one of its most successful seasons. He set the example for the team by showing them some holds left over from the Spanish inquisition.

Sam has been one of us during the whole four years.

"Jasper, I'm gonna swing one o' your legs off."



B. W. McCray

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Matriculated 1926

Richmond, Va.

Born 1907

"Jew," "Greek," "Sir," "Musclebound," "Adonis"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Rat Football Team, Rat Basketball Team, Richmond Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Varsity Football Team, Varsity Boxing Team, Richmond Club, Pistol Team. **Second Class**—Sgt. Major, Varsity Football Team, Varsity Boxing Team, Episcopal Church Vestry, Pistol Team, Richmond Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Captain and Adjutant, Varsity Football, Varsity Boxing, Pistol Team, Episcopal Church Vestry, Richmond Club, Marshal Final German.

Here we have a knight errant curiously reborn in a day when chivalry is fast becoming quaint. McCray is an all-round athlete, a qualified leader, and always a gentleman. His six feet of brawn is, strange as it may seem to relate, surmounted by a brain fully equipped to command it, to dominate any situation, and to cling tenaciously to the right, and this, we believe, is saying something.

As sergeant-major he drove the wildest section that ever gamboled on the bricks. Knowing him as we do, and knowing that section as we do, we can safely say that McCray could drive a swarm of bees through the woods and never lose a bee.

As regimental adjutant he was afflicted with the command of the same section, grown old in crime. He seldom boned 'em, and he seldom got neglects. What miracles he performed every class parade!

In spite of all this he has a tendency to take things a trifle too seriously. After starring on the football team for three years he began the fourth with a sneaking little doubt that someone else would get his place in the backfield unless he put out religiously.

We predict success for McCray unless he spoils it all by going into politics, for he is too set in his opinions of right and wrong to practice any kind of "diplomacy."

"Favorite saying: 'My strength it is the strength of ten, because my heart is pure.'"



PORTER ALEXANDER MCCRAY

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Staunton, Va.

Born 1908

"Peter", "Little Pat", "Punkin"

Artillery

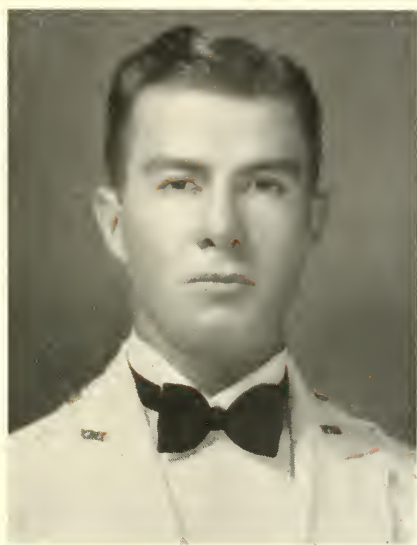
Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Episcopal Church Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "D", Member Dramatic Club, **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "C", Member Dramatic Club Associate Editor "Cadet," Member Forum Club, Assistant Librarian, Member A. P. S. A., Marshal Final Ball, **First Class**—Second Lieut. Co. "C", Editor-in-Chief "Cadet," President of Dramatic Club, Member A. P. S. A., Librarian, Marshal Final German.

From over the hills at Waynesboro he came, meek and innocent, not knowing just what he was submitting himself to. The old cadets were not long in informing him, however, but Peter took his knocks and "sheenies" without a word. At makeovers, third class year he was awarded chevrons; to become "bull ranking" corporal; and from that time on he began to climb. In the spring he appeared behind the footlights in one of the leading roles of the play; at finals he was high up on the sergeant list, and at the beginning of his second class year he became one of the principal contributors to *The Cadet* and an indispensable assistant to the librarian.

We are told that Peter was not overenthusiastic about the R. O. T. C. camp. Too much sand; too much heat and too many women; but the army life must have agreed with him, for when he returned in the fall he was not the same meek little Peter that we had known as a rat, but an efficient platoon leader. As a first classman he piloted *The Cadet* through an eventful year, while as president of the Dramatic Club he assisted his players by taking the leading feminine role himself.

Always quiet and sincere, he has done his work well and carefully, and has endeared himself in the hearts of his classmates. We wish you good luck as an architect, Peter, but we hate to tell you good-bye.

"Heavens—no!"



EUGENE WILSON MCGLONE

Matriculated 1925

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Pine Bluff, Ark.

Born 1907

"Gene," "Smokey"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Basketball, Rat Baseball. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "E", Varsity Basketball, Monogram Club. **Second Class**—Q. M. Sgt. Co. "E", D. T.'s Association, Ph. D.'s, Monogram Club, Varsity Basketball, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", D. T., Ph. D., Monogram Club, "Bomb" Staff, Varsity Basketball, Marshal Final German.

Since rathood everybody knew that "Smokey" was one of the cleverest basketball players to grace the Institute court, but it wasn't till our first class year that we realized "Gene's" athletic ability was not limited to dropping 'em dead from the center of the floor. As a member of the O. G.'s flying backfield "Smokey" burned turf from one end of the gridiron to the other. As a defensive player he aided considerably in holding the powerful O. D.'s team to nary a point.

But in spite of all "Smokey's" athletic triumphs, he is not generally thought of in that light. In time to come he will not be remembered for his luminous exploits on court and gridiron, but for his personality, which overshadows completely all other lines of activity. "Smokey" is a social lion from every angle and any viewpoint. He has been a big dog at the hops and a charming good fellow with his classmates.

"Gene" is not unversed in the way of the military, either, for the "Deus ex Machina" saw fit to give him a high ranking corporalecy at the end of an eventful rat year. "Smokey" made good in this difficult office and emerged at finals of his third class year with a quartermaster sergeant's chevrons.

"Smokey" is not without hobbies and favorite pastimes, although he can't quite compete with his brother rat, "Pug" Kerlin, at "taking the bull by the horns." He takes great delight in intellectual discussions after taps.

A damn fine boy, with an enviable record. "Smokey," the Class of '30 is glad to have had you as a friend and a classmate!

"Some boy!"



EUGENE RUSSELL McDANNALD

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Civil Engineering

News Ferry, Va.

Born 1906

"Mac," "Sleepy," "White-head," "Gene"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Piedmont Club, President Church Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Secretary and Treasurer Piedmont Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", A. S. C. E., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", A. S. C. E., O. G.'s Football Team, Marshal Final German.

Not having had enough of the dear old Army life at V.M.I., "Mac" once again found himself swelling his chest and holding his head up. But, alas! this was not of his own choosing, but that of the old cadets. As a third classman "Mac" was with us in the pleasures as well as the hardships, and enjoyed to the utmost his power over the rats. It was during this year that "Mac" established himself as a true woman-hater, and it must be said that he has stuck to his principles for four years.

It was during the first part of his second class year that "Sleepy" found that all in life was not a pleasure. He found he had to tighten down because he was in the civil department. Though he worked hard that year, he still had time to enjoy the rides over the mountains, as well as a few barracks games.

At last Gene's goal was reached and he was one of the mighty O. G.'s in heart and soul. It was during this year that he donned a helmet for the O. G.'s football team. At the end of his cadet career "Mac" found that he had chosen a good but stony path over which to travel, but he finished the fight in fine style and got his "dip" with the best of us.

And now, Mac, we must say good-bye, but we know that you have stuck to us through thick and thin, as a true and willing friend.

"Gi' up, Whitehead—!"



OLIN TALLEY MCINTOSH, JR.

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Savannah, Ga.

Born 1909

"Moon," "Mac"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Rat Boxing Team, Georgia Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Secretary and Treasurer Georgia Club, C. T. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Vice-President Georgia Club, Counts of Monte Carlo, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, C. T., D. T., Assistant Manager Baseball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Georgia Club, O. G.'s Association, C. T., D. T., Marshal Final German.

Just four short years since our friend "Moon," from Savannah, dashed into an old cadet's room and demanded, "Where'd you get those funny looking hats?" The old cadet promptly gave him all the information and a little bit more.

His third class year had its ups and downs. Up at nights and down the next morning to see the commandant. Then came Christmas, with the sudden desire to raise sheep in Australia, but Australia proved not to be as far as we thought, for in a few days a sadder but wiser "Moon" was returned to us. There was no "sans poudre" in this man's life; the corporal of the guard on a certain night three years ago will vouch for that, as his cap was later found across the courtyard.

As a second classman he settled down to a somewhat easier life than the ups and downs. Lots of sleep and lots of love, if the two can be associated.

A first classman—cape, hops, F. C. P. and books. Mac put in some real work during his last short year with us to earn that "dip." "Moon," to tell you good-bye is the hardest task of our four years, and we wish you luck in whatever you may undertake.

"I know she loves me—'cause she told me so!"



DANIEL B. MCKENZIE, JR.

Matriculated 1925

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Eufaula, Ala.

Born 1908

"Mac"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Football Squad, Alabama Club, Company Baseball. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Company Football, Tourist Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Alabama Club, Football Squad, Lacrosse Team, Marshal Ring Figure, A. I. E. E., Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Alabama Club, Lacrosse Team, O. G.'s, A. I. E. E., Marshal Final German.

His fourth class year passed as do all other rat years in so far as he, too, ran the gauntlet of frequent unfriendly visits to various rooms of old cadets.

We now see Mac as the hard-boiled third classman, seeking revenge for the altogether too numerous humiliations imposed upon him as a rat. He distinguished himself as a charter member of the traditional V. M. I. Tourist Club, spending several hours each week "touring."

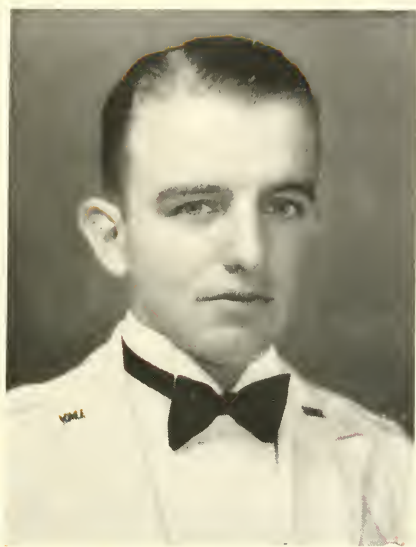
Upon his return the next year Dan found himself one of the few favored with an extra year's sojourn at the Institute by virtue of having been more interested in natural curves than in those of Archimedes.

During the summer Dan decided that he was destined to be an electrician and learn the intricacies of such apparatus as doorbells and footlights.

Next we see Dan a more or less—mostly less—dignified first classman. He has forgotten his original ambition of becoming an electrical engineer and has decided in favor of the air corps of the United States army, planning to enter the service as a flying cadet upon graduation from V. M. I.

Dan has proven himself more than deserving of the friendship bestowed upon him by his fellow cadets, and in leaving we say, Good luck to you, Dan, and may your ambitions be realized in the years to come.

"Has the mail come in yet?"



WILLIAM EDWARD JENNINGS McMANN

Matriculated 1925

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Danville, Va.

Born 1907

"Bill," "Wee Willie," "Billy," "Mac"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Co. "C", Piedmont Club, Orchestra. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Piedmont Club, Orchestra, Rifle Team. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Piedmont Club, Orchestra, Cheer Leader, "Sniper" Staff, Asst. Mgr. Boxing and Wrestling, Asst. Mgr. Baseball, O. R. P.'s, Floating University, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Piedmont Club, Leader Orchestra, Head Cheer Leader, Circulation Manager "Sniper", O. R. P.'s, Marshal Final German, O. G.'s Association, Member B. P.'s.

Like all rats, he began at the very bottom and began to work his way to the top.

Due to his unusual abilities as violinist he became a member of the Ramblin' Keydets. After ten long months finals rolled around. Bill was not made a corporal, but by virtue of one year's service he became a hard-boiled third class private.

Summer quickly passed and Bill returned to the old Institute to take one more step up the ladder of life.

Six weeks of the next summer saw Bill as a student of the Floating University, or, in other words, summer school. Due to an automobile accident, he was unable to enter school in September. This did not dim his spirit, and he entered the second class determined to make up for lost time.

Bill entered the second class chemistry department, and after wrestling with test tubes and sulphuric acid for a year, became a full-fledged first class chemist.

As a first classman Bill achieved great fame and ended a very eventful career. He was appointed head cheer leader and director of the Ramblin' Keydets.

Throughout the whole corps there is no one better liked than our friend Billy, and as he leaves us we wish him all the success and happiness that the world may bring.

"Get the hell out of here!"



BROOKE BAYLOR MALLORY

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Lexington, Va.

Matriculated 1925

Born 1908

"Monk," Brooke, "Pelican"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Bat Baseball. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C". **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "D". Varsity Boxing, A. C. S. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Varsity Boxing, A. C. S., Marshal Final German.

The Class of 1930 returned to the Institute as second classmen to find none other than Brooke Mallory already there and waiting to become one of us. Some time before "Monk" had forsaken his native village, Lexington, and had journeyed northward to West Point for a taste of the government school and the experience of a real Northern winter, but after a time the lure of the South became too great and Brooke, the prodigal son, returned. V. M. I. was certainly glad to see him back and '30 welcomed him into its midst.

It didn't take long for the "Pelican" to prove his worth as a classmate in more ways than one. Before the winter was well under way "Monk" appeared carrying V. M. I.'s hopes in the ring as a 125-lb. boxer. His debut with the padded fists will not soon be forgotten by any of those who were lucky enough to see him batter his opponent to the mat by mere force of will and determination. It was a real scrap and showed that "Monk" was game to the core. At camp "Pelican" became the source of much amusement when things were becoming dull and artillery problems a bore. With Palmer as a partner and "Square Deal" Fleet as first assistant, he produced more good comedy than was shown at the Post Theater during the entire encampment.

Brooke has no special hobbies other than pitching horseshoes and the usual interest of a Keydet for the fair sex. From all appearances he is very successful along both lines of endeavor. At Fort Bragg he was high up in the Battery Horseshoe League, whereas hops have always found him the source of much envy, bewilderment and what not to the new cadets, who merely stand by and observe his marvelous technique. Perhaps the latter was acquired during his year as next door to the notorious "Beat-'em-Off-With-a-Stick" Upson.

If the future may be predicted by the past, the Class of '30 expects much of the "Pelican."

"These women will be the death of me!"



WALLACE BROOKE MILLER

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Reading, Pa.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Bud," "Wally," "W. B."

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Yankee Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Yankee Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Marshal Final German, Yankee Club, O. G.'s Association, B. P.'s.

"Wally" left Reading four years ago and decided to become a cadet. After the customary reception he was assigned to a cell, and after a storm year he emerged with stripes and the inevitable third classman's attitude.

Now "Bud" was in his glory. His love for mathematics made him popular for all kinds of information among his classmates. However, his stripes lasted only a month, and since then he has been a common mortal, with no dirt on his sleeves.

Another year ended, and this tall blonde began his third successful year, electing for his course of study the utterly incomprehensible subject of electricity. This year he served even more as a veritable encyclopedia for the electricians. This fact is strange, since we know that "W.B." could always be found in the "hay," yet in this same year "Bud's" perseverance was rewarded by having the envied gold stars of scholarship conferred upon him.

Then came the summer camp at Fort Myer, and "Bud" spent a most enjoyable (?) sojourn playing soldier boy. It was at this place that he, as well as the other members of the cavalry unit, learned that there are X square yards of hide on a horse. A glorious five weeks of home, and then "Bud" was back at the Institute for the purpose of pursuing his chosen subject.

Again he distinguished himself academically. This year we found "Wally" a member of the noble and distinguished O. G.'s. He has a clean record except for the month that his sleeves were dirty.

We regret to bid you farewell, "W. B.", but here is hoping that you have the best of luck in the future.

"Beck, you're a damn radical."



JOE VESTAL MOFFITT

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Matriculated 1926

Lexington, N. C.

Born 1908

"Jew," "Minute Man," "Mufti," "Rapid"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", North Carolina Club, Rat Wrestling Squad. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", North Carolina Club, Varsity Wrestling Squad. **Second Class**—Second Batt. Sgt. Major, Varsity Wrestling Squad, A. P. S. A., Assistant Manager Football, Assistant Manager Basketball, North Carolina Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Finance Committee, Marshal Final Ball, "Sniper" and "Cadet" Staff. **First Class**—First Lieut. Co. "D", "Bomb", "Cadet", "Sniper" Staff, Hop Committee, Manager Varsity Basketball, North Carolina Club, Marshal Final German, A. S. P. A., O. D.'s Football Team.

Joe, like many of his brother rats, knew little of life at V. M. I.; but, also like those same brother rats, was initiated to its intricacies in short order. Being a diligent student, his stand in the class when his rat year was ended was high, and he slipped none from that position in these later years. As a military man he is likewise rated highly, being an exponent of the well-pressed blouse and the glistening toe as well as a noted leader of men.

Since his rat year he became highly susceptible to women, and his actions at times seem to emulate those of "Willie Baxter." These "big dog" tendencies marked him even in those six torrid weeks at Fort Myer, during which he was frequently seen at the Powhatan Roof, the Boat Club, Bellehaven or wherever, always in the tow of a maiden fair. The fair sex so disturbed his mind that he even went a trifle wild on the rifle range, and at drill on warm mornings he forced his classmates to trot on their horses the entire period, as he was too far gone to think how to change the pace to a walk.

We expect great things of Joe when he starts to make his way in life, but we realize that until he can accustom himself to baby talk, rolling eyes and honeyed words, his abilities will be functioning under a serious handicap.

"That girl will kill me if I don't write soon."



JOEL FRANCIS MOODY
B.S. in Civil Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Roanoke, Va.

Born 1907

"Dapper Dan," "Mahoney," "Governor Dan"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Football Team, Rat Wrestling Team, Rat Baseball Squad, Roanoke Club, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "B", Secretary and Treasurer Roanoke Club, C. T.'s, Varsity Football Team, Monogram Club, **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "D", Vice-President Roanoke Club, C. T.'s, Monogram Club, Varsity Football, D. T.'s, Ph. D.'s, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, A. S. C. E. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", President Roanoke Club, C. T.'s, D. T.'s, Ph. D.'s, Varsity Football, O. G.'s Association, Marshal Final German, A. S. C. E.

On a bright September morn a dapper young man from the magic city of Roanoke strolled nonchalantly into the Washington Arch. In spite of the old cadets, sheenies, exams, and what not, "Dapper" made his mark in rat football and in wrestling. An early member of the B. P.'s, and possessed with a remarkable military adaptability, "Dapper Dan," the ladies' man, emerged with a pair of corporal chevrons and a multitude of friends.

In his third class year he indulged in his old Irish love of secret orders and displayed a real artistic talent in painting and queer designing. When the famous old secret order was disbanded by "those higher up" "Dapper" emerged again unscathed, smiling serenely, with a minimum of demerits. The February exams found him again in a jovial mood, for this embryo philosopher dreamed of Costa Rica, South America and elsewhere. In spite of his plans, re-exams saved the day and "Dan" came bounding into the second class, determined to be a civil engineer.

Along with varsity football, "Dapper" became adept at tap dancing, clogging and jigging. As a poker player we will remember him to be the man who could hold four aces with all players standing pat and never bat an eyelash. In the session of the Bull Sergeant Dan could sling the hooley with the best of them.

Well, the last year dawned and "Dan" sauntered in as the inevitable first class private. As a football end he more than made his mark, as well as a surprising success with the women folks. As we say good-bye, "Dan," we wish you every success. You have ever been the loyal friend, and a host of us will long remember you.

"Anybody seen my blouse?"



Thera Omar Palmer

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Suffolk, Va.

Born 1906

"T. O."

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Tidewater Club, Rat Football Squad, Rat Boxing Squad, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Tidewater Club, Varsity Football, Varsity Boxing, C. T.'s, Monogram Club, **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Tidewater Club, Varsity Football, Varsity Boxing, C. T.'s, D. T.'s, Ph. D.'s, Monogram Club, Marshal Ring Figure, **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Tidewater Club, Varsity Football, Varsity Boxing, C. T.'s, D. T.'s, Ph. D.'s, Monogram Club, O. G.'s Association, A. R. P. Choir, Marshal Final German, O. R. P.

Back in '26 Suffolk suffered a great loss when "T.O." set out to try his hand at military life. To this end he never succeeded to any extent, but he did succeed in gaining the friendship of his brother rats, and was quite a favorite with the old cadets, due to his amiable character.

"Gander Neck" began his third class year as a corporal, but somehow chevrons, C. T.'s, bomb-throwing, and the like don't go together, and his sleeve was soon bare again. This year "T. O." made a name for himself throughout the state as a boxer, and at finals he was wearing the coveted monogram.

Beginning his second class year, "T. O." decided to cast his lot with "Old Rat," and as a result he attended the Floating University the following summer. During this year he followed up his search for the "gold brick."

After spending six long weeks at Fort Bragg Gander returned to begin the last lap toward the long-looked-for "dip." This year he was confronted with many love affairs, and several broken hearts resulted. And we fear that many more will suffer in the future, because "T. O." has that way with the women."

For four long years "T. O." has been the fun and life of barracks, and it is hard to tell you good-bye. But we know you will be a success in whatever line you might undertake.

"Oh, mercy, I'm all agog!"



GORDON SMITH PARKER

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Washington, D. C.

Matriculated 1926

"Gordon," "Stud," "Boppo"

Infantry

Born 1907

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Football, Rat Wrestling Squad, Rat Track, D. C.-Maryland Club.
Third Class—Corp. Co. "E", Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Wrestling Squad, Varsity Track, D. C.-Maryland Club.
Second Class—Sgt. Co. "B", Varsity Football, Varsity Wrestling, Varsity Track, D. C.-Maryland Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Marshal Monogram Ball, Monogram Club, A. I. E. E.
First Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Varsity Football, Varsity Wrestling, Varsity Track, Varsity Tennis Squad, D. C.-Maryland Club, A. I. E. E., Marshal Final German, Marshal Monogram Ball, Monogram Club.

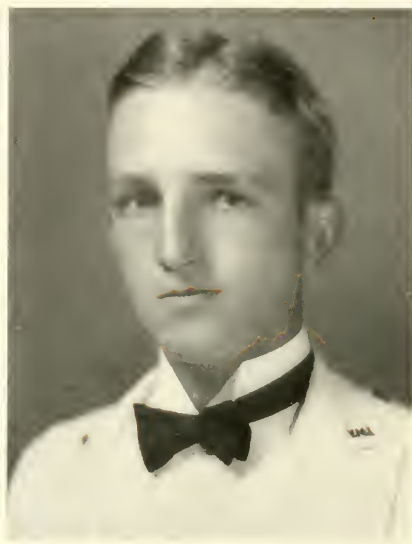
With keen anticipation and blissful ignorance Gordon deserted the nation's capital to cast his lot with the gray-clad host of the far-famed West Point of the South. Fortunately for "Thirty" the momentous decision was made simultaneously with ours, and Gordon manfully signed on the dotted line with the rest of us on that memorable September day back in Twenty-six.

As a third classman he tasted all the hardships and pleasures usually encountered by the newly emancipated rats and emerged at the end of the year the proud possessor of sergeant's chevrons. Upon returning to the Alma Mater for the third year he chose the hard path of electricity for his life work and settled down for a year of intensive study. This year "Stud" blossomed forth as a wrestler of no mean ability and at the end of the year earned the coveted monogram.

Camp held no terrors for "Stud." He left for Mead with the infantry, where, much to his discomfort, vague rumors of his massive strength soon had the other R. O. T. C. companies in abject fear of our gentle little brother rat. Assuming the prestige and responsibility of a first classman, he joined the ranks of the Officers of the Guard and, with the goal in sight, began his last year with fruitful study.

Good-bye, old man—the best of luck and all success to you.

"Say, what is our A. C. for tomorrow?"



ROBERT LOCHBIE PAYNE

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Columbia, S. C.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1909

"Bob"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Norfolk Club, President Church Club, **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Norfolk Club, Boxing Squad, **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Norfolk Club, A. S. C. E., Boxing Squad, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", South Carolina Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final German, O. G.'s Association.

It was a most fortunate day for the Institute when the above gentleman emerged from the fogs of Norfolk and nonchalantly affixed his signature to the matriculation pledge. However, he was immediately engulfed in another and denser fog—that of rathood. In fact, his memory has always been slightly hazy concerning the events of that hectic year. At finals he stood among the first five in his class.

Bob weathered the third class year admirably, but not without his full quota of penalty tours and other inconveniences. It was during this year that he joined the boxing squad and, needless to say, left the marks of his gloves upon many an opponent.

At the beginning of his third year Bob decided to forego the pleasures of a Liberal Artist's life, and joined the ranks of the Civil Engineers. The choice caused many hours of his otherwise spare time to be spent delving into the unfathomable mysteries of "B. D.'s," Calculus and "Olex's" Structures.

At last the year of '30 arrived and found Bob in the ranks of that benevolent and distinguished organization—the Officers of the Guard. His first class year has put the finishing touches to a very successful and wholly worthwhile cadetship.

It is hard to part with you, Bob, for you have given us through your good nature and sincere loyalty something which is among us priceless—friendship. Good luck to you, old man—you'll make your mark in the world and we'll all be proud of you for it.

"Who's all for a hand of bridge?"



ALBIN DOUGLAS PEDEN, JR.
B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Matriculated 1927

Laurel, Miss.

Born 1909

"Albin," "A. D.," "Googles"

Infantry

Third Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Mississippi-Tennessee Club, Rat Wrestling, "Sniper" Staff, Rat Football.
Second Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Mississippi-Tennessee Club, A. S. C., "Sniper" Staff, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Tourist's Club. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Mississippi-Tennessee Club, A. S. C., "Sniper" Staff, Marshal Final German, O. G.'s Association, O. G.'s Football Team.

As a rat Albin obeyed all the current orders as set down for the class. Since he was a third class rat, he was deprived of the much-enjoyed third class year.

Chemistry—anything that was easy! He chose as his future profession a calling which has earned him the name of "Test Tube Johnny."

As a first classman he saw the handwriting on the wall and "settled down." He is often seen delving diligently into his books in the eager pursuit of knowledge.

It is a well known fact that he was a big man at Camp Mead. It is almost a certainty that he was the biggest man in camp in many fields, but the information has leaked through that he was surpassed in mentality by one known as the "Plague."

After all, the Institute isn't so bad. Think what it has done to Peden in three short years.

We recommend that a tablet or some other appropriate monument be placed in the "hall of fame" by which future chemists may be warned of his activity in research along the lines of fermentation and the disappearance of "gray matter."

As he steps out to take his place in the field of chemistry he carries with him the high esteem and admiration of his fellow classmates. May you be a credit to yourself. May you ever be successful. Last, but not least, may you ever be a credit to your Alma Mater!

"Let's go to Lynchburg!"



JAMES WILLIAMS POWELL

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Laurens, S. C.

Born 1909

"Jimmie," "Jasper," "Shut-Eye"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Co. Football, Co. Baseball, Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", C. T., Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—Q. M. Sgt. Co. "C", S. C. Club, O. R. P., Business Staff "Cadet", E. N., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Lieut. Co. "C", C. T., S. C. Club, O. R. P., Cir. Mgr. "Cadet", O. D.'s Football, Floating University, E. N., Marshal Final German.

Hailing from the Eastern shore at the time of his matriculation, he entered his rat year with the determination to "do or die," and he emerged victorious. At finals his ambitions were realized and the lady-killing chevrons were tacked to his sleeves.

As a second classman he became a "test tube Johnnie," and succeeded in weathering "Monk's" physics and grunts successfully. At camp Jimmie immediately started treating the ladies, and developed such a knack for dancing with his eyes shut and whispering such soft ditties to every member of the fair sex that it was hard for them to keep away from the irresistible Jimmie. It is rumored that a certain army officer's daughter took possession of his ring. It is also rumored that "Shut-eye" wanted to go in the army—he sure made a good start.

As a first classman Jimmie started the year with his sleeves covered with gold braid. His business ability was also recognized, and he was made circulation manager of the Cadet. Jimmie has desires of entering aviation or following chemistry, and there is no doubt in our minds but what he will be another Lindbergh or another Dalton.

Favorite expression (censored).



JOHN PENDLETON READ, JR.

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemistry

Lynchburg, Va.

Born 1908

"Jack," "Jacob"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Lynchburg Club, Presbyterian Church Club, Rat Track, **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "E", Varsity Track, Monogram Club, Secretary Lynchburg Club, Secretary Presbyterian Church Club, Company Football, Company Basketball, **Second Class**—Color Sgt., Varsity Track, Monogram Club, Assistant Business Manager "Cadet", Assistant Manager Boxing and Wrestling, Lynchburg Club, E. N., A. S. C., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, **First Class**—Capt. Co. "E", Captain Varsity Track, Monogram Club, Advertising Manager "Cadet", Assistant Advertising Manager "Bomb", E. N., Lynchburg Club, A. S. C., O. D.'s Football Team, Marshal Final German, Member Athletic Council.

There was a report current among the old cadets that Jackson dropped his field glasses and the statue of "Virginia Mourning Her Dead" mourned out loud on first observing this specimen from Lynchburg. Jack early rose to a position, if not of envy, at least of fame as being the first rat thrown off guard; and his popularity with certain old cadets was doubled by this little indiscretion. In spite of this inauspicious beginning, however, he was the proudest man ever adorned with corporal chevrons at the end of his rat year.

His third class year passed in a haze of calculus and physics and he returned as a second classman, color sergeant and a chemist. Between writing letters to Sweet Briar and worrying about answers he managed to keep both his academic and military standing and finals found him a captain and well on the road to the coveted "dip." As a stellar performer on the track team, he was elected to lead them for the next year.

Jack will always hold a place in the hearts of his brother rats as a real friend and a true man. By hard work he has achieved the goal for which many sought after and failed, and he has done it in such a manner that he has always held the respect and admiration of his classmates. The good wishes of everyone will follow him in after life, where, if four years at V. M. I. can be taken as an indication of character and determination, he is bound to find success.

"Little Toot, Cliff!"



JOHN ALLEN RENNE
A.B. in Liberal Arts

Pontiac, Ill.

Matriculated 1927

Born 1908

"Duke," "Count De Demijohn" "Colonel Retro"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", "Sniper" Staff, "Cadet" Staff, **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Literary Editor "Sniper", "Cadet" Staff, Fencing Team. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Associate Editor "Sniper", Feature Editor "Cadet", "Bomb" Staff.

"The Colonel," after two years at the University of Illinois, turned military and came to V.M.I. For over a year he was known more as a name than anything else, due to an all-sustaining self-sufficiency. Then a forceful, if quiet, personality was recognized by his brother rats with some amazement and not a little shock. Here was someone who, within the four walls of barracks, was openly committing the crime of originality—and getting away with it. An unheard of offense, this.

Kindly eyes and an acid tongue are essential parts of a character known and respected by his fellow cadets, for his innocent look harbors an arsenal of double-edged remarks that can and frequently do, make people wince. In spite of this, we suspect him of being somewhat of a dreamer underneath it all.

"The Duke's" talents are literary—and we are not flattering him, either—for he has a knack with words that is far above the usual. Even during the third class year, when any ideas a man may have along the lines of writing are crushed under the usual academic stylization, his themes managed to be original and often daring. Since then, as a Liberal Artist, he has become famous for his work in the English department. The *Cadet* and *Sniper* have relied on him for three years to give that touch of sharp comment which relieves the dryness of barracks news. The authorities have also appreciated his humor, though they are still a little undecided as to just which meaning ought to be placed on his phrases. They have a quality of showing up differently in different lights, which is, after all, a gift.

Unfortunately he takes his work too seriously, so much so that it is a matter of doubt whether he will starve or become famous. But there is no doubt about the fact that there will never be a middle course for him. Mediocrity has no place in his nature.

Favorite sayings: "You may quote me as saying that there's nothing like the romance of a horse-drawn battery!" "McCray, I'm not at all satisfied with the way you're running this section."



CHARLES MCPHERSON AUDUSTON ROGERS III

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Eutaw, Ala.

Born 1908

"Mack," "Bittie," "Monk"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Alabama Club, Rat Boxing. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "D", Alabama Club, Varsity Boxing, Monogram Club. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "D", Alabama Club, Varsity Boxing, Monogram Club, Assistant Manager Football. **First Class**—Lieut. Co. "D", President Alabama Club, Captain Varsity Boxing, Monogram Club, E. N., Cheer Leader, Business Staff "Bomb."

Mack is the little fellow from 'way down in Alabama. During these four years Virginia and her cold weather have been a trial to him. Ice and snow are an abomination to his Southern heart, and reveille on a cold morning is not exactly in accordance with his ideas of college life. Yet, despite his prejudices, he has come to love V. M. I. as much as the rest of us.

As an athlete Mack is one of the best bantam weight boxers in the Southern Conference. He was on the rat team and three years on the varsity, ending up his career as captain of the team. He is a hard fighter and has a straight-from-the-shoulder punch that does the work.

Along military lines Mack has been an officer all the way through. Though not always the highest, he secured a lieutenant for his first class year. Scholastically, he has stood high in the class, especially so since he chose Liberal Arts.

Rarely has the Institute seen a more sincere and conscientious cadet than Mack. He has striven to get the best out of these four years, and he has succeeded. Big-hearted and friendly, he has captured the love and respect of the corps.

And now Mack is leaving for Alabama for the last time. We hate to see him go. We hate to break the comradeship and the friendship that has grown out of close association. Yet in going may we say that he is taking with him a record of which Alabama may well be proud.

He hasn't decided exactly what he will do after graduation, yet we know that, whatever it is, he will enter into it with his whole heart and give it all that he has. We are confident of his success.

"Now, down in Alabama—"



WILLIAM ANDREW RUDASILL, JR.

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Richmond, Va.

Born 1908

"Bill," "Andy," "Rudy"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Richmond Club, Rat Football Squad, Rat Track Squad. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Richmond Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Richmond Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Richmond Club, Marshal Final German, A. I. E. E.

He arrived, as most of us did, on that dismal September morning and signed his name on the fateful line.

The third class year found him in the same environment, and he downed the various battles of physics and chemistry in spite of it all. In fact, he liked "Ol' Monk's" electrical experiments so well that he cast off in search of that electrical "dip," the first thing that fall. He was well among the first in this undertaking, and Rudy had no trouble or complaint from that part of his cadet life. As for the chevrons, he had adopted the premise that it takes many good men to make the O. G. Association go round. So he adopted that course at finals. They shipped Andy off to the sand and pine needles of Fort Bragg the next summer, where he put in his laborious six weeks for the good of Uncle Sam.

"Andy" returned to school with a redoubled energy that fall, for he was to take his place among the first class of the school, and also start on the last lap of his academic career. This last year was the one in which we all learned to appreciate the full worth of our brother rats, and when that last finals came we were reluctant to say the words of good-bye. We got our "dips," together on that last day and parted, but it takes many years to erase such memories and friendships as "Rudy."

"Haase, doggone it, some day I shall lose my temper!"



JOHN ANDREW RUST
B.S. in Civil Engineering
 "Johnny," "Rusty John"

Matriculated 1926
 Born 1908

Flint Hill, Va.
 Field Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Northern Virginia Club, Rat Cross Country Team. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Northern Virginia Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Northern Virginia Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Northern Virginia Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final German.

When that dark, black-haired youth with the calm and quiet air came among us we prepared to watch the events of his cadetship with expectancy. We were not disappointed. He endured the usual hectic nine months of his rat year without a tremor. His detachment from military matters accounts for his success in avoiding chevrons at finals, when his career as a private really began—a career which he has proudly maintained in spite of the handicap of his highbrow proclivities. And such a handicap! Rarely does a man reach the pinnacle of such academic proficiency and present an unstained record as a "clean-sleeve." This distinction is "Rusty John's!"

For the latter half of his cadetship Johnny elected to act as consulting engineer for "Oley" and the Civil Department in general. In this capacity he served with eminent success; it was not enough for him to secure stars for himself, for he has coached the rest of us many a night when structures or heat appeared impossible. Thanks for the "dip", Johnny!

An engineer to the core, Johnny began his R. O. T. C. work as a bridge builder, but was unceremoniously removed from this field of endeavor when he was made an artilleryman. As such he journeyed to Fort Bragg with the boys, and though he arrived two days late, he made up for the delay by a successful summer. We'll not forget the Moon and the trips she made, nor the good fellowship that made that summer one of the best. We enjoyed every minute of it with you, brother rat—aside from grooming horses.

Good-bye, brother rat! Look back on our friendship as we do on yours, and look out for us as we turn up now and then in the years to come. This is a small world of ours, they say!

"The Calculus book agrees with me on that point."



JAMES RUTHERFORD

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Matriculated 1926

Born 1909

Honesdale, Pa.

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pet. Co. "E", Rat Football Squad, Rat Wrestling Squad, Presbyterian Church Club, Yankee Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Wrestling Squad, Yankee Club. **Second Class**—Sergeant Co. "B", Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Wrestling Squad, Forum Club, A. P. S. A. Yankee Club, Marshal Final Ball, Marshal Ring Figure. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Varsity Football Squad, Varsity Wrestling Squad, Managing Editor the "Cadet", "Sniper" Staff, "Bomb" Staff, A. P. S. A. Yankee Club, O. C.'s Association, Marshal Final German.

"Jimmy," our handsome, fair-complexioned, full-checked, cheerful Dutchman from the Quaker State ambled his 205 pounds of real manhood into the Institute before the envious gaze of three hundred of his brother rats on matriculation date. It wasn't long before this Big Boy, with his marvelously cheery personality, had won his way into the hearts of these same three hundred, besides as many of the "old cadets" as were lucky enough to count him among their "misters." As a rat, his ability to shoot the bull was recognized. And it wasn't the ordinary type of bull, either; it was the kind that one finds in the three school publications—the *Cadet*, the *Sniper*, and the *Bomb*.

In the course of his third class year attributes typical of all military geniuses were uncovered in the "Blimp." This discovery resulted in the adornment of corporal chevrons. He was later promoted to a sergeantcy and was well on his way to commission when he suddenly decided that he could not shoot the bull in his own way and at the same time show due respect to his chevrons. He chose the former alternative.

On the termination of his second year the "Blimp" chose Liberal Arts as his "avocation," and in this course he shone with creditable brilliancy. On graduation he hadn't determined whether he'd be a statesman or a bull on the market. If he takes up his career in the old Quaker State we know that the home people will have something to boast about.

Athletically our big blond Dutchy is right there. He was a member of the rat football squad, and for three years he martyred as a scrub on the varsity eleven. Where his athletic prowess was outstanding, however, was as a wrestler. When he threw his man, he stayed thrown.

We are watching you, "Blimp," and whenever we have a big laugh we'll remember the times you used to instill laughter into our dreary lives. Boy! Good luck!

"Brace up, boy!" "You want to look at it from this angle!"



WILLIAM THELIN SAUNDERS

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

Hampton, Va.

"Billy," "Buckletop"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Tidewater Club, Rat Football Squad, Rat Baseball, Company Football.
Third Class—Corp. Co. "D", Tidewater Club, C. T., Company Football, Varsity Baseball Squad.
Second Class—Sgt. Co. "E", Tidewater Club, C. T., D. T., Company Basketball, Varsity Baseball Squad, Finance Committee, Hop Committee, Assistant Manager Football, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, A. I. E. E. **First Class**—Second Lieut. Co. "C", Tidewater Club, C. T., D. T., President A. I. E. E., Varsity Baseball Squad, Manager Football, Hop Committee, O. D. Football Team, Marshal Final German.

"Billy's" years at V.M.I. have proved his manhood and his loyalty to the school. As a rat he stood his sheenies with the rest of us, and, at the end of that year, he emerged with a clean record and a clear conscience to face three more years of the proverbial storm.

Following a hectic third class year, "Billy" decided to follow the way of the electrician, and in this he has been eminently successful. Frequent conflict with "B. D." has developed in him the ability to withstand the hard knocks of life. From this first year of specialized work "Billy" emerged, as in the years before, at the head of his class.

In camp at Fort Myer during the following summer Thelin distinguished himself in many ways. As a "dog" at the Boat Club he far outshone his brother rats.

As a first classman "Billy" undertook, and fulfilled, that difficult position of Manager of Football. However, that work will long remain sweet to him, in view of his exploits in Tampa and vicinity.

"Billy" has undergone everything that goes to make a V.M.I. man. He has envied the freedom of Old Mat and Doc Hinty; he has worried over the proximity of the second relief-after-taps corporal; he has been a good "Rat Daddy." But above all, he has been a real friend to everyone, one in whom dependence could ever be placed. We understand that Billy intends to specialize in aeronautical engineering after graduation, but regardless of his line of endeavor, we have every bit of confidence in his complete success.

"God bless the ladies."



GEORGE COLE SCOTT, JR.

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Richmond, Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1909

"G. C." "G. Cole," "Scottie"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Episcopal Church Club, Episcopal Church Vestry, Dramatic Club, Richmond Club, Rat Rifle Team, Company Rifle Team. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "F", Episcopal Church Club and Vestry, Dramatic Club, Richmond Club, Rifle Team, Radio Club. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "F", Episcopal Church Club and Vestry, Dramatic Club, President Radio Club, "Sniper" Staff, "Cadet" Staff, Marshal Final German, Rifle Team, Forum Club. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Episcopal Church Choir and Vestry, Richmond Club, Business Manager Dramatic Club, Rifle Team, President Radio Club, News Editor "Cadet", Photo Editor "Bomb", O. G.'s Association, Marshal Final German, B. P. Furlough Club, A. P. S. A.

George's arrival at the Institute was very much the same as others, but he brought with it a cheerfulness and friendliness which constantly have characterized him to his many friends.

Somewhat indifferent to academic work, there was something about him which could not be troubled, and with the exception of a part or one term at the Floating University, the wolf of final exams was always kept away from the door.

With the rifle team came "Scottie's" opportunity. His great accuracy with the rifle soon attracted attention, and from that time he was one of the mainstays of the team. After three years of excellent acting in major roles George elected his last year to promote the trip of the much maligned Dramatic Club. His contributions to the *Cadet* as news editor, and work on the *Bomb* and *Sniper* show that he did more than his part in the publication field.

A good sense of the fitness of the real things of life, he is able to find the amusing side instead of the gloomy side of many situations. He is adaptable and capable of handling well his responsibilities.

"How about hitting the hay, men?"



THOMAS LAWRENCE SCOTT

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Norfolk, Va.

Born 1906

"Tommie," "Scotty"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Rat Football, Captain Rat Basketball, Rat Baseball, Norfolk Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "B", Varsity Football, Varsity Basketball, Varsity Baseball, Monogram Club, Norfolk Club, Floating University. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "D", Varsity Football, Varsity Basketball, D. T.'s, P. H. D.'s, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Monogram Club, Norfolk Club, Floating University, Chairman Finance Committee, Minstrels '29, A. S. P. A. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Varsity Football, Captain Varsity Basketball, Varsity Baseball, Monogram Club, Norfolk Club, A. S. P. A., O. G.'s, Vice-President D. T.'s, P. H. D.'s, Marshal Final German, Treasurer Hop Committee.

When "Tommie" came vodeling into Lexington on one bright morning in September, 1926, the Institute could not possibly have realized just what it was getting. Throughout his rat year not even the most hardboiled third classman could remove the smile from "Scotty's" face. From the very start the "keydets" were made to realize that they had an athlete in their midst. Football, basketball and baseball were his favorite sports, and he soon set about to prove his worth in all of them.

As a third classman, "Scotty" awoke to the realization that he was a high ranking corporal. This year he succeeded in duplicating on the varsity teams what he had done on the rat teams the year before.

"Scotty" selected Liberal Arts as his course of study in his second class year. Except for a little trouble in historical events, he had no difficulty. In football he won for himself a place on the all-state team as end. During basketball season he was always in the limelight.

Returning to school for his final year after a glorious summer at camp, "Tommie" starred on the football field, and also captained the basketball team.

"Scotty" leaves a score of friends behind him. A man in every sense of the word, we bid you good-bye, "Scotty." Luck to you, and just keep up the fight.

"Let's go to Lynchburg, Ben."



MILLARD FREEMAN SEWALL, JR.

Matriculated 1927

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Bridgeton, N. J.

Born 1908

"Sue"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Yankee Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Yankee Club. Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Varsity Tennis, A. C. S. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Yankee Club, A. C. S., Varsity Tennis, Marshal Final German.

This quiet, easy-going brother rat came out of the busy state of New Jersey to investigate this so-called Southern hospitality. He didn't, however, find much which resembled hospitality awaiting him as he joined forces with us on that fateful February day. Millard took the best that the terrorizing third class had to offer and emerged a full-fledged third classman himself in due time.

"Sue" fought the battles of physics and chemistry with his brother rats, and he found himself so involved in a tangle of test tubes and experiments at finals that he decided to make a start at revolutionizing the chemistry of the world. It was during this year that he began to indulge himself in his favorite pastime, tennis. He was a frequent member of that hardy group on the tennis courts of an afternoon, and his game steadily took on a polish.

It was during his third year that his brother rats really got to know Millard. They had known him, from his pipe, for some time. For this was a frequent and necessary part of Millard's equipment. This year the tennis team came to the front and found him one of the mainstays.

During his first class year Millard was among us constantly, and we got to know his finer qualities, which are many and true.

Millard, old boy, we hate to tell you good-bye at this time, but wish you all the luck when you meet the struggles which a life business has to offer.

"The racquet is mightier than the sword."



WILLIAM ALMON SHEPHERD, JR.
B.S. in Chemical Engineering
"Bill"

Richmond, Va.
Artillery

Matriculated 1926
Born 1908

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "D", Rat Boxing Squad, Richmond Club. **Third Class**—Corporal Co. "E", Richmond Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Richmond Club, "Cadet" Staff, Assistant Manager Track, A. S. C. Ph. D., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Richmond Club, "Cadet" Staff, "Sniper" Staff, Cheer Leader, A. S. C. Ph. D., O. G.'s, Marshal Final German.

It was a distressing day for the girls of Richmond when Billy left town and stood before the portals of the Institute, about to enter into four of the most eventful years of his life. During his first year "Willie" lent his efforts to all activities extended to new cadets, including studies, tattoo teas, and breaking fair ones' hearts.

After an extended tour on the Floating University cruise, "Bill" returned in 1927 to take up his duties as a third classman. This year was spent in puzzling over certain well known problems—providing entertainment for new cadets and trying to wear with a nonchalant air the chevrons which adorned his sleeves.

Choosing chemistry as his favorite, "Billy" as a second classman, became a disciple of "Old Rat," analyzing and testing with the best of them, while at Fort Bragg he became one of the leading "big dogs." This title lasted him through his first class year, and will probably stay with him.

Any tabulation of "Billy's" activities while at the Institute would be incomplete without mention of his fine work as a cheer leader. Throughout the year he has showed a wonderful spirit and an ability to bring out at its best the spirit of the Corps.

Good-bye, "Bill"—it is with a tear of regret that we leave you, but we know that you will succeed in whatever line you enter. Your firm character, your high ideals, and your ready smile will ever hold you high in the esteem of your brother rats. It has been a pleasure and a privilege to know you and we can but hope we will often meet you again.

"Boy, she thinks I'm the sweetest ever!"



BENJAMIN TILLAR SMITH
B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Petersburg, Va.

Matriculated 1926

"Ben," "Smitty"

Cavalry

Born 1908

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Rat Football, Rat Baseball, Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "F", Varsity Football, Varsity Baseball, Varsity Boxing, Vice-President C. T.'s, Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—Color Sgt., Varsity Football Varsity Baseball, C. T. D. T. Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Tidewater Club, A. I. E. E., Finance Committee, Minstrel '29 "Sniper" Staff. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Varsity Football, D. T.'s, A. I. E. E., Monogram Club, O. G.'s, Marshal Final German, Tidewater Club.

Ladies and gentlemen, with your permission, we introduce Mr. B. T. Smith, better known as "Ben" to all his friends. This handsome youth left Petersburg and arrived on the "Powder Puff" with the rest of us in the fall of 1926. Ben found the atmosphere of barracks forbidding, but decided to make the best of it.

During his third class year Ben had the honor of being a great leader of the C. T.'s. His meek and bashful looks were a great help in keeping what mischief he had already done covered. Ben was a born athlete, but would not let it interfere with his social activities. He proved a very running corporal, and at finals was made a color sergeant.

During Ben's second class year he was kept very busy, because he elected electricity as his life's work. Then, too, someone decided that Ben could not wear chevrons, and so he became one of the regular fellows.

Ben came back after camp in love, and he said that he was proud of it. He decided he wanted to give his girl a sweater with a monogram on it, so settled down to be a great tackle on the "Flying Squadron." If anybody doubts his strength just ask some football player that opposed him.

After four years we find it hard to say good-bye. We have found you a regular fellow, Ben, and always a gentleman, a loyal classmate, and a firm friend. We know you will succeed, and as we part we are proud to call you "brother rat," and hope we will meet again soon.

"Tommy, let's go to Lynchburg."



THOMAS CARSLY SPRATLEY

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Surry, Va.

Born 1907

"Tom"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Tidewater Club, Rat Wrestling. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "E", Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "B", A. S. C. E., Tidewater Club, Marshal Final Ball, Marshal Ring Figure. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", O. G.'s Association, Tidewater Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final German.

Among the last of the great to enter into our midst was Tom, heralded as the hero of Surry. It did not take long for him to prove that he was indeed the stuff of which heroes are made. Life, started off with a bang, spelt sheenies, and continued at a rapid pace throughout his rat year, but he worked hard and finals brought him his reward—chevrons!

He found the life of a third classman far different. As a corporal he mixed efficiency and personality to a degree which brought him the friendship of the old cadets and the respect of the rats. During this year he showed some ability in overpowering the fair sex, and it is reported that many hearts were broken.

As a second classman we found that his chevrons had climbed up his sleeve and he became an efficient but popular sergeant. Thus in due time he became a first classman. The event did not find him unprepared, for he assumed the position of leadership with graceful dignity.

Tom, we who have been closest to you during these brief four years of cadetship feel the pain of parting deeply. Your sterling qualities will take you far in this world; your quiet determination and natural ability are as certain to aid you as your personal charm, and will give you new and steadfast friends in life. When we part, as part we must, we wish you every success, but we hate to say good-bye!

"How 'bout that other quart, Payne?"



CLAYTON JOSEPH SWANK

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Winchester, Va.

Born 1907

"Joe," "Col. Lindbergh," "Einstein," "Clayton"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Rat Football, Basketball and Track. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "C", Varsity Track Team, Varsity Football Squad, Monogram Club, Varsity Basketball Squad. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Varsity Track Team, Varsity Basketball Squad, Northern Virginia Club, Monogram Club. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Varsity Track Team, O. G.'s, Varsity Basketball Squad, Monogram Club.

Joe's popularity with the Old Keydets during his rat year was due to the fact that he was personally acquainted with Capt. Medford G. Ramey. He shared with "Dog" Jones the enviable reputation of working out solutions to impossible cases in mechanics that have puzzled the greatest thinkers of this world from Sir Isaac Newton down to and including our own Colonel Pogue. As an athlete, Swank has done well. Just give the colonel a bamboo pole and he will give you an excellent imitation of his namesake in some of his greater flights. Beside being one of "Son" Read's right-hand men on the track team, Einnie played a wicked game at half on the rat football team. However, during the following summer Joe learned to play bridge, or rather started to play bridge, and since then has spent his autumn evenings with "Sleepy" McDannald, Spratley and Ebert Whiteside instead of with Coach Raftery. He did consent, however, to become a member of the varsity basketball squad.

During his final year the Colonel became famous as a biter of ears, a side-kick of Gfroerer, a luminary on the O. G.'s football team, and as a bull shooter par excellence. We don't have the slightest idea of what Einnie will do in the future, but we do predict that he will make his slide rule do more than mere mathematical problems. No doubt it will act as the main truss to his largest bridge, or more probably, act as a weapon with which to drive his gang. At any rate, Swank will use it. It cost \$21.50.

"Let me get a delicate adjustment on this."



JOHN BULLOCK TAYLOR

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Matriculated 1926

Suffolk, Va.

Born 1909

"John," "Johnnie Bull," "Jack"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A", Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Tidewater Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Tidewater Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Varsity Track Squad, O. R. P. **First Class**—Guidon Carrier Co. "A", Tidewater Club, Marshal Final German, O. G.'s.

Along with a few of his "brother rats," "Jack" remained rather obscure as far as the upper class "activities" were concerned during the earlier stages of his rathood. Such a peaceful life couldn't be enjoyed for long, however, and "the boy from the peanut town" soon participated in some of the famous third class get-togethers. From these he emerged, much enlightened on certain subjects.

The third class year found Taylor back again, however, and ready for anything the academic department had to offer. Although classed among those who aspired, his sleeves remained bare till early spring, when the running shine and pressed blouse could no longer remain hidden.

As a second classman "Jack" became a biologist of some note. Each Saturday he went far afield in search of some new and rare specimen for his collection. Geology became quite a hobby, and his biology collection was surpassed only by the numerous rocks with which he pursued his studies. Such devotion to studies might account for the bare sleeves, for "Jack" was a private, but it could not go unnoticed and unrewarded, and he emerged a first classman with the much coveted stars adorning his sleeves.

His career as a member of the famous O. G.s is well remembered. After all, we cannot fail to display some sentiment at the thought of graduation, for "Jack" has proved himself to be the kind of friend one would wish to keep through life.

"The straight dope is—"



WRIGHT CARNEY TAYLOR

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Churchland, Va.

Matriculated 1925

Born 1907

"Pucky"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Tidewater Club, A. M. A. Club, "Sniper" Staff, **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Tidewater Club, A. M. A. Club, Art Editor "Sniper", **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Tidewater Club, A. M. A. Club, A. C. S. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Tidewater Club, President A. M. A. Club, A. C. S.

"Pucky" left Churchland in a big storm when he pulled out to spend some time at the Institute. This decreased their not over-large population by one—and they really couldn't afford it. However, the Institute was glad of the sacrifice. It furnished one more loyal son—and a loyal one, indeed. We acquired "Pucky," luckily, from '29, and consequently we don't know how he got along as a rat. However, they couldn't kill him, for he was right here to greet us when we arrived.

As time passed "Pucky" decided he'd like a change. Torn between the thoughts of leaving his brother rats and joining us, he meditated upon it. Finally it wasn't left up to him, and he made us a valuable addition. We first knew "Pucky" through the art motif he furnished to the *Sniper*. And this gave us a good impression. First ones are always lasting ones, too. He continued to furnish us with laughs through the medium of the magazine for the next several years.

As we came into old cadetship we found "Pucky" in the infantry and knowing surprisingly much about it. Along with his other activities he gave the mailman plenty to do—both carting off his letters and carting back the answers. "Pucky" (stage whisper) is somewhat of a big dog. Frequent sallies to nearby girls' schools marked him for that.

As we came to the stage of wearing capes "Pucky" had already known this pleasure for a year. He had the jump on us. As we struggled to learn just how to keep ours up over our shoulder "Pucky" strutted his about. This was old stuff for him.

That final, when the time came for the "dips" to be given out, "Pucky" was not to be baffled. He was in the front rank. He got his—and we believe him to have profited by his delay.

"When are they gonna turn on some (adjectives censored) heat?"



WADDY RANDOLPH THOMSON, JR.

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Greenville, S. C.

Born 1909

"Waddy," "Randy," "Tommy"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "B", Art Staff "Sniper", South Carolina Club, Company Designer 1930 Pin. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Art Staff "Sniper", Vice-President South Carolina Club, Co-Designer 1929 Ring, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, A. S. C. E. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", Art Staff "Sniper", Art Editor "Bomb", President South Carolina Club, Marshal Final German, Floor Committee, A. S. C. E., O. G.'s Association.

Waddy hails from the Palmetto State and is anxious that all may know it. Like the vast majority, his turbulent rat year was drably prosaic save for a healthy quota of sophomore parties inflicted by and endured for the usual acidulously domineering third classmen. Apparently he profited by these corrections; and it is certain that his scholastic rating suffered little, if any, as a result. Colloquially speaking, he's a "brow."

An otherwise unsullied record was sadly marred late in his third class year by having greatness thrust upon him and his status altered to corporal (number sixty-six, to be exact). Last year his die was wisely cast among the bridge builders, and after juggling all session with trusses, strains and stresses, he at last earned the right at finals to adorn his lordly person with the stars he had so closely grazed each year before. Not content with these Herculean tasks alone, he also craftily wields a mighty brush and pen. We have in him a most unique of combinations—a talented artist and an able engineer.

Our final year finds Waddy among the trusted, favored few capable of exercising the duties of an honored O. G. in full, and so, for he is in all, a military "dick."

Alien as it is to us to employ sentimentalities, we cannot fail to feel a twinge of pain at parting. Waddy, you are of a caliber irreplaceable. We know V. M. I. has profited by your presence. Forsooth, old egg, you are some boy.

"Let's hit the hay."



CHAPMAN JOHNSTON WALKER

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Bluefield, W. Va.

Born 1909

"Chap"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", West Virginia Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", West Virginia Club, Rifle Team. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", West Virginia Club, Rifle Team. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "B", West Virginia Club, Rifle Team. A. I. E. E., B. F. S.

On that fateful day in September when the Class of Thirty gathered at the Jackson Memorial to sign away their lives for four years, "Chap" Walker lumbered in from the coal fields and shook the coal dust from his heels. He blended into the rat class and attended his number of old cadet functions. He was on hand for all the sheenies which were pulled for our especial benefit. Those were hard times for us all, but "Chap" came through with the rest of his brother rats, and that finals he was an old cadet with no more pretensions to stripes than the service stripe on his sleeve.

Nothing daunted, he started on his career as an old cadet and the life of grappling with calculus and physics experiments. He seemed to have no great trouble with these and he found his calling in the pursuit of the electron. So the next year he cast his lot with "Olie's" electrical department and strove to prove what made the little wheels go round—and also to get his "dip." He finished this leg of the journey with no mishap, and that summer the authorities shipped him off to spend part of the summer at Camp Meade. Here he thrived in the torrid sands, and also in Baltimore's night life. When the six weeks were over he felt he knew much more about the intimacies of a Springfield than he ever did before.

That fall he returned to take up the duties of a first classman—and to wear his cape with the rest of his brother rats. The year passed without any serious disasters other than a very concentrated card game in the suite now and then. "Chap" got his "dip" at finals and passed out of the lives of some of his brother rats, but not out of their memories.

"What say there, pard?"



JOHN TRACY WALKER, JR.

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Bluefield, W. Va.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Jawn-Tracy"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", West Virginia Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", West Virginia Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Vice-President West Virginia Club. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", President West Virginia Club, B. P.'s, Radio Club, O. O.'s, A. I. E. E.

Along with his brother, the West Virginia train dumped off Tracy Walker at our gates one morning some four years ago. He signed up with the rest of us and settled down to live the life of a quiet and unassuming rat. He passed the rat year with nothing more eventful than an occasional sheenie to keep him straight. He was known as that "dumb Mr. Walker." In spite of the efforts of the third class to prevent it, finals that year found Tracy still with us, but with unadorned sleeves. He had never aspired to the glittering chevrons, so this did not disappoint him greatly.

Coming back that fall he settled down to the business of being one of the noisy third classmen. While he wasn't one of the noisiest, he always gave them his moral support in anything they might try to do. He plied the prescribed course as laid down by "Monk" and "Doggy" and "B. D."—and although he didn't startle the world with his grades, yet the end of the year found him still here, which couldn't be said of many others. With the end of his third class year Tracy returned that fall to turn his efforts in the direction of generators and alternating currents. He scored another successful year and came out the next finals the victor of the mighty second class electrical course. With the ending of this term he took his sojourn at Meade along with the rest of the hay-hounds. Here he learned the proper way to march ten miles in a broiling sun. That fall found Tracy back with his brother rats upholding the dignity of the first class. He was in full pursuit of his "dip" now, and he finished the chase at finals in fine style. He will be remembered as a true brother rat.

"Why, A. C. is just easy as pie."



RICHARD HOLT WEST

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Beaver, Pa.

Matriculated 1926

Born 1908

"Dick"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Yankee Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Secretary Yankee Club. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "B", Yankee Club, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball, Forum Club, A. P. S. A. **First Class**—Yankee Club, Marshal Final German, O. D.'s Association, Forum Club, A. P. S. A.

September, 1926, found "Dick" rolling into Lexington on the Virginia Creeper. Someone told him that V.M.I. was a good place to be from. He spent his rat year after the manner of most of us, endeavoring to discover what it was all about, and dodging sheenies. However, June brought finals around again in its accustomed manner and a long, long year was successfully completed.

The first part of "Dick's" third class year was uneventful enough, but with the coming of October he found a horseshoe, and from his luck, he has had it ever since. It was in this eventful month that he secured his corporal chevrons. "Dick" joined up with the artillery and soon became an expert gunner. At finals he swapped his corporal chevrons for the more dignified and less difficult sergeant chevrons.

"Dick" elected to take Liberal Arts at the beginning of his second class year. Since then he has read every book in the library and practically every magazine procurable in Lexington, and besides this he has found plenty of time to indulge in that inalienable right of the L. A.s, that of catching hay at odd moments.

During his first class year at V.M.I. "Dick" blossomed out into a lofty and dignified (?) O. D., with a passion for chess and a general disdain for mundane things.

We are going to miss your cheery smile, "Dick," but we know that you will be a success in your legal profession. You're too lazy and lucky not to, you son-of-a-gun.

"Parade will be held on the parade ground today."



ARTHUR CHESTER WHITEMORE

Matriculated 1925

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Jacksonville, Ala.

Born 1908

Arthur, "Whitemo"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Alabama Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Riding Team, Alabama Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Riding Team, A. S. C. E. Alabama Club Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Captain Riding Team, Alabama Club, A. S. C. E., O. G.'s, Marshal Final German.

Arthur arrived here from Alabama a year early, but soon perceived his mistake and waited for the right class.

It was during his second class year that Arthur found himself. Civil Engineering was his choice, and it was in this line that his talent lay. Also this year disclosed his marvelous sense of balance, which enabled him to endanger life and limb daily on a cavorting horse as a member of the riding team.

At Fort Myer, after the end of this year, he continued his career as a bold equestrian, and proved his mastery of the equine situation.

On returning to school in September, '29, Arthur discovered the amazing fact that he was a first classman. His joy was unbounded at seeing his fondest ambition realized, and he proceeded to indulge himself to the limit in the new privileges just acquired. He proved to be a worthy and illustrious member of that justly famous and august body, the O. G.'s, during this year.

We know that your classmates will miss your gentle ways and your dry humor. Although we know our wishes are unnecessary, we hope that you will enjoy every success in life, and we know that you will always be a credit to your Alma Mater.

"Now for a little shut-eye."



ELBERT BROWN WHITESIDE

B.S. in Electrical Engineering

Johnson City, Tenn.

Matriculated 1926

"Eb," "Ebert," "Whittlesseed"

Artillery

Born 1907

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "E", Rat Football, Mississippi-Tennessee Club, **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "E", Mississippi-Tennessee Club, **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "E", Ph. D.'s, Mississippi-Tennessee Club, **First Class**—Ph. D.'s, Captain O. G. Football Team, O. G.'s, A. I. E. E., Mississippi-Tennessee Club.

"Eb," like most of the Johnson City boys, was well versed in football before coming to the Institute. However, the coaches failed to realize this, and in spite of his prowess as an end, "Eb" failed to land a regular berth on the rat team. Likewise as a third classman he was overlooked by our would-be mentors. Nevertheless Elbert came to his own as an O. G. He led that organization's famous eleven to a crashing 6-0 victory over the chevron-sporting, sword-swinging O. D.'s. As a captain he was an inspiring leader; as an end he demonstrated his worthiness for our opinion of him.

At Fort Bragg "Eb" was quite a man about camp as well as an expert consulting engineer on all ailments of Fords foaled on or before January 1, 1919. He is given credit for staying awake (while not at drill) longer than any man at camp. We are indebted to Ebert for the introduction of Sergeant Maggie to our so-called battery. This addition to the artillery's already strong conversational staff made a team that was never backed down and probably never will be. Even the entire culinary department, combined with Sergeant Johnson, could compete with these two sons of Tennessee and their band of followers.

"Eb's" last year at the Institute was probably his most exciting. There isn't a member of the Corps that will soon forget Ebert's escapade with "Ice Pick Ike" while on O. G. It seems that someone was deflating tires on the parade ground one homecoming day and "Eb," as Officer of the Guard, was called upon to remedy the situation by driving away or capturing the culprit. Whiteside dashed to the scene of the crime, drew his sword and was about to stab the crouching figure when a maple leaf was reflected in his eye. Ebert tactfully replaced his weapon and returned to the guard room.

(Every attempt at a saying has been thwarted by the censor.)



FREDERICK TUCKER WILKINS, JR.

Matriculated 1926

B.A. in Liberal Arts

Cape Charles, Virginia

Born 1908

"Tuck", "Nigger Head", "Romeo"

Field Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Company Baseball, Tidewater Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "A", Company Football, Company Baseball, Sec. Tidewater Club, Floating University. **Second Class**—Q. M. Sgt. Co. "A", Company Wrestling, Ass. Mgr. Football and Baseball, Bus. Staff "Cadet", Second Class Finance Committee Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball Final Ball Committee, A. S. P. A. **First Class**—First Lt. Co. "A", Bus. Mgr. "Cadet", Company Wrestling, Hop Committee, Tidewater Club Mgr., Rat Baseball, Athletic Council, O. D.'s Association, Marshal Final Ball, O. D.'s Football Team, A. S. P. A.

In the fall of '26 the Eastern Shore lost a dashing son and the institute gained none other than the noble Don Juan shown above. As a rat he behaved in the usual quiet manner, but attended a few sheenies just in order to boast about them to his grandchildren and to assure himself that he really was at V. M. I. and not a "College." His only complaint was about the lack of charm in the Lexington girls, and the uselessness of his even exercising his appeal on them. When finals came "Tuck's" name was well upon the list of corporals, as it ought to have been, considering all the jet oil and Putz that he used during the year. But consistent military ability will out as is shown by the gold lace that decorates his sleeve this year.

After a successful Third Class year, during which he endeared himself to us all, he cast his lot with the liberal artists, thus affording him many peaceful hours of sleep, both in class and in the library. It also gave him time to write the string of girls who clamored for his attention.

At Fort Bragg his military genius shown out even through the clouds of dust and mosquitoes, while his knack with the Fayetteville girl kept him busy most of the night—especially one little beauty whose hair was as black as his is. His First Class year is the crowning success of his four years at the institute, equally in military, academic and student activities. Whatever his plans may be for life after graduation, we know that success will accompany him in every undertaking.

"Aw, you're crazy as hell!"



PHILIP SENFT WILLARD

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Johnson City, Tenn.

Born 1909

"P," "Phil," "Fish"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Rat Football. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "F", Varsity Football. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "F", Varsity Football, Monogram Club, A. C. S. Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Lieut. Co. "F", Varsity Football, Monogram Club, A. C. S., Manager Rat Track, Marshal Final German.

There are two things that Willard has been associated with since he came to the Institute—football and Whiteside. "Phil" has represented V. M. I. on the gridiron for four years as a stellar guard. There have been few linemen in the South that have not felt his power and are not willing to admit that "P" is of the very first order. Besides tearing gaping holes for fleet backs, Willard wears stars, leads the chemistry section, and rooms with Whiteside and "Swank." He also finds time to don his sword and sash and play soldier if the occasion is mandatory.

Willard is officially listed as a cavalryman, but to anyone who has visited in old O-P-Q it is very apparent that "Phil" would much rather ride "Swank" than a horse. From rev. to taps "P" rides with spurs and a curb bit. Thus we find "Swank" no longer "Swank," but Colonel, Einstein, Lindbergh, Knute, Piggly Wiggly, or what have you?

As a second classman "Phil" imported some Tennessee grand opera, and for several weeks North Barracks shook to his mighty square dances, which attracted participants from such far distant places as E-2 and K-2. These "buck jumps," combined with "orchestra practice," made his room the recreation center for all his brother rats.

Willard has two weaknesses—bridge and hay. It is needless to say, since practice makes perfect, that he is proficient in both enterprises. As a bridge player he shares barracks honors with "Fanny" Williams. As a catcher of hay he is nonpareil.

We don't know how soon we will see "Phil" again, but when we do it's a sure bet we will find him with a happy and prosperous smile.

"What's the dope, Pard?"



FRANK MAXWELL WILLIAMS
A.B. in Liberal Arts

Matriculated 1926

Detroit, Mich.

Born 1909

"Fanny," "Fish," Dooley"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Yankee Club, Company Baseball, University Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Yankee Club, Company Baseball, Floating University. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "F", Yankee Club, A. P. S. A., Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Yankee Club, O. G.'s, A. P. S. A., "Sniper" Staff.

Detroit may lead the world in eight industries, it may be the city of wings and wheels, but at V. M. I. its fame rests solely upon the fact that it is the habitat of one Frank Maxwell Williams, golfer, promoter, comedian, and the worst trifier who has ever graced the section room of Major John E. Townes. For three years "Fanny" has been the instigator of practically every barracks comedy, the perpetrator of section riots, the promoter of several parody orchestras, and the sidekick of "Daddy" Leary and "Square Deal" Fleet in their various escapades that have made life somewhat the merrier within these barracks walls.

"Dooley" has four weaknesses—Dunhill pipes, the post exchange, Roamer cars, and poking folks in the vicinity of the collar bone. But with all of that he is as nonchalant as any who have ever puffed a Murad, and after having walked several tours as a third classman, developed a most uncanny technique for keeping out of trouble in spite of his persistent violation of every regulation of classroom and library conduct. Although good nature might be "Fanny's" dominant characteristic, he is also endowed with several other virtues that have given him an enviable place in every brother rat's estimation. No matter what "Dooley" undertakes, he does so in a wholehearted manner and continues until he has mastered his task. This especially applies to all forms of games from chess and golf down to and including tiddledewinks. It is not uncommon for Frank Maxwell to sit up all night playing chess nor to spend hours in the perfection of his imitation of "Jew" Jenkins' growling.

When "Fanny" leaves us we are sure that he will be successful. He has all the luck in the world, and where luck fails to carry him through, his personality will.

"You fat B."



ERNEST HAROLD WILLIAMSON

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Civil Engineering

Pittsburgh, Pa.

Born 1908

"Flap"

Cavalry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Company "E", Yankee Club, Rifle Team. **Third Class**—Pvt. Company "E", Yankee Club, C. T. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "D", Yankee Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final Ball, Marshal Ring Figure. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "D", Yankee Club, A. S. C. E., Marshal Final German, O. G.'s, Scramblin' Keydets.

"Flap's" winning personality, ready wit and cheerful smile soon won him his place in our hearts, and his third class year found him elected to that selective group of hell-raisers known as the "C. T.'s." He served this body faithfully and daringly, even to hanging out of the window of 55 by a bed-strap while a violent wind banged him against the wall—but perhaps he can tell you more about that himself!

Second class year found that he was one of our earnest, hard-working engineers, and as such he shone. Suddenly he surprised everyone by blossoming forth with a resplendent pair of sergeant's chevrons. "Flap's" sterling qualities went unnoticed by the military god and finals found him a beloved private again. Thence to Fort Myer to be one of Kent's most brilliant proteges in equestration. Here "Flap" proved himself even more of a good fellow than before.

First class year! "Flap" lost no time in becoming a member of that justly illustrious body, the O. G.'s. He passed with ease the difficult civil subjects that crowded on him.

It is with the deepest regret that we say good-bye. We won't forget your generosity and loyalty, and we hope to see you many times in the long years to come.

"Just you come up to Pittsburgh."



ROBERT GRANDER WITMAN
A.B. in Liberal Arts

Matriculated 1926

Reading, Pa.

Born 1908

"Paul," "Plague," "Tweedle," "Beaker"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "C", Yankee Club. **Third Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Yankee Club. **Second Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Yankee Club, Marshal Final Ball, Marshal Ring Figure, Floating University. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "C", Yankee Club, Marshal Final German, "Sniper" Staff, A. P. S. A., B. P.'s.

Bearing down on the greater V. M. I. four years ago, "Paul" received a great surprise in the form of a reception committee. Little realizing then the hardships of "rat life," he was quickly informed the "why" of a rat's existence. Such a course he pursued throughout the stormy period and after an age emerged the envied third classman.

The third class year proved to be another period of stress, although in a different sense. Academic courses now perplexed him, and these, along with the social duties to be performed in the walking of penalty tours, resulted in an active year. The summer furlough whirled by and the "Plague" returned a haughty second classman. Choosing the course of Liberal Arts, he gained a two-fold advantage, this course being his "forte," and then, too, the pleasant rest hours in the library.

Culminating this pleasant year came the trip to camp and six arduous weeks of army life, the monotony of which was broken only by the evening jaunts to Washington. But while at camp we know that "Plague" did his best in the prompt execution of his duty. His first class year "Tweedle" strove to make his mark and his efforts were finally rewarded by the coveted "dip."

So, "Plague," knowing you as a true brother rat and a V. M. I. man, we hate to say good-bye, but in the parting "Thirty" wishes you success in whatever you undertake and is confident that it will be yours.

"Heh, heh, I have stole a cheroot!"



CLIFTON ALEXANDER WOODRUM, JR.

Matriculated 1926

A.B. in Liberal Arts

Roanoke, Va.

Born 1910

"Cliff"

Artillery

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "F", Roanoke Club. **Third Class**—Corp. Co. "E", Roanoke Club. **Second Class**—Sgt. Co. "A", Roanoke Club, Vice-President E. N., Manager 1930 Minstrel, Assistant Manager Boxing and Wrestling, A. P. S. A., Hop Committee, Marshal Ring Figure, Marshal Final Ball. **First Class**—Pvt. Co. "A", Color Guard, Roanoke Club, E. N., Manager Wrestling, Hop Committee, O. G. Football, Advertising Manager "Bomb", Athletic Association.

The subject of this sketch came tripping gaily into Lexington one fine September day. It behooved him to matriculate at the Institute. This he did, and shortly thereafter, within the confines of room 107, he sank into oblivion for a year. However, the long months passed, and finals found Cliff wide-eyed and happy, with a clean record and good intentions. During the following period of third classmanship, "Cliff" engaged in every activity with equal success, and, needless to say, finals found him the possessor of a sergeantcy in old "A" Company.

During his second class year "Cliff" was called on so many times to fill the post of color sergeant that he almost forgot all the military knowledge that he had gained by intensive study during his rat and third class year. But such is always the case with the colors detail, and "Cliff," wise enough to realize it, bent his efforts to a successful career as a Liberal Artist, and emerged with a high stand in an "exceptionally bright class."

At Fort Bragg "Cliff" found no difficulty in conquering the hearts of the native girls. It is related that he wept tears of bitter sorrow when the period of six weeks finally came to an end. However, "Cliff" returned to the Institute the next fall, finding his work cut out for him, and the additional responsibility of advertising manager of the BOMB thrust upon him. A glance or a feel of the rear section of this book will do much to establish his success in the latter undertaking.

"Cliff," through all our period of cadetship we have admired you. It would be hard to find a man to fill as well the position that you have held. We have every bit of confidence in your success. And may we meet again!

"I don't go in for that—"



JACOB NELSON ZOLL

Matriculated 1926

B.S. in Chemical Engineering

Herndon, Va.

Born 1908

"Jake," "Cruel"

Infantry

Fourth Class—Pvt. Co. "A". Third Class—Pvt. Co. "A". Second Class—Pvt. Co. "A". First Class—Pvt. Co. "A", O. G.'s.

"Jake" entered the Institute, one of three hundred. As such he attracted little comment for the better part of two years. Since then, however, he has established himself as a student, a keydet and a brother rat. In four years he has the three assets attainable at V. M. I.—namely, technical training, friendship, and the V. M. I. spirit. Of these three we rank the last two first, and of each he has more than his share. Nowhere else could he have found them as he has here; nowhere else are to be found the spirit and friendship that mark the Institute. They have made him what he is—a V. M. I. man.

"Jake" is a chemist par excellent. As an understudy to "Old Rat," "Sriedty," and "Doggie," he has stood among the leaders in his department. Such little matters as qualitative and industrial have no terror for him. Chemistry is his specialty.

"Jake" is no social light. Hops, with their attending calics, have no attractions for him. He can amuse himself and any company in his own way; in fact, he has made his friends as much by his wit and sage conversation as by his native qualities of character. He is a better listener than a talker, and that he listens to good advantage is apparent from his store of anecdotes.

"Jake," you are leaving us now to take up a life on the outside. Try to forget the hell you have experienced for a few short years and remember only the lifelong friends you have made. And hereafter, whether we see you often or but once, our hearts will go with you in the work you do and the life you lead.

"Horrible!"

THE BOMB



G.B. JOHNSON



R. MITCHELL



J.A. McEWAN



M. GILLESPIE



H.C. FORD, JR.



R.L. LYNN, JR.



J.B. BAKER



R.L. BURTON, JR.



E.L. IRELAND

BROTHER RATS PRESENT

THE BOMB



CLASS OF THIRTY

Absent

F. A. ABBOTT, JR.
G. G. ABERNATHY
G. W. ADAIR
H. H. ARNOLD
H. L. BAKER, JR.
W. E. BALLARD
D. T. BALPH
I. H. BARKDOLL, JR.
M. R. BERRY, JR.
L. C. BLANCHARD
L. C. BLOSE
W. G. BOLTIN, JR.
R. C. BOOKER
P. S. BOXLEY, JR.
M. A. BREWER
S. A. BRINSON
J. L. BROOK, JR.
L. W. BROWN
E. M. BROWNLOW
W. H. BURGESS
G. H. BURKE, JR.
J. B. BURKS, JR.
A. H. BURRUSS
B. W. BUTT
W. A. CALDWELL
C. H. CALHOUN
R. M. CAMPL, JR.
R. W. CAPEHART
E. B. CARNEY
C. K. CARTER
C. H. CARTWRIGHT
G. C. CAUSEY
D. CHEEK
W. D. CLARK
D. M. CLARK
W. W. CLAYTON
W. D. COBB, JR.
G. W. COMEGYS
J. B. COOLIDGE
S. I. CRAFT
G. O. COMMINGS
T. G. CURE
E. B. DAVIS, JR.
H. K. DAVIS
C. G. DEKLE, JR.
E. M. DICKERSON
R. B. DICKEY

G. S. DIXON
J. W. DOUGHERTY
W. B. DUNBAR
T. P. DUNCAN
P. T. EDWARDS
J. L. ENGLIS
J. P. EVERETT
J. B. FARRIS
J. F. FITCH
A. C. FLEMING
T. C. FOSTER
E. L. FOX
L. D. FOX
P. B. FULTON
R. G. GERMAN
J. R. GILBERT
E. L. GOLD
F. A. GOODRIDGE
A. L. GRUBB
E. S. GUADERRAMA
J. D. HAAS
C. W. HAM, JR.
J. A. HANGER
E. C. HANNA
A. P. HARRIS
H. HARRIS
J. P. HART
P. E. HATZEL
H. B. HEALY
T. J. HELMS
R. L. HENDERSON
J. B. HERRING
L. B. HEWLETT
W. A. HOOD, JR.
R. S. HUULME
H. L. ISENBURG
E. T. JACKSON
W. C. JACOBS
F. JERNIGAN
C. B. JOHNSON
J. JOHNSON
A. V. JONES
E. JONES
P. W. JONES
U. T. JOYNER
K. K. KELLY
W. H. KING

H. H. KITTEL
J. B. KOSIS
L. E. LANGSTON
D. B. LAPRADE
C. D. LARUS
E. H. LAWLER
H. H. LELAND
S. LINTHICUM
G. T. LOCK
E. R. LONG
P. M. LONG
T. A. LOWERY
J. J. MCCASKILL
J. E. MCCLUNG
F. H. MCGUIRE
A. A. MCKETHAN
H. N. McLANE
G. O. MABRY
H. N. MARRIOTT
A. L. MARTIN
J. G. MARTIN
S. B. MEADE
W. B. MEIDEL
H. S. MERCIER
F. L. MITCHEL
J. L. MOLYNEAUX
R. H. MONTGOMERY
N. M. MOORE
H. M. MORECOCK
A. H. MORGAN
N. MORRISON
W. B. NAPIER
J. H. NEVILLE
C. D. NICOLSON
J. A. NILES
F. S. NISHWITZ
L. T. NOTTINGHAM
O. O. OGDEN
T. M. PARISH
B. M. PAYNE
C. Q. POLK
K. D. PORTER
L. M. PORTER
A. R. POWELL
J. D. QUILLIN
E. F. QUINTANS
N. H. RAGLAND

L. E. RAINEY
C. L. RAMBO
C. D. RAND
F. M. RANDOLPH
C. W. RAWLINGS
R. C. REED
S. J. ROBINSON
J. R. ADUSTON
J. H. RUDY
P. O. SARTELLE
R. D. SCHMITZ
R. F. SHEA
R. K. SIMMONS
J. C. SIMPSON
R. H. SKELLIE
C. B. SLEMP
C. V. SMITH
H. L. SMITH
P. P. SMITH
R. N. SMITH
W. D. SMITH
H. H. STARK
W. G. STEVENS
M. D. STEVICK
A. M. STRAUGHN
H. L. STULTZ
F. D. TALBOTT
D. D. TERRY
A. D. THOMAS
J. W. THOMAS
L. C. THOMPSON
V. C. TRAPNELL
C. F. TRAVIS
J. B. TRENT
J. A. TURNER
W. C. WATSON
A. R. WATSON
B. R. WEBSTER
A. H. WEISS
C. E. WEST
E. B. WHITE
R. C. WIGHT
S. F. WILLIAMS
E. J. WILSON
J. W. WOODS
T. WYNN
J. R. YOUNG

SECOND CLASS



Woods Garth Talman

W. G. TALMAN *President*
G. R. SHELL *Vice-President*
B. S. LEAVELL *Historian*

THE BOMB



CLASS OF 1931

Second Class History



ON the ninth of September, 1927, three hundred youths from all over the United States and several foreign countries assembled at the Institute. We, the futures Class of 1931, knew what was left behind us, but we had only vague premonitions of what might lie ahead. At this time we assumed a sacred heritage; a heritage consisting of the aged traditions of the Institute, a spirit of honor, of fidelity, the "Brother Rat" spirit—those qualities pre-eminent in the wearers of the Gray. Today only one-third are left to carry on. We find ourselves bound together by a spirit such that one who has never passed through the hardships of a rat year and the tribulations of a third class year can understand.

We found the transformation from civilians into rats quick and complete. It was a chaotic year, a year of hopes and disappointments. We lived through the first months in expectation and anticipation of the good times at home Christmas, only to have our dreams rudely shattered by the reality of a quarantine. After a delayed furlough we returned with most of our thoughts and all our hopes centered on finals. After what seemed a lifetime, it arrived. We could scarcely realize that we were old cadets—that our rathood days were over.

The following year we returned as third classmen. We lived the year in true third class fashion. We threw our bombs, donned our class jerseys and became the proud possessors of pins. Our class was represented in all branches of varsity athletics as well as on the barracks publications, the orchestra and the Dramatic Club. As a result of an influenza epidemic we celebrated Christmas with the longest furlough ever granted at the Institute—three glorious weeks. We returned only to find ourselves face to face with midyear exams and, as usual, those grim reapers took their toll—our ranks thinned.

At the beginning of our second class year we found ourselves without the services of the president who had led us safely through our stormy third class year, Johnny Kohout. Johnny's loss was felt by every member of the class. He was admired as a leader, a president, a man, and loved as a true Brother Rat. We were more than fortunate in having two such capable men as Woods Talman for president and "Buddy" Shell for vice-president to lead us through the remainder of our cadetship.

This year we recall the saying that the greatest external change in the man comes during his third class year, the greatest change within the man during his second class year. We were confronted with the problem of choosing a course and entered those for which we considered ourselves best fitted. From September our eyes were focused on Thanksgiving—our rings. The ring, what it embodies and what it symbolizes, is second only to the importance of the diploma. We returned from Christmas furlough realizing that the majority of us would not return home until August. However, as in other years, the pleasure of again being among our Brother Rats compensated to a large extent our feelings of regret.

Again we look forward to finals—to our first class year. The spirit that was instilled in us as rats has grown and developed until it has become an inseparable part of each one of us, a spirit that embodies more than a love for the Alma Mater—the spirit of V. M. I.

THE HOME

Class of 1931



ADAMS, JAMES RIVERS . . . Lynchburg, Va.
 ADDISON, WILLIAM THOMAS, JR. . Norfolk, Va.
 BADGETT, EDWARD DOUGLAS . Richwood, W. Va.
 BAILEY, CHARLES WALTON . . . Norfolk, Va.
 BAKER, JOHN BERNARD . . Petersburg, W. Va.
 BAKER, ROBERT NEWTON, JR. . . Suffolk, Va.
 BARNES, BENJAMIN ELTON . . Fort Wayne, Ind.
 BERKELEY, CHARLES C., JR. . Newport News, Va.
 BLOCKER, WALTER VINCENT . . . Norfolk, Va.
 BOND, JOHN POPE . . . Virginia Beach, Va.
 BREWER, JOSEPH CROSS, JR. . . Douglas, Ga.
 BRITTON, CARLYLE PARKER . . . Roanoke, Va.
 BROWER, JAMES HAMILTON . . Rochester, N. Y.
 BROWN, CANTWELL COX . . . Norfolk, Va.
 BROWN, MARION MONROE . McMechen, W. Va.
 BROWNING, GEORGE LONDON, JR. . Orange, Va.
 BUCK, W. M., JR. . Port Dover, Ontario, Can.
 BURGARD, JOHN WILLIAMS . . . Louisville, Ky.
 BURTON, RICHARD LEE, JR. . . Norfolk, Va.
 CALFEE, ROBERT CROCKETT . . . Pulaski, Va.
 CARMICHAEL, JOHN R. T. . . . Kyrock, Ky.
 CARSON, GEORGE THOMAS . North Adams, Mass.
 CHAPMAN, RAYMOND T. . . Fort Smith, Ark.

CHILDRESS, ROBERT CHARLES . . Lexington, Va.
 CHILTON, WILLIAM RANDELL . . . Taft, Va.
 CLARK, BENJAMIN SIMMONS, JR. . Chester, Va.
 COLEMAN, THOMAS S. . Spotsylvania C. H., Va.
 CURTIS, RICHARD HENRY . . . Amarillo, Texas
 DAVIDSON, JAMES L., JR. . . Birmingham, Ala.
 DAYHUFF, CHARLES HAL, JR. . Fort Meade, S. D.
 DEBUTTS, DANIEL DULANY . . . Upperville, Va.
 DERBYSHIRE, ROBERT CUSHING . Lexington, Va.
 DEWEY, GEORGE STEELE, JR. . Goldsboro, N. C.
 DUNLAP, SAMUEL MADISON, JR. . Lexington, Va.
 FASTERWOOD, CHARLES EDWARD . Shreveport, La.
 FARLEY, LAWRENCE PAUL . . . Richmond, Va.
 FITZGERALD, LEONARD KENNEDY . Danville, Va.
 FORD, HENRY CLINTON, JR. . . Lexington, Va.
 FORD, WALTER ALEXANDER, JR. . Charlotte, N. C.
 FORSYTH, WILLIAM GEORGE . Birmingham, Ala.
 FORT, RUFUS ELIJAH, JR. . . Nashville, Tenn.
 FOWLER, ROBERT FORREST . . . Norfolk, Va.
 GARRETT, ROBERT O., JR. . . Cumberland, Va.
 GATEWOOD, EDGAR CHEW . . . Richmond, Va.
 GILLESPIE, MARVIN . . . North Tazewell, Va.
 GOODALL, RICHARD BIDDLE . . . Aldan, Pa.



THE BOMB

GORDON, EDWARD STUART . Stafford C. H., Va.
 HALL, ROBERT TURNER Culpepper, Va.
 HAMNER, DUCAN HEALD . . . Lynchburg, Va.
 HANGER, STUART THEODORE . . Portsmouth, Va.
 HOLLOWELL, WADE WARD . . Little Rock, Ark.
 HOWELL, JULIAN ERWIN Atlanta, Ga.
 IRELAND, ERNEST LAWRENCE . Lambertville, N. J.
 JACOBIE, LEWIS MENDENHAL . Tallahassee, Fla.
 JOHENNING, ALVY GRAYSON . . Lexington, Va.
 JOHN'S, GLOVER STEINER, JR., Corpus Christi, Tex.
 JOHNSON, FRANTZ EDWARD, JR., Birmingham, Ala.
 JOHNSON, RAYMOND HAROLD . . Meriden, Conn.
 KEARNEY, FRANK ALOYSIOUS, II. . Phoebus, Va.
 KING, CHARLES GRANT Alliance, Ohio
 LAUGHONN, ERNEST LINWOOD . . Roanoke, Va.
 LEAVELL, BYRD STUART, JR. . Culpepper, Va.
 LEE, CLAUDE MARSHALL, JR. . University, Va.
 LOCKHART, STUART M. . . . Birmingham, Ala.
 LYNN, ROBERT LEE, JR. . . . Roanoke, Va.
 McCOWN, ALBERT SIDNEY . . . Roanoke, Va.
 McEWAN, JOHN ADAIR Orlando, Fla.
 MACFARLAND, LONSDALE P., JR. . Lebanon, Tenn.
 MADISON, JAMES B., JR. . . Charleston, W. Va.
 MENEFEE, MELVILLE MONROE . Warrenton, Va.



MILLS, MORRELL MADISON, JR. . Lexington, Va.
 MITCHELL, ROBERT, JR. . . . Richmond, Va.
 MOSBY, HAROLD VERNON . . . Cincinnati, Ohio
 NICHOLAS, HARRISON T., JR. . . Lynchburg, Va.
 PACE, GEORGE ALVIN Richmond, Va.
 PANTON, EDWARD G., JR. . Mount Vernon, N. Y.
 PETTUS, LEWIS ALBERT Goliad, Texas
 PULLIAM, EDWARD MOSBY . . . Richmond, Va.
 RADFORD, WILLIAM C., JR., East Lexington, Va.
 RATRIE, TURNER RUST Culpepper, Va.
 REID, ROBERT RAYMOND Hammond, La.
 RICE, KENNER CRALLIE, JR. . Craddockville, Va.
 RICHARD, NEWTON MANSEL, JR. . Bristol, Va.
 RICHARDSON, JOHN WITHERSPOON . Camden, S. C.
 ROBERTS, LOUIS FEUERSTEIN . . Norfolk, Va.
 ROMM, EDWARD DUNSTON . . . Norfolk, Va.
 RORABAUGH, WILLIAM HENRY . Jersey Shore, Pa.
 RYAN, HENRY WATSON Roanoke, Va.
 RYLAND, GORDAN McCABE . . . Richmond, Va.
 SCOTT, SELWYN SUTTON, JR. . Albemarle, N. C.
 SEAY, JOSEPH BOLLING Roanoke, Va.
 SHEHAN, JOHN JOSEPH Roanoke, Va.
 SHELL, GEORGE RICHARD EDWIN . Hampton, Va.
 SHIRLEY, AUGUSTUS GRAHAM . . Richmond, Va.
 SHOMO, HAROLD EWING . . . Harrisonburg, Va.



THE BOMB

SINCLAIR, RICHARD BAIN Roanoke, Va.
SMITH, ALMOTH ELECTUS, JR., Birmingham, Ala.
SMITH, HAMILTON, JR. Richmond, Va.
SMITH, RICHARD ALEXANDER, JR. . Norfolk, Va.

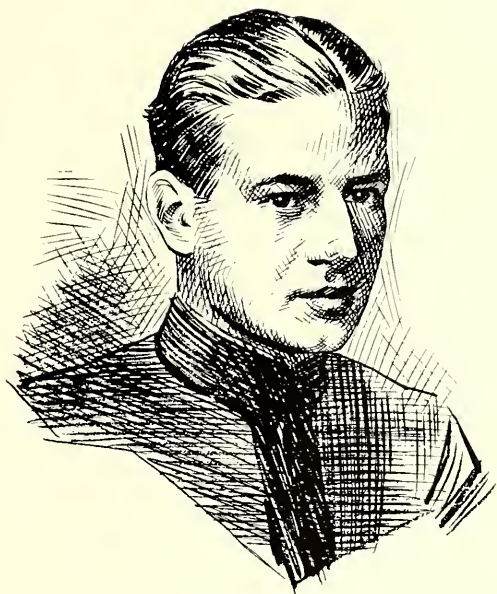


SOUTHALL, ROBERT GOODE, II. Amelia, Va.
SPANN, WILLIAM RICHARD, JR. . Shreveport, La.
STIRNI, JOSEPH WARREN Fort Monroe, Va.
STOKES, JOHN HALL Chicago, Ill.

TALMAN, WOODS GARTH Richmond, Va.
TRAPNELL, FREDERICK H. Weston, W. Va.
TRIMBLE, WILLIAM ETHERINGTON, Shreveport, La.
TYLER, CATLIN EMMETT Richmond, Va.
VAUGHAN, WILLIAM KENT, JR. . Richmond, Va.
WALKER, STEPHEN MORRISON, Gassaway, W. Va.
WALLACE, ROBERT GRAY . Bowling Green, Ky.
WALLACE, HAROLD EDWIN Jasper, N. Y.
WATKINS, WILLIAM RANDOLPH . . Halifax, Va.
WEST, FRANK THORNTON, IV. . Richmond, Va.
WHITE, GORDON RAWLINGS . . . Scottsville, Va.
WHITE, WYNDHAM KEMP El Paso, Tex.
WHITNEY, JOHN RUSSEL . White Plains, N. Y.
WILEY, JAMES MELIN, JR. . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.
WILLIAMS, HAROLD PYRRHUS . . . Roanoke, Va.
WILLIAMS, JOHN CROSEY Greenville, Pa.
WILLS, CHARLES LUNS福德 . . . Petersburg, Va.
WINFREE, REVERDY ESTILL . . . Lynchburg, Va.
WISE, HENRY ALEXANDER, JR., New York, N. Y.
WOOTERS, TEMPLE ARMFIELD . . Richmond, Va.
ZELEDON, THOMAS M. . San Jose, Costa R., S. A.



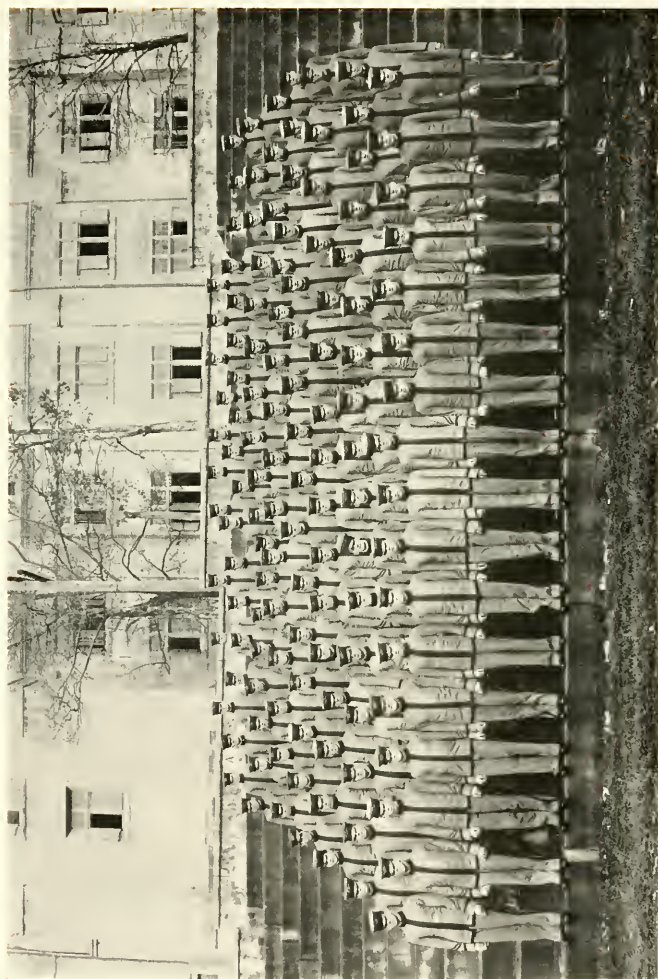
THIRD CLASS



Robert Randolph Turner, Jr.

R. R. TURNER *President*
J. C. MONKS *Vice-President*
L. J. HANSBROUGH *Historian*

THE BOMB



CLASS OF 1932

Third Class History

We have passed through the second stage of our life as cadets. A feeling of accomplishment pervades us all, only to be overshadowed by the thought that we have gone only half the distance toward the ultimate goal of a cadet's life. But this thought does not lessen our spirit of endeavor—instead, it instills in us a desire to push forward.

In the fall of '28 we began our career as rats. The rigors of military life and discipline and of acute subordination were forced upon us and from then on we lived in a state of insignificance. Eventually we became used to the ways of rathood and time rolled by swiftly. Football games, trips with the corps and rainy Sundays, all broke in some slight measure the monotony of barrack life. We gradually became instilled with that intangible something that is known at V. M. I. as the Spirit. Thanksgiving hops were attended with great enthusiasm, and from that time on we lived but for Christmas alone. Fate proved to be our friend when an epidemic of influenza insinuated itself into barracks and to our delight we were granted, by the munificent hands of the authorities, a seventeen-day furlough—the longest in the history of the institute. Return from the joys of Christmas holidays meant the return to rathood and the duties of a military life, and then we knew that duties meant long cold hours of guard duty in the middle of the night besides the numberless other pleasant forms of military diversion. Our most attentive guardians, the old cadets, followed close on the heels of the authorities in providing us with more reasons for a sheer zest for living. Through this valley of gloom, we had always the brightly gleaming picture of finals in the foreground of our minds, a dream that we finally realized when we ceased for ever more to be rats.

The following fall found us once again back at barracks exchanging friendly hand-clasps and renewing old friendships. We had once again to prepare for a strenuous routine, but this time it could be lightened by the privileges hitherto denied us. The early days of September saw the organization of a class that had wisely placed its destinies and confidence in the hands of such dependable men as "Ran" Turner and Johnie Monks. The institute also placed its guidance into the hands of a new leader, one who had already shown his ability and genius as a leader of men, Major-General LeJeune.

Besides the changes that had taken place in and about the institute, there was also a transition in the class itself, and we were suddenly placed in a position of more or less responsibility. Unused to the privileges that we had been granted as Third Classmen, we were constantly in danger of overstepping the mark in acts which were only prevented by the diligent efforts of our leaders. However, we did paint the mess hall and have one bomb to our credit.

On the line-up of the opening football game appeared several of our classmates, men who proved themselves of great value in helping the flying squadron in completing one of the most successful of seasons. Trips to Charlottesville, Norfolk, Roanoke, all added to the many joys of cadet life. Thanksgiving hops filled their places as an anaesthetic for keydets. In fact, all these things helped to bind us together with a feeling of close friendship. The days following these brief interludes were spent in the constant hope that fate would once again be kind to us in the matter of the Christmas furlough. After Christmas we turned all our thoughts to finals and the approach of the coveted class ring, which we will receive as second classmen. Finals thus draws near and the deeds of our third class year will soon be memories.

Here we are at the second milestone, and as we glance back over the past many thoughts come to mind. Our president, "Ran" Turner, has led us through thick and thin, so to him and our vice-president we express our deep appreciation. The Class of '32 will forever hold you in its memory.

THE BOMB

Class of 1932



ARMISTEAD, HOWARD L. Roanoke, Va.
 BAGBY, PLEASANT H. Richmond, Va.
 BALEIN, PAUL D. Enid, Okla.
 BAMFORD, WILLIAM P. Maumee, Ohio
 BAYA, HARRY P., JR. Tampa, Fla.
 BEARD, HENRY M., JR. Columbus, Miss.
 BEER, SEXTON, B. Buckhannon, W. Va.
 BRESS, LEWIS A. Norfolk, Va.
 BREWSTER, WILLIAM K. Weston, W. Va.
 BROWN, ROBERT P., JR. Lynchburg, Va.
 BRUNNER, CHARLES C., JR. Washington, D. C.
 BRYANT, ALEXANDER W. Petersburg, Va.
 BUMGARONER, RUDOLPH, JR. Staunton, Va.
 CAPLES, MARTIN H. Norfolk, Va.
 CARRICO, JOHN H., JR. Roanoke, Va.
 CARTER, ROBERT G. Marlin, Texas
 CARY, LUCIUS F., JR. Richmond, Va.
 CHISMAN, SAMUEL R., JR. Hampton, Va.
 COBLENTZ, JOHN W. Reading, Pa.
 COCKE, CARY H., JR. Paulette, Miss.
 COOPER, GEORGE L. H. Laurel, Miss.
 COOPER, SANBORN Atlanta, Ga.
 CULBERTSON, WILLIAM L., JR. Pottstown, Pa.
 CUMMING, WILLIAM McL. Hampton, Va.
 CUNNINGHAM, ARNETT J. Grant Town, W. Va.
 CURTIS, SIMON C. Lee Hall, Va.

CUTCHIN, BRAXTON M., JR. Franklin, Va.
 DAVIS, CARSON R. Manteo, N. C.
 DECAMPS, LUKE Norfolk County, Va.
 DEWEY, FREDERIC H. Manchester, N. H.
 DUANE, HARLEY W., JR. Richmond, Va.
 DUNN, ROY F. Rocky Mount, N. C.
 EAGLES, WILLIAM B., JR. Louisville, Ky.
 EASLEY, JOHN W., III. South Boston, Va.
 ERSKINE, DeMARR M. Steubenville, Ohio
 FINKLEHOFF, FRED F. Springfield, Mass.
 FISHER, HERMAN E. Salem, Va.
 FITCH, ROLAND, JR. Bowling Green, Ky.
 FLAITS, JACK M. Shreveport, La.
 FLETCHER, HOWARD, JR. Warrenton, Va.
 FOLTZ, WAYNE L. Lexington, Va.
 FOSQUE, JOHN D. Hampton, Va.
 FOSTER, CHARLES B., JR. Towanda, Pa.
 FOY, ROBERT E. Mount Airy, N. C.
 FULLER, WILLIAM R. Danville, Va.
 GARRETT, SKIDMORE N. Cumberland, Va.
 GEIGER, HENRY J., JR. Cleveland, Tenn.
 GEORGE, JOHN F., JR. Norfolk, Va.
 GILES, WILLIAM O., JR. Roanoke, Va.
 GILL, JOHN K. Okmulgee, Okla.
 GILLILAND, JAMES C. Hereford, Texas
 GORDON, OSCAR M., JR. Brewton, Ala.



THE BOMB

GRAINGER, THOMAS B. Wilmington, N. C.
 GRAYBEAL, JAMES M., JR. Missoula, Mont.
 GREGORY, ROBERT H., JR. Norfolk, Va.
 GREGORY, RANDOLPH L. Norfolk, Va.
 HANSBROUGH, LYLE J. Front Royal, Va.
 HEALD, JOHN M. D. Lynchburg, Va.
 HILL, ARCHIBALD G., III. Roanoke, Va.
 HODGES, HENRY F., JR. Spartanburg, S. C.
 HOGE, JOHN B. Lynchburg, Va.
 HOPKINS, GEORGE A., JR. Wilkesburg, Pa.
 HOPKINS, MILTON D. Atlanta, Ga.
 HORST, CHARLES F., JR. Birmingham, Ala.
 HUBBARD, MONT. Chatham, Va.
 HUDGINS, HENRY C. Portsmouth, Va.
 HUME, RICHARD E. Suffolk, Va.
 JACKSON, LESLIE W. Mount Airy, N. C.
 JAMES, PLEASANT H., JR. Simpsonville, S. C.
 JOHNSON, GEORGE B. Tazewell, Va.
 JONES, JACK Luzerne, Ky.
 KEARFOOT, CLARENCE P. Martinsville, Va.
 KEITH, JAMES Warrenton, Va.
 KIDD, JACKSON M. Mansfield, La.
 KING, ROBERT L. Fort Worth, Texas



LAWSON, JOHN E. Shreveport, La.
 LEACH, ROLLIE E. Cawood, Ky.
 LOGAN, LAWTON B. Penfield, Pa.
 LONG, DAVID T. Shelbyville, Ky.
 LOWERY, HOWARD LER. Bay City, Mich.
 LYLE, JOHN N. Atlanta, Ga.
 LYLE, ORLANDO W. Meridian, Miss.
 MCCALL, FRANK S. Savannah, Ga.
 MCGEE, CHARLES L. Honea Path, S. C.
 MCNEAL, WILLIAM H. Savannah, Ga.
 MACFADYEN, ALEXANDER G. Concord, N. C.
 MADDEN, WILSON H. Bellerose, L. I., N. Y.
 MANNING, ROBERT J. Gallup, N. M.
 MARKLESS, ARTHUR W. Hyde Park, Mass.
 MARTIN, JAMES G., IV. Norfolk, Va.
 MASON, WALTER N., JR. Norfolk, Va.
 MASSEY, HAROLD B. Kansas City, Mo.
 MATEER, HOMER P. Lexington, Va.
 MERGENHAGEN, SIMON J. Buffalo, N. Y.
 MILLER, LEWIS N. Brandy, Va.
 MITTENDORF, GEORGE H. Ironton, Ohio
 MONKS, JOHN C., JR. Pleasantville, N. Y.
 MOODY, EUGENE D. New Rochelle, N. Y.
 MOORE, RANDLE T., JR. Shreveport, La.
 MOORE, THOMAS J., JR. Wilmington, N. C.



THE BOMB

MORGAN, WILLIAM E. Roanoke, Va.
 MORRIL, FRED W. High Point, N. C.
 MOYKA, CHARLES Floral Park, N. Y.
 MUNOY, GARDNER A. Roanoke, Va.
 NEALE, MILTON M., JR. Donora, Pa.
 NEIKIRK, JOSEPH D. Roanoke, Va.
 NOBLE, ALFRED W. Richmond, Va.
 NOBLE, CHARLES F. M. Richmond, Va.
 OLIVER, COUNCIL W., JR. Mount Olive, N. C.
 ORMSBY, HENRY D., JR. Louisville, Ky.
 OULD, ROBERT L. Lynchburg, Va.
 OYLER, JAMES E. Roanoke, Va.



PATTERSON, DONALD G., W. Sulphur Springs, W. Va.
 PAYNE, WALTER T. Norfolk, Va.
 PHILLIPS, JOSEPH A. University, Va.
 PHILLIPS, JOHN M. Richmond, Va.
 PLUNKETT, ROBERT B. Augusta, Ga.
 POTTER, CHARLES S. Buena Vista, Va.
 POWELL, JAMES E. Danville, Va.
 PROTHRO, JAMES E. Wichita Falls, Texas
 RAND, RICHARD G., JR. East Flat Rock, N. C.
 RAWLINGS, HUNTER R., JR. Norfolk, Va.
 RAWSON, EDWARD C., JR. Seattle, Wash.
 REA, JAMES M. Charlottesville, Va.
 REID, CHARLES A. Birmingham, Ala.

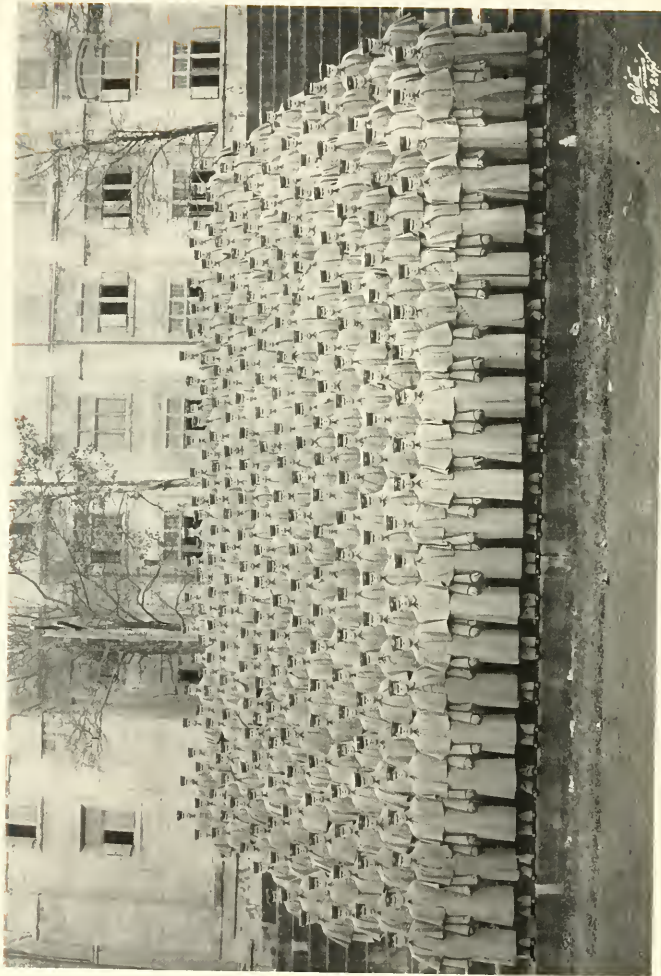
ROBERTS, LEONARD P., III. Norfolk, Va.
 ROBERTS, PHILIP C. Fulton, Ky.
 ROLLER, CHARLES S., III. Fort Defiance, Va.
 ROYSTER, X. R., JR. Henderson, Ky.
 SAUNDERS, RAYMOND C. Richmond, Va.
 SCHUSKY, WALTER W. Long Island City, N. Y.
 SHELL, JOHN C. Hampton, Va.
 SLATER, THOMAS G. Upperville, Va.
 SLEDGE, RALPH P. Louise, Miss.
 SMITH, THOMAS O., III. Birmingham, Ala.
 SMITH, WILLIAM F. Chardon, Ohio
 STAINBACK, EDWARD R. Greensboro, N. C.
 STONE, RICHARD F. Charleston, W. Va.
 TALLMAN, SAMUEL V. Richmond, Va.
 TAYLOR, EDWARD L. LaGrange, Ill.
 TAYLOR, GLENN R. Charlottesville, Va.
 THIEMANN, ANTON H., JR. Richmond, Va.
 THOMPSON, CHARLES O. F. Farmville, Va.
 THOMSON, JAMES C. Lancaster, S. C.
 TODD, JAMES G., JR. Portsmouth, Va.
 TRAPNELL, EDWARD R. Weston, W. Va.
 TROUSDALE, JAMES H., JR. Monroe, La.
 TURNER, GERALD S. Altoona, Pa.
 TURNER, JESSE H. Abilene, Texas
 TYLER, FRANCIS E. Madison Heights, Va.
 TYSON, ROBERT N. Montgomery, Ala.
 VALDEZ, EDMUND Miami, Fla.
 VAUGHAN, FRANK C. Richmond, Va.
 VIVIAN, WILLIAM R. Nitro, W. Va.
 WAITE, RALPH F. Livermore Falls, Me.
 WALLIN, WILLIAM C. Raleigh, N. C.
 WALSH, WILLIAM B. Roanoke, Va.
 WANGER, HARRY D., JR. Little Rock, Ark.
 WAITS, HUBERT B., II. Lynchburg, Va.
 WEINERTH, STUART L. Reading, Pa.
 WELSH, WILLIAM K. Richmond, Va.
 WHATELY, THOMAS L. Roanoke, Va.
 WHITED, BOWMAN T. Shreveport, La.
 WHITING, HENRY C., JR. Hampton, Va.
 WILL, STUART C. Richmond, Va.
 WILLIAMS, FENDALL P. Clifton Forge, Va.
 WOLFE, SAMUEL C. Marion, Va.
 WOOD, JAMES L. Roanoke, Va.
 WOODSON, HENRY L., JR. Roanoke, Va.
 WRIGHT, DUANE D. Princeton, W. Va.
 WRIGHT, ROBERT D. Wharton, Texas

FOURTH CLASS



Officers Not Elected

THE BOMB



CLASS OF 1933

Fourth Class History

On a certain day in September, we first cast our eyes on the barracks that was to be our domicile for the next four years. Hopes were high, hearts were palpitating, and we were thrilled to write the signature that made us members of the V. M. I. Corps of Cadets.

All did not work out true to story-book form. However, we discovered that the natty uniforms were, in reality, devices of torture, and that there were rigid rules to follow, and that we must remain submissive at all times. We learned to drill, to address old cadets and officers in the prescribed forms, and to walk single file in the channels worn around the outer edges of the stoops and through the center of the arches. We discovered tradition that must be obeyed as religiously as the first sergeant's orders.

We attended cheer rallies and football games, and there began to crystallize in our minds the first faint inkling of the V. M. I. spirit. Rigorous military routine was onerous to us and to the old cadets, yet something had held them here, something that made the alumni come back year after year. We still had much to learn. All the seemingly useless and contradictory requirements began to assume a pattern, and we realized the necessity of most of them. The days slipped by, each one a slow one, yet in retrospect they were amazingly swift in their passage.

Then, at last came the long awaited Christmas furlough, twelve days of utter joy in finding ourselves again in the mad whirl of holiday existence, but all too soon we were back at the interminable grind once more. Mid-term exams, then day succeeded day, each as like the preceding one as peas are alike, until at last we awoke to realize that finals were at hand. Finals! Our rathood days were a thing of the past forever. Five days of drills and dances, of calics and of freedom from the deadly repression of rathood days. Then the last day, finally, we felt the full force of the spirit, we understood why the First Classmen wept, and we wept with them. The final formation—orders—dismissal, and one never-to-be-forgotten year was a thing of the past!



THE BOMB

Fourth Class (1933)

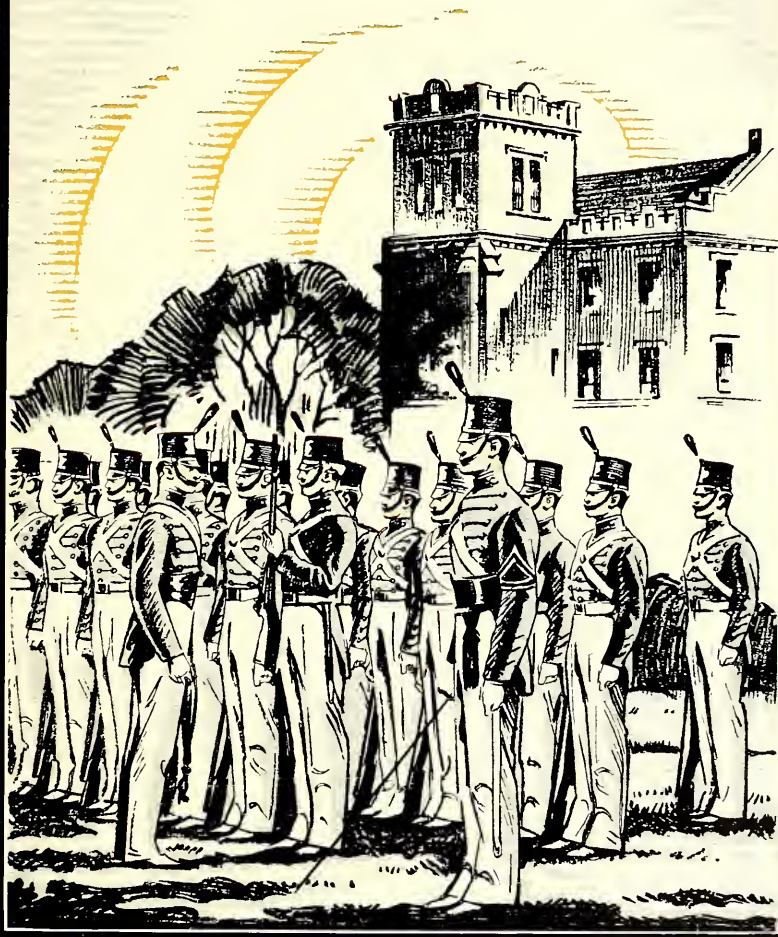
ADAMS, JOHN N., JR.	Saulte Ste. Marie, Mich.	COOK, FRITZ A.	Lawton, Okla.
ADAMS, THADDEUS A., JR.	Charlotte, N. C.	COUCH, KIRKE	Pine Bluff, Ark.
ALDEN, CHARLES E.	Hornell, N. Y.	COWAN, JAMES R. K., JR.	Christiansburg, Va.
ALLEN, JAMES F.	Clarksburg, W. Va.	COXE, SIMEON O., JR.	Richmond, Va.
ALLEN, JAMES P., JR.	Atlanta, Ga.	CREWS, SAMUEL G.	Roanoke, Va.
ALLEN, WILLIAM L.	Richmond, Va.	CROCKER, JAMES E.	Suffolk, Va.
ARCHER, HARRY L.	Waynesboro, Va.	CROCKER, RICHARD C.	New Rochelle, N. Y.
AUSTIN, ROBERT F.	Plainfield, N. J.	CRUTCHFIELD, DOUGLAS C.	Thomasville, N. C.
AX, GEORGE B.	Bayonne, N. J.	CULBERSON, GEORGE R.	Rockingham, N. C.
BAGBY, JAMES L.	Danville, Va.	CULLEN, DORSEY H.	Upperville, Va.
BARKHURST, GEORGE L.	Baltimore, Md.	DAVIS, JOHN D., III.	Atlanta, Ga.
BARNEY, JOSEPH N., III.	Fredericksburg, Va.	DEARSTYNE, JOHN F.	Albany, N. Y.
BARRINGER, OSMOND L., JR.	Charlotte, N. C.	DESAUSSURE, WILLIAM P., III.	Englewood, N. J.
BAUGH, JOHN A., III.	Gastonia, N. C.	DEVINE, HARRY H.	Tallulah, La.
BAYLOR, GEORGE	Waynesboro, Va.	DEW, JOSEPH DEJ.	Fredericksburg, Va.
BELL, HOWARD J.	Portland, Ore.	DEWITT, PAUL	Virginia Beach, Va.
BELL, MILES G.	Sturgis, S. D.	DIMM, WAYNE T., JR.	Newport News, Va.
BERKELEY, ROBERT M.	Petersburg, Va.	DINGMAN, NEVILLE W.	Thornburg, Pa.
BERNARD, GEORGE S., JR.	Petersburg, Va.	DOUGLASS, STEPHEN A.	Kirkwood, Mo.
BETTERTON, MAX L.	Ashland, Ky.	DOYLE, MICHAEL E., III.	Lynchburg, Va.
BETTS, CHARLES S., JR.	Smithfield, Va.	DRAPER, JUDSON R.	Roanoke, Va.
BIBBEE, CHARLES R.	Clarksburg, W. Va.	DUPUY, SAMUEL S.	Beckley, W. Va.
BILBO, THEODORE G., JR.	Jackson, Miss.	EANES, RICHARD H., JR.	Fort Benning, Ga.
BLISS, JOHN D.	Vestaburg, Pa.	EDMUNDS, PAUL C., III.	Halifax, Va.
BOWMAN, JAMES C., JR.	Wadesboro, N. C.	EDWARD, RUSSELL B.	Culpeper, Va.
BOZEL, WILLIAM H.	Petersburg, Va.	ELLIOTT, BENJAMIN B.	Suffolk, Va.
BRAXTON, CARTER E.	Kinston, N. C.	EPPS, FRANK B.	Richmond, Va.
BRAYSHAW, WILLIAM O.	Vandergrift, Pa.	EPPS, JACK L., JR.	Richmond, Va.
BROCKMAN, ROSSER H.	Madison Run, Va.	EVANS, JAMES L., JR.	Woodcliff, N. J.
BROWN, HARVEY C., JR.	Richmond, Va.	EWING, ORMAN L. H.	Salt Lake City, Utah
BRYANT, JAMES C.	El Paso, Texas	FACE, WILLIAM H., JR.	Hampton, Va.
BUIST, WILLIAM E., JR.	Nashville, Tenn.	FINK, ROBERT W.	Cumberland, Md.
BURKE, JAMES O.	Richmond, Va.	FINK, WILLIAM E.	Roanoke, Va.
BUTLER, HERBERT P.	Reidsville, N. C.	FLOYD, SCHUYLER H., JR.	Jacksonville, Fla.
CALHOUN, RICHARD D.	Farmer City, Ill.	FORD, VOLNEY H.	Lynchburg, Va.
CALHOUN, WILLIAM L.	New Kensington, Pa.	FRANCIS, ANDREW J., JR.	White Gate, Va.
CALLIHAN, PHARES W., JR.	Harrisonburg, La.	GALLANT, LE ROY	Fredericksburg, Va.
CAPERTON, LUCIEN M.	Loretto, Tenn.	GARBUTT, WILLIAM A.	Worcester, Mass.
CARTER, BERKELEY D.	Petersburg, Va.	GARY, JAMES W.	Enid, Okla.
CHARLES, HENRY E., JR.	Paterson, N. J.	GATEWOOD, HERNDON M.	Richmond, Va.
CLARY, ROGER R.	North Emporia, Va.	GIBBS, WALLACE B.	Norfolk, Va.
CLEWIS, RICHARD M., JR.	Tampa, Fla.	GILLIAM, GEORGE R.	Prince George, Va.
COCKEY, EDWARD A., III.	Glyndon, Md.	GILMORE, WILLIAM H.	Palmer Springs, Va.
COHEN, RODNEY S., JR.	Augusta, Ga.	GORDON, JOHN, II.	New Rochelle, N. Y.
COLLINS, BASIL K.	Birmingham, Ala.	GORDAN, WILLIAM A.	Murat, Va.
COMBS, RUSSEL F.	Coulwood, Va.	GOULD, JACK H.	Louisville, Ky.
CONROY, FRANCIS P., II.	Miami, Fla.	GRACEY, FRANK P., JR.	Augusta, Ga.
COOK, ALTON BEP.	Lawton, Okla.	GRAFTON, GERARD B.	Clarksdale, Miss.

THE BOMB

GRANT, JOHN D., III.	Accomac, Va.	KNOWLES, ALFRED H.	Rochester, N. Y.
GRANT, WALTER S., JR.	Ft. Ethan Allen, Vt.	KOSTAINSEK, EDWARD L.	Berkeley, Calif.
GREINER, CHARLES E.	Orange, Va.	KURTZ, JOSEPH M.	Cumtellsville, Pa.
GRIFFIN, GEORGE F.	San Benito, Texas	LANDIS, WARREN C.	Bedford, Pa.
HAMILTON, WILLIAM B.	Charlotte, N. C.	LANSDALE, JOHN, JR.	Houston, Texas
HARDY, JAMES H., JR.	Bluefield, W. Va.	LAVINDER, MAURICE L.	Salem, Va.
HARRRADER, CHARLES J., JR.	Bristol, Va.	LAY, JAMES S., JR.	Washington, D. C.
HARREL, THOMAS H.	Lewisville, Ark.	LEA, JOSEPH P., JR.	Massie's Mill, Va.
HARRIS, CLARK O.	Cleveland, Ohio	LEA, MELVIN E.	Frederick, Md.
HARRISON, BURR P., JR.	Richmond, Va.	LEDBETTER, JAMES MCQ., JR.	Rockingham, N. C.
HARWELL, MARION T.	Brunswick, Ga.	LEE, CHARLES N., JR.	Depew, Okla.
HAWLEY, WILLIAM E.	Madison, Wis.	LEMAY, RAYMOND T.	Marlboro, Mass.
HAYMAN, WINFRED S.	Norfolk, Va.	LENNON, JOHN L.	Joliet, Ill.
HEFFNER, JAMES J.	Lock Haven, Pa.	LEWIS, GORDON V.	Bloomington, Ohio
HENRY, KENNETH L.	Fort Thomas, Ky.	LIPSCOMB, WILLIAM K.	Monroe, La.
HERMAN, CHARLES W.	Vinton, Va.	LITCHFORD, JAMES O.	Richmond, Va.
HERRNSTEIN, DAVID F.	Chillicothe, Ohio	LONG, HUGH B. G.	University, Va.
HICKIE, JOHN C.	Hants, England	LONGINO, HENRY A., II.	Magnolia, Ark.
HIGHTOWER, GEORGE B.	Atlanta, Ga.	LONGINO, LUTHER A., JR.	Magnolia, Ark.
HOLSTEIN, OTTO, JR.	Mexico City, D. F., Mex.	LOTT, DAN, JR.	Waycross, Ga.
HOLT, ROBERT G.	Norfolk, Va.	LOVE, BENJAMIN W.	Victoria, Va.
HOLT, WYTHE W.	Hampton, Va.	LUTZ, OTTO P.	Orkney Springs, Va.
HORSEMAN, JACK W.	Hampton, Va.	MCALISTER, EDWARD R.	Hampton, Va.
HORTON, WILLIAM T.	Roanoke, Va.	MCCARTHY, FRANK J., JR.	Richmond, Va.
HOUX, EDWARD C.	Warrensburg, Mo.	MCCONNELL, WILLIAM MCC.	Chicago, Ill.
HOWELL, GEORGE N.	Roanoke, Va.	MCCORD, JACK W.	Port Arthur, Texas
HUBBARD, ALLEN F.	Chase City, Va.	MCCOY, RUSSELL A., JR.	Norfolk, Va.
HUDGINS, ERNEST C., JR.	Richmond, Va.	McMAKIN, WILLIAM M., JR.	Shelbyville, Ky.
JAMES, JEFFREY W.	Petersburg, Va.	MARSHALL, EDWIN R.	Farmville, Va.
JAMES, ROBERT L., JR.	Staunton, Va.	MARTIN, EDWARD A.	Malverne, N. Y.
JAMES, SPENCER, JR.	Danville, Va.	MASON, FRED C., JR.	Atlanta, Ga.
JENKINGS, OSCAR M., JR.	Bluefield, Va.	MAY, ALBERT Q.	Lombardy, Miss.
JOHNSON, CHRISTOPHER L.	Warrensburg, Mo.	MAYNE, WELDON T., JR.	Austin, Texas
JOHNSTON, ARCHIBALD R.	South Boston, Va.	MEADOR, NORWOOD A.	Hinton, W. Va.
JOHNSTON, FOWLER P.	Roanoke, Va.	MEEK, JOHN T.	Camden, Ark.
JONES, LOUIS B.	Falmouth, Mass.	MEEM, STEPHEN H., JR.	Bluefield, W. Va.
JONES, WILLIAM P., JR.	Urbanna, Va.	MERIWETHER, WILLIS J., JR.	Eutaw, Ala.
JORDAN, MARSDEN C.	Portsmouth, Va.	METCALFE, JAMES S., II.	New York, N. Y.
KAYLOR, WILLIAM O.	Appalachia, Va.	MEYBIN, ROBERT J., JR.	Roanoke, Va.
KEEGAN, JAMES L.	Lawton, Okla.	MEYERS, LEWIS A., II.	Newport News, Va.
KELLOGG, KENNETH A.	Warren, Ohio	MIDDLETON, JOHN W.	Greenville, Texas
KELLY, ROBERT P., JR.	Lynchburg, Va.	MILEY, EDWIN LEF.	Portsmouth, Va.
KELLY, WILLIAM L., III.	Hampton, Va.	MILLER, ALLEN C., II.	Quincy, Calif.
KENNEDY, JOSEPH S., JR.	Decatur, Ga.	MILTON, JOHN T.	Winnetka, Ill.
KERR, GEORGE	Montague, Va.	MITCHELL, MARVIN L.	Cambria, Va.
KIMBROUGH, ROBERT C., JR.	Madisonville, Tenn.	MONTGOMERY, CHARLES A.	Eutaw, Ala.
KIMBROUGH, WILLIAM P., JR.	Ita Bena, Miss.	MOORE, MORRIS H.	Marshall, Tex is
KING, GEORGE M., JR.	Richmond, Va.	MOORE, TERRY L., JR.	Mobile, Ala.
KIRK, JOHN S.	Shelbyville, Ky.	MOREHEAD, CLYDE, JR.	Stuart's Draft, Va.
KISOR, MANOWN	Moneson, Pa.	MORGAN, JOHN B.	Hampton, Va.
KLIMA, WILLIAM J., JR.	Astoria, L. I., N. Y.	MOREHEAD, CLYDE, JR.	Stuart's Draft, Va.

THE BOMB

MORGAN, JOHN B.	Hampton, Va.	SMITH, CHADWICK P.	Kings Mountain, N. C.
MORLAND, WILLIAM B.	Birmingham, Ala.	SMITH, OTIS D.	Richmond, Va.
MORRISON, FREDERICK D.	Baltimore, Md.	STEIDTMANN, CARL A.	Lexington, Va.
NELSON, EDWIN R.	Shreveport, La.	STEWART, GORDON L.	Corpus Christi, Texas
NELSON, ROSS B., JR.	Shreveport, La.	STINSON, JOHN MCC., JR.	Camden, Ark.
NICHOLS, CHARLES S., JR.	Reno, Nev.	STITH, WILLIAM M.	Petersburg, Va.
NUNNAMAKER, HAROLD	Richmond, Va.	STONE, CHARLES F., JR.	Atlanta, Ga.
OLIVER, TRAVIS, JR.	Monroe, La.	SUDDATH, JAMES W.	Warrensburg, Mo.
OKR, RUSSELL V.	Birmingham, Ala.	SUSONG, ALEX E.	Greeneville, Tenn.
OUTTEN, ERNEST R.	Townsend, Va.	TAYLOR, ASHBY B., JR.	Norfolk, Va.
OWSTON, JAMES M.	Ben Avon, Pa.	TAYLOR, CHARLES M., JR.	Winston-Salem, N. C.
PAGE, LAWRENCE C., JR.	Norfolk, Va.	TAYLOR, EDWARD J.	Norfolk, Va.
PALMER, RICHARD A., JR.	Atlanta, Ga.	TEMPLE, JOHN, JR.	Pine Bluff, Ark.
PARISH, DUKE L.	Houston, Texas	THOMAS, WILLIAM	Tennville, Ga.
PATTESON, ASHBY S.	Lynchburg, Va.	TIMBERLAKE, CHRISTOPHER R.	Williamsburg, Va.
PAXTON, FRANK R.	Mount Vernon, N. Y.	TINSLEY, WILLIAM F.	Richmond, Va.
PAYNE, CHARLES A., JR.	Richmond, Va.	THOMPSON, WILLIAM F.	Richmond, Va.
PAYNE, NEIL G.	Roanoke, Va.	TRAVIS, PAUL G.	Alexandria, Va.
PENCE, HARVEY J.	South Boston, Va.	TROSBACH, JOHN M.	Englewood, N. J.
PENICK, ROBERT T.	South Boston, Va.	TSAL, ZUSUNG	Shanghai, China
PETERS, CARL H.	Appalachia, Va.	TURNER, ABRAHAM C., JR.	Buffalo Ridge, Va.
PETTIGREW, WILLIAM H.	Richmond, Va.	TWEDDLE, STANLY A.	North Sydney, Australia
PHILLIPS, ELWIN L., JR.	Jacksonville, Fla.	URICK, FRED W.	Roanoke, Va.
POBESCHIN, JOHN L., JR.	Rockville Center, N. Y.	VANCE, JAMES D.	Harrisonburg, Va.
POWERS, GEORGE A., JR.	Benton, Ill.	VAN PETTEN, ALFRED E., JR.	Topeka, Kan.
PRESTON, WARWICK D., JR.	Norfolk, Va.	VAUGHAN, MAURICE H.	Richmond, Va.
PRUETT, HARRY D., JR.	Austin, Texas	VAUGHAN, ROSWELL F.	Eagle Pass, Texas
RADCLIFFE, WILLIAM W.	Vandergrift, Pa.	VERMILYEA, CHARLES V.	Russell, Pa.
RAGLAND, GEORGE M.	Beckley, W. Va.	WALKER, JOSEPH A.	Portsmouth, Va.
RICHARDS, FREDERICK W.	Reading, Pa.	WALKER, JACK T.	Richmond, Va.
RICHARDSON, WILLIAM C.	Shreveport, La.	WALKER, SHERLOCK L., JR.	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.
ROBBINS, JEFFERSON H.	Chester, S. C.	WALTON, THOMAS McM., JR.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
ROBERTS, JOHN, JR.	Norton, Va.	WARREN, JOHN B., JR.	Houston, Texas
ROBINSON, LEA A., JR.	Brunswick, Ga.	WEAVER, WAYNE C.	Waynesboro, Va.
ROGERS, JAMES L., JR.	Greenville, Ky.	WEBSTER, JOHN L.	Spokane, Wash.
RUCKER, ALBON M., JR.	Buena Vista, Va.	WESTERBOOK, GEORGE I.	Danville, Va.
RUCKER, CLAUDE N., JR.	Charleston, W. Va.	WHEELER, JOHN W., JR.	Arrington, Va.
RUGH, JOHN L. K.	Bolivar, Pa.	WHITE, GEORGE C.	Norfolk, Va.
RUMBLY, GORDON W., JR.	Glade Spring, Va.	WHITE, WILLIAM C.	Scottsville, Va.
RUSSELL, DANIEL D.	Louisville, Ky.	WILLIAMS, ERNEST R.	Roanoke, Va.
SAGENDORPH, LLOYD A., JR.	Philadelphia, Pa.	WILLIAMS, FREDERICK	Cordele, Ga.
SARGEANT, JAMES F., JR.	Louisia, Va.	WILLIAMS, JOSEPH J., JR.	Cordele, Ga.
SAUNDERS, JAMES W.	Roanoke, Va.	WILLIAMS, THOMAS J., JR.	Lakewood, Ohio
SCHAAF, JAMES C.	Drearys Bluff, Va.	WILSON, ASHBY S.	Hampton, Va.
SCHOONOVER, CHARLES E.	Kansas City, Mo.	WILSON, FRANK C.	Norfolk, Va.
SCOTT, JAMES H., II.	Wilmington, Del.	WINSTON, THOMAS R., JR.	Mechanicsburg, Pa.
SELEY, WILLIAM W.	Waco, Texas	WOLFORD, WILLIAM D.	Cumberland, Md.
SHEPHERD, DANIEL F.	Richmond, Va.	WOODBALL, JOSEPH	Colfax, La.
SIEGEL, CHARLES L.	Richmond, Va.	WOODBURY, LEVI	Canobie Lake, N. H.
SIMMONS, THOMAS R.	Bainbridge, Ga.	WOOTERS, PERCIVAL C.	Richmond, Va.
SINGLETON, RALPH S.	Hattiesburg, Miss.	YOUNG, EDGAR M., JR.	Fredericksburg, Va.
SKINNER, JAMES B.	Lucedale, Miss.	YOUNG, GELASIVS J.	Middleburg, N. Y.



MILITARY



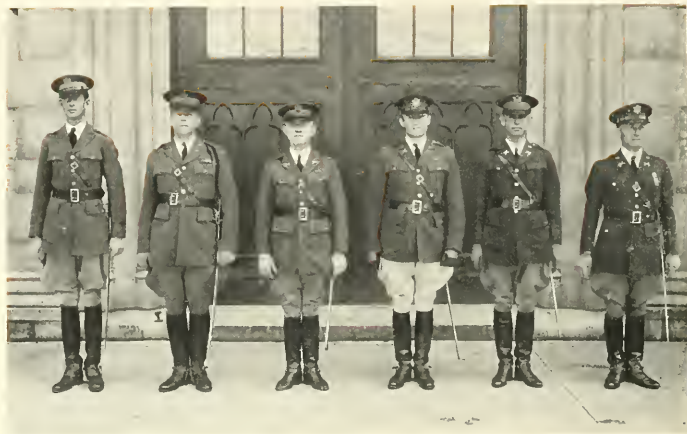


Colonel Richard Stearns Dodson

Three years ago Colonel Dodson came to the institute, detailed by the War Department, to act in the capacity of Commandant of Cadets. He himself is a V. M. I. man, having graduated in the Class of 1906 as first Jackson Hope Medalist. Because of his fitness for the position he was chosen to work for his Alma Mater in his official capacity. He brought with him his knowledge of army life and discipline combined with his outlook from the standpoint of a former cadet.

During the three years we have followed his lead we have seen many changes take place in the old system which we had come to know as a part of the institute. Obviously these changes were for the best interests of the school. In an institution where tradition is so inherent and unbending, change comes as a strange and unusual situation. But the task of changing several of the more detrimental forms has been undertaken and accomplished by Colonel Dodson with the utmost of efficiency. In this we feel sure he has the admiration and appreciation of all who pass into the great body of alumni. His interests have been with the school and the men he has governed. He has undertaken a task which becomes a trying one under the circumstances of a life in such close communication. This task he has acquitted each year with an increasing per cent of sureness and facility. We feel that in looking back over the three years we have known him we are heartily in accord with his purpose and his ambitions for the school. In these three years we have seen the appearance of the school surpass what it had been before; we have seen our standing increased and our prestige strengthened.

And now as we go out into a life which of necessity throws our association with the institute into the light of detachment and our interests into the focus of a new viewpoint we are better able to appreciate the work in which Colonel Dodson has been most zealous. We thank him for his interest in the men of the First Class of the preceding year and wish him success in his course of the new year just ahead.



Regular Army Officers

Detailed by Government as R. O. T. C. Instructors

MAJOR RICHARD S. DODSON, *F. A.*

Professor of Military Science and Tactics and Commandant of Cadets.

MAJOR GABRIEL T. MacKENZIE, *Infantry*

Senior Instructor, Infantry Unit; Executive Officer, R. O. T. C. Units.

CAPTAIN BERTRAND MORROW, *Cavalry*

Senior Instructor, Cavalry Unit.

CAPTAIN KENT C. LAMBERT, *Cavalry*

Assistant Instructor, Cavalry Unit; C. O., Enlisted Detachment.

FIRST LIEUTENANT FOSTER J. TATE, *F. A.*

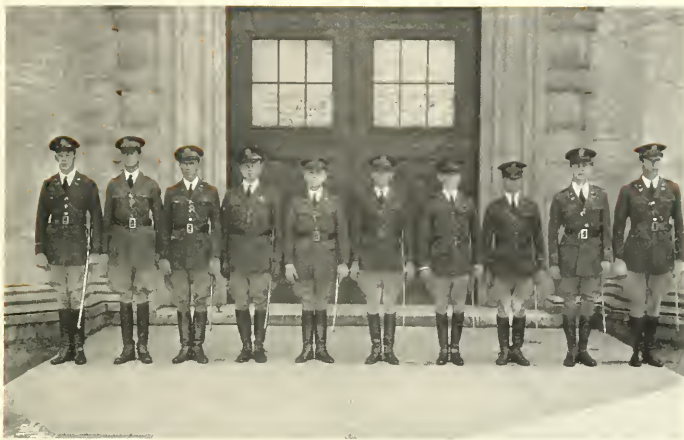
Senior Instructor, Field Artillery Unit; Supply Officer, R. O. T. C. Units.

FIRST LIEUTENANT MARION P. ECHOLS, *F. A.*

Assistant Instructor, Field Artillery Unit; Assistant Commandant of Cadets.

FIRST LIEUTENANT EDWIN B. HOWARD, *Infantry*

Assistant Instructor, Infantry Unit; Adjutant, R. O. T. C. Units.



Tactical Officers

MAJOR RICHARD S. DODSON

Professor of Military Science and Tactics; Commandant of Cadets

MAJOR HENLEY P. BOYKIN

CAPTAIN MEDFORD G. RAMEY

CAPTAIN JAMES LEIGH SIMS

CAPTAIN ROBERT H. KNOX, JR.

CAPTAIN JAMES A. MITCHELL

CAPTAIN WILLIAM G. MORREL

CAPTAIN JESSE W. CALDWELL

CAPTAIN JOHN P. SIMPSON

CAPTAIN H. ST. J. T. CARMICHAEL III

THE BOMB



CADET COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Cadet Commissioned Officers

J. BIGGS	<i>Cadet Captain and Regimental Commander</i>
J. T. DAVIDSON	<i>Cadet Captain and Battalion Commander</i>
P. D. FOX	<i>Cadet Captain and Battalion Commander</i>
B. W. MCCRAY	<i>Cadet Captain, Company "F"</i>
V. B. GROW	<i>Cadet Captain, Company "I"</i>
W. K. GORDON	<i>Cadet Captain and Regimental Adjutant</i>
J. P. READ	<i>Cadet Captain, Company "E"</i>
H. B. BLACKWOOD	<i>Cadet Captain, Company "D"</i>
W. B. EUBANK	<i>Cadet Captain, Company "B"</i>
W. F. HOPE	<i>Cadet Captain and Regimental Quartermaster</i>
P. S. WILLARD	<i>Cadet Captain, Company "C"</i>
C. G. HULL	<i>Cadet First Lieutenant, Company "C"</i>
C. H. HAASE	<i>Cadet First Lieutenant, Company "F"</i>
J. V. MOFFITT	<i>Cadet First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant</i>
C. A. GOODWYN	<i>Cadet First Lieutenant, Company "E"</i>
W. T. SAUNDERS	<i>Cadet First Lieutenant, Company "B"</i>
J. W. POWELL	<i>Cadet First Lieutenant and Battalion Adjutant</i>
A. P. GROW	<i>Cadet First Lieutenant, Company "A"</i>
F. T. WILKINS	<i>Cadet First Lieutenant, Company "D"</i>
P. A. MCCRAY	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "D"</i>
C. M. A. ROGERS	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "C"</i>
R. H. WEST	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "E"</i>
T. T. ADAMS	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "C"</i>
C. A. WOODRUM	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "F"</i>
J. J. KOHOUT	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "D"</i>
G. S. PARKER	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "B"</i>
W. C. TAYLOR	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "B"</i>
J. T. BRODNAX	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "A"</i>
W. R. THOMSON	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "E"</i>
J. B. TAYLOR	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "A"</i>
J. F. DALY	<i>Cadet Second Lieutenant, Company "F"</i>

REGIMENTAL STAFF



J. BIGGS
CAPTAIN & REG. COMM.



MRS. JAMES BIGGS
SPONSOR



W.K. GORDON
CAPTAIN & REG. ADJ.



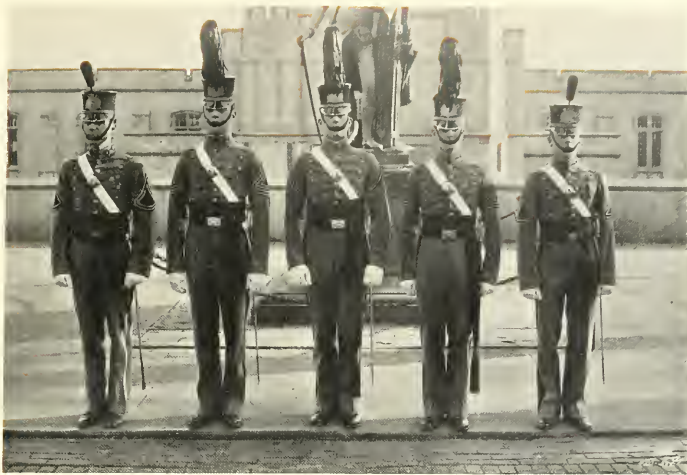
W.F. HOPE
CAPTAIN & REG. Q.M.



L.M. JACOBIE
REGIMENTAL SGT. MAJOR



R.G. WALLACE
REGIMENTAL Q.M. SGT.



Regimental Staff

J. BIGGS

Cadet First Captain and Regimental Commander

W. K. GORDON

Cadet Captain and Regimental Adjutant

W. F. HOPE

Cadet Captain and Regimental Quartermaster

L. M. JACOBIE

Cadet Regimental Sergeant-Major

R. G. WALLACE

Cadet Regimental Quartermaster-Sergeant

THE BOMB

1ST BATTALION STAFF



J.T. DAVIDSON
CAPTAIN & B.N. COMM.



J.V. MOFFITT
1ST LIEUT. & B.N. ADJ.



R.A. SMITH
BATTALION SGT. MAJOR

MRS J.T. DAVIDSON
SPONSOR



G. RESHELL
COLOR SERGEANT

THE BOMB

2ND BATTALION STAFF



P.D. FOX
CAPTAIN & B.N. COMM.



J.W. POWELL
1ST LIEUT. & B.N. ADJ.



MRS. D.R. FOX
SPONSOR



E.M. PULLIAM
BATTALION SGT. MAJOR



G.R. WHITE
COLOR SERGEANT

THE BOMB

OFFICERS "A" COMPANY



V.B. GROW JR.
CAPTAIN



A.P. GROW
FIRST LIEUTENANT



MRS V.B. GROW
SPONSOR



J.T. BRODNAX
SECOND LIEUTENANT



J.B. TAYLOR
SECOND LIEUTENANT



Company "A"

V. B. GROW	<i>Captain</i>	A. P. GROW	<i>First Lieutenant</i>
J. T. BRODNAX	<i>Second Lieutenant</i>	J. B. TAYLOR	<i>Second Lieutenant</i>
C. H. DAYHUFF, JR.	<i>First Sergeant</i>		

SERGEANTS

B. S. LEAVELL	G. L. CROWNING	R. E. FORT	H. E. SHOMO	D. D. DEBUTTS	J. W. BURGARD
---------------	----------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------

CORPORALS

T. B. GRAINGER	S. J. MERGENHAGEN	R. P. BROWN	J. L. WOOD	G. A. HOPKINS
J. F. GEORGE	T. L. WHATELY	S. COOPER	H. D. ORMSBY	T. G. SLATER
			C. A. REID	

PRIVATES

First Class

R. S. BECKHAM	A. C. JONES	E. R. McDANNALD	G. C. SCOTT	C. J. SWANK
F. T. GREENE	S. E. MCCRARY	W. B. MILLER	E. T. SMITH	A. C. WHITEMORE

Second Class

L. P. FARLEY	J. P. FOND	R. C. DERBYSHIRE	R. O. GARRETT	D. H. HAMNER
E. D. BADGETT	J. L. DAVIDSON	R. F. FOWLER	W. O. GILES	W. H. RORABAUGH

Third Class

W. P. BAMFORD	J. P. CASTLEMAN	W. H. MCNEALE	D. S. PATTERSON	E. VALDEZ
J. H. CARRICO	F. H. DEWEY	W. H. MADDEN	W. W. SCHUSKY	H. C. WHITING
	H. FLETCHER		R. N. TYEON	

Fourth Class

J. N. ADAMS	P. DEWITT	O. M. JENNINGS	J. T. MILTON	C. L. SIEGAL
J. P. ALLEN	W. T. DIMM	F. P. JOHNSTON	C. MOREHEAD	C. A. STEIDTMAN
G. L. BARKHURST	J. C. EPPS	R. A. MCCOY	C. S. NICHOLS	J. H. STINSON
M. G. BELL	G. B. GRAFTON	W. P. JONES	E. R. OUTTEN	C. F. STONE
W. L. CALHOUN	C. O. HARRIS	M. C. JORDAN	L. C. PAGE	S. J. STONE
C. A. COCKEY	W. E. HAWLEY	W. J. KLIMA	C. A. PAYNE	E. J. TAYLOR
R. S. COHEN	W. S. HAYMAN	E. L. KOSTAINSECK	E. A. MARTIN	E. R. TIMBERLAKE
F. P. CONROY	I. W. JAMES	W. R. McALLISTER	W. H. PETTIGREW	JACK T. WALKER
G. R. CULBERSON	S. JAMES	M. C. McCONNELL	A. D. PRUETT	A. S. WILSON
D. H. CULLEN		J. S. METCALFE		P. C. WOOTERS

THE BOMB

OFFICERS "B" COMPANY



W.B. EUBANK
CAPTAIN



W.T. SAUNDERS
FIRST LIEUTENANT



MRS. P.E. EUBANK
SPONSOR



G.S. PARKER
SECOND LIEUTENANT



W.C. TAYLOR
SECOND LIEUTENANT

THE BOMB



Company "B"

W. B. EUBANK Captain W. T. SAUNDERS First Lieutenant
G. S. PARKER Second Lieutenant W. C. TAYLOR Second Lieutenant
H. SMITH First Sergeant

SERGEANTS

G. A. PACE J. R. WHITNEY P. C. CHILDRESS
S. M. LOCKHART J. C. BREWER H. T. NICHOLAS

CORPORALS

D. D. WRIGHT W. F. SMITH A. J. CUNNINGHAM H. C. HUGGINS B. M. CLUTCHIN
W. R. FULLER C. R. LEACH R. F. DUNN C. KEARFOOT
J. M. REA C. RANSOME J. KEITH T. J. MOORE

PRIVATES

First Class

L. R. ANDREWS S. M. Gfroerer W. E. JENKINS W. E. McMANN C. J. WALKER
W. W. BELL C. R. HOLTZCLAW R. B. LEARY J. F. MOODY J. T. WALKER
J. R. BOOTON H. B. HOWARD W. F. LINDSEY A. D. PEDEN R. G. WITMAN
G. B. FIELD W. W. JACKSON T. L. SCOTT J. N. ZOLL

Second Class

J. B. BAKER H. C. FORD R. T. HALL F. A. KEARNEY C. E. TYLER
W. M. BUCK M. GILLESPIE I. E. HOWELL K. C. RICE S. M. WALKER
R. L. BURTON R. B. GOODALL E. L. IRELAND H. W. RYAN J. M. WILEY
E. S. GORDON T. A. WOOTERS

Third Class

M. H. CAPLES J. W. EASLEY O. W. LYLE R. L. OULD J. G. TODD
R. G. CARTER F. F. FINKLEHOFF J. E. MITTENDORF J. N. PHILLIPS J. H. TROUSDALE
G. L. H. COOPER M. D. HOPKINS C. MOVKA G. R. TAYLOR A. C. TURNER
S. C. CURTIS J. M. KIDD C. W. OLIVER O. C. THOMPSON J. H. TURNER
J. E. LAWHORN

Fourth Class

H. F. AUSTIN J. D. DEW W. C. LANDIS W. W. RADCLIFF W. M. SMITH
R. M. BERKELEY J. D. DINGMAN M. L. LAVINDER F. W. RICHARDS J. W. SUDATH
C. S. BETTS J. R. DRAPER B. W. LOVE L. A. ROBINSON A. E. SCSONG
C. R. BIBBEE P. C. EDMUNDS E. R. MARSHALL J. L. ROGERS P. G. TRAVERS
W. D. BRAYSHAW G. F. GRIFFIN L. A. MEYERS D. D. RUSSELL J. C. WEBSTER
B. D. CARTER C. J. HARKRADER E. L. MILEY J. F. SARGEANT G. I. WESTBROOK
H. C. CHARLES M. T. HARWELL E. R. NELSON T. R. SIMMONS J. W. WHEELER
R. R. CLARY E. C. HOUX R. B. NELSON R. S. SINGLETON E. R. WILLIAMS
M. H. DEVINE C. L. JOHNSON R. T. PENICK O. D. SMITH T. R. WINSTON
L. B. JONES G. L. STEWART

THE BOMB

OFFICERS "C" COMPANY



P.S. WILLARD
CAPTAIN



C.G. HULL JR.
FIRST LIEUTENANT



C.M.A. ROGERS
SECOND LIEUTENANT



MRS C. G. HULL
SPONSOR



T.T. ADAMS
SECOND LIEUTENANT

THE BOMB



Company "C"

P. S. WILLARD *Captain* C. G. HULL *First Lieutenant*
 C. M. A. ROGERS, JR. *Second Lieutenant* T. T. ADAMS *Second Lieutenant*
 J. W. RICHARDSON *First Sergeant*

SERGEANTS

R. H. CURTIS
 W. G. TALMAN

G. S. JOHNS
 L. P. MCFARLAND

E. C. GATEWOOD
 C. L. WILLS

CORPORALS

A. W. BRYANT
 J. C. MONKS
 M. M. NEALE

L. P. ROBERTS
 P. H. BAGBY

H. L. LOWREY
 D. T. LONG

R. F. WAITE
 R. E. FOY

C. S. ROLLER
 H. E. FISHER
 J. C. GILLILAND

PRIVATES

First Class

J. B. ADAMS
 K. W. CHAPMAN

N. A. GARCIA
 F. H. GRIMES

F. H. HANNA
 J. C. HENRY

L. E. LANGFORD
 E. W. MCGLOONE

O. T. MCINTOSH
 E. H. WILLIAMSON

Second Class

J. R. ADAMS
 C. P. BRITTON

B. S. CLARK
 H. V. MOSBY
 L. A. PETTUS

L. F. ROBERTS
 G. W. RYLAND

J. B. SEAY
 R. G. SOUTHALE
 W. K. VAUGHN

R. E. WINFREE
 H. A. WISE
 T. M. ZELEDON

Third Class

L. A. BRESS
 C. H. COCKE
 H. W. DUANE

C. F. HORST
 G. B. JOHNSON

R. L. KING
 H. T. MATEER

E. L. TAYLOR
 R. R. TURNER

S. L. WEINERTH
 S. C. WILL
 S. C. WOLF

Fourth Class

H. L. ARCHER
 K. COUCH
 S. G. CREWS
 M. E. DOYLE
 S. S. DUPUY
 R. B. EDWARDS
 W. H. FACE
 L. GALLANT

W. A. GARBUIT
 J. J. HEFFNER
 G. B. HIGHTOWER
 W. W. HOLT
 W. T. HORTON
 E. C. HUDGINS
 J. L. KEEGAN
 W. L. KELLY
 J. S. KENNEDY

W. P. KIMBROUGH
 G. M. KING
 M. E. LEA
 I. L. LENNON
 L. A. LONGINO
 O. P. LUTZ
 M. M. McMakin
 N. A. MEADOR
 G. J. YOUNG
 J. T. MEEK
 W. J. MERIWETHER
 C. A. MONTGOMERY
 M. H. MOORE
 T. OLIVER
 G. A. POWERS
 G. M. RAGLAND
 C. W. RUMBLEY

J. W. SAUNDERS
 W. W. SELEY
 A. B. TAYLOR
 W. F. TOMPKINS
 J. M. TROSSBACH
 G. C. WHITE
 T. J. WILLIAMS
 F. C. WILSON

THE BOMB

OFFICERS "D" COMPANY



H.B. BLACKWOOD
CAPTAIN



F.T. WILKINS
FIRST LIEUTENANT



MRS. D.B. BLACKWOOD
SPONSOR



P.A. MCCRAY
SECOND LIEUTENANT



J.J. KOHOUT
SECOND LIEUTENANT

THE BOMB



Company "D"

H. B. BLACKWOOD	<i>Captain</i>	P. A. McCRAY	<i>Second Lieutenant</i>
F. T. WILKINS	<i>First Lieutenant</i>	J. J. KOHOUT	<i>Second Lieutenant</i>
J. H. BROWER	<i>First Sergeant</i>		

SERGEANTS

R. C. CALFEE	J. H. STOKES	J. H. STIRNI
G. S. DEWEY	R. T. CHAPMAN	N. M. RICHARD

CORPORALS

H. D. WANGER	L. J. HANSBROUGH	H. F. HODGES	J. N. LYLE	J. E. OYLER
H. P. BAY	W. L. FOLTZ	L. N. MILLER	W. H. VIVIAN	B. T. WHITED
P. D. BALBIN				L. W. COBLENTZ

PRIVATES

First Class

T. H. BARNS	L. C. GOODE	O. L. HILLSMAN	J. J. KELLAM	J. A. RENNE
D. J. BATTE	G. H. HILGARTNER	C. B. JOHNSON	B. B. MALLORY	H. F. SEWALL
E. T. CASON				J. S. GILLIAM

Second Class

C. W. BAILEY	W. G. FORSYTHE	E. L. LAUGHORN	R. R. REID	R. B. SINCLAIR
W. D. CHILTON	R. H. JOHNSON	A. S. McCOWN	S. S. SCOTT	F. H. TRAPNELL
W. A. FORD				K. M. ZAU

Third Class

H. M. BEARD	L. DeCamps	R. E. HUME	F. M. NOBLE	P. C. ROBERTS
S. B. BEER	S. F. CHISMAN	F. S. McCall	C. S. POTTER	R. F. STONE
C. R. DAVIS	R. H. GREGORY	W. E. MORGAN	J. E. PROTHRO	W. K. WELSH

Fourth Class

C. E. ALDEN	H. P. BUTLER	J. C. HICKIE	J. O. LITCHFORD	C. H. PETERS
G. B. AX	P. W. CALLIHAN	R. G. HOLT	H. A. LONGINO	W. C. RICHARDSON
J. L. BAGBY	L. H. CAPERTON	A. R. JOHNSTON	D. LOTT	J. H. ROBBINS
I. A. BAUGH	I. GORDON	R. A. KELLOGG	J. W. McCORD	J. L. K. RUSH
G. S. BERNARD	W. A. GORDON	G. KERR	F. C. MASON	I. C. SCHAAF
I. C. BOWMAN	E. P. GRACEY	J. S. KIRK	A. C. MILLER	S. H. TWEEDELE
W. H. BOZEL	W. S. GRANT	I. M. KURTZ	I. B. MORGAN	R. F. VAUGHN
W. E. BUIST	T. H. HARREL	J. S. LAY	R. B. ORR	C. K. VERNILYEA
J. O. BURKE	B. T. HARRISON	W. K. LIPSCOMB	A. S. PATTERSON	J. B. WARREN

THE BOMB

OFFICERS "E" COMPANY



J. PREAD
CAPTAIN



C. A. GOODWYN
FIRST LIEUTENANT



MRS. J. PREAD
SPONSOR



R. H. WEST
SECOND LIEUTENANT



W. R. THOMSON
SECOND LIEUTENANT

THE BOMB



Company "E"

J. P. READ *Captain* R. H. WEST *Second Lieutenant*
 C. A. GOODWYN *First Lieutenant* W. R. THOMPSON *Second Lieutenant*
 M. M. BROWN *First Sergeant*

SERGEANTS

J. B. MADISON A. G. SHIRLEY H. P. WILLIAMS
 A. G. JOHENNING W. E. TRIMBLE W. K. WHITE

CORPORALS

A. W. MARKLISS J. D. NEIKIRK W. T. PAYNE A. G. HILL B. BUMGARDNER
 R. L. GREGORY S. V. TALMAN C. L. MCGEE J. G. MARTIN H. L. WOODSON
 A. G. MCFADYEN E. R. STAINBACK

PRIVATES

First Class

A. F. BLACK W. S. DRAKE J. W. IRELAND R. L. PAYNE W. A. SHEPHERD
 A. S. BRITT R. FLEET H. C. KERLIN J. RUTHERFORD T. C. SPRATLEY
 B. B. BURTON E. B. WHITESIDE

Second Class

W. T. ADDISON C. E. EASTERWOOD R. L. LYNN M. M. MENEFFEE A. E. SMITH
 R. N. BAKER S. T. HANGER J. A. MCEWAN M. M. MILLS W. R. SPANN
 W. V. BLOCKER

Third Class

W. K. BREWSTER W. B. EAGLES O. M. GORDON J. JONES Z. R. ROYSTER
 J. C. BRYANT J. D. FOSQUE J. M. GRAYBEAL A. W. NOBLE R. P. SLEDGE
 W. M. CUMMINGS H. J. GEIGER L. W. JACKSON J. E. POWELL A. H. THIEMANN

Fourth Class

J. F. ALLEN A. J. FRANCIS R. L. JAMES F. D. MORRISON J. C. SAUNDERS
 W. F. ALLEN G. R. GILLIAM R. P. KELLY H. NUNNAMAKER C. E. SCHOONOVER
 G. L. BARRAINGER W. H. GILMORE J. LANSDALE J. M. OWSTEN D. F. SHEPHERD
 G. BAYLOR J. H. GOULD J. P. LEA D. L. PARRISH C. P. SMITH
 H. J. BELL J. H. HARDY C. M. LEE F. B. PAXTON C. M. TAYLOR
 R. H. BROCKMAN C. W. HERMAN G. V. LEWIS H. J. PENCE M. H. VAUGHAN
 H. C. BROWN J. W. HORSEMAN F. J. MCCARTHY J. G. KENFROE T. M. WALTON
 S. O. COXE G. N. HOWELL W. T. MAYNE J. ROBERTS W. C. WEAVER
 W. E. FINK A. A. HUBBARD C. N. RUCKER E. M. YOUNG

THE BOMB

OFFICERS "F" COMPANY



B.W. MCCRAY
CAPTAIN



C.H. HAASE
FIRST LIEUTENANT



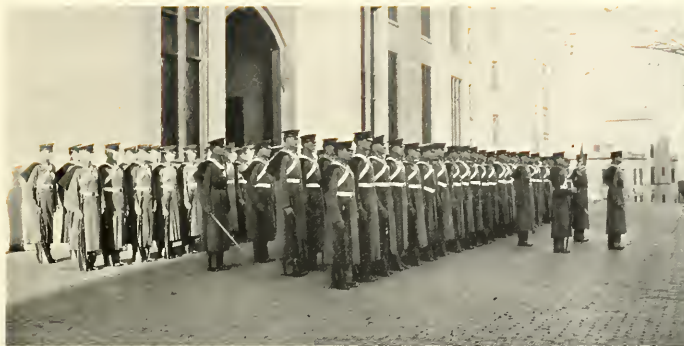
MRS. B.V. MCCRAY
SPONSOR



C.A. WOODRUM
SECOND LIEUTENANT



J.F. DALY
SECOND LIEUTENANT



Company "F"

B. W. McCray	Captain	C. A. Woodrum	Second Lieutenant
C. H. Haase	First Lieutenant	J. F. Daly	Second Lieutenant
C. C. Brown	First Sergeant		

SERGEANTS

F. T. West	J. R. T. Carmichael	W. C. Radford
L. K. Fitzgerald	B. E. Barnes	G. T. Carson

CORPORALS

L. F. Cary	R. D. Wright	J. C. Shell	H. R. Rawlings	D. M. Erskine
J. M. Heald	J. C. Thompson	W. B. Walshe	F. E. Tyler	E. D. Moody
J. K. Gill				P. H. James

PRIVATES

First Class

B. E. Gravatt	R. F. Lewis	D. B. McKenzie	W. A. Rudasill
J. F. Gray	W. L. Lowry	T. O. Palmer	J. A. Rust
W. F. Haase			F. M. Williams

Second Class

C. C. Berkeley	F. E. Johnson	E. G. Paxton	H. E. Wallace	J. C. Williams
T. S. Coleman	R. Mitchell	J. J. Sheahan	W. R. Watkins	R. L. Lumn
S. M. Duxlap				

Third Class

C. C. Brunner	S. M. Garrett	R. J. Manning	W. N. Mason	E. R. Trapnell
J. M. Flaitz	M. Hubbard	H. B. Massey	J. A. Phillips	E. C. Vaughan
C. B. Foster			T. O. Smith	W. C. Wallin

Fourth Class

T. A. Adams	R. H. Eanes	C. E. Griener	G. V. Lewis	J. Temple
J. N. Barney	B. B. Elliott	L. P. Hawes	H. B. Long	W. Thomas
T. G. Bilbo	F. B. Epps	O. Holstein	S. H. Meems	W. F. Tinsley
R. M. Clewis	R. W. Fink	W. O. Kayor	R. J. Meyben	F. W. Urick
B. K. Collins	F. H. Floyd	R. C. Kimbrough	J. W. Middleton	J. D. Vance
J. E. Crocker	V. H. Ford	M. Kisor	W. B. Moreland	A. E. Van Petton
J. D. Davis	H. M. Gatewood	A. H. Knowles	N. G. Payne	J. A. Walker
W. P. DeSausure	W. B. Gibbs	J. M. Ledbetter	E. L. Phillips	W. C. White
S. A. Douglas	J. W. Gray		W. D. Preston	L. Woodbury



OFFICERS OF THE GUARD

Officers of the Guard Association

The O. G.'s Association is one of the oldest at V. M. I., and it has won for itself prestige and respect. It is composed of those members of the first class who do not hold commissions—the first class privates. The fact that it is an organization within the class does not imply that it is a disturbing element; rather, the contrary, for it has a distinct unifying influence on the members of the class.

The first class is the controlling element in the corps and the O. G.'s, comprising about three-fourths of the class, naturally have a definite control over barracks life. It is the duty of the O. G.'s to promote harmony among the members of the corps. This is done quietly and efficiently. The organization aids the deserving to achieve their awards, and it puts the quietus on the over-officious.

The O. G.'s Association is the result of four years hard work on the part of its members. They have drilled together, walked tours together and played together. It becomes then more of a brotherhood than a fraternity. The O. G.'s social activities consist of a banquet, at which cares and troubles are laid aside and the spirit of gayety reigns supreme.

The O. G.'s craft this year has been ably piloted by President R. B. "Spike" Leary, of Richmond. This estimable leader has been ably assisted by Vice-President G. B. "Ducky" Feild, of Hampton, and C. R. "Cholly" Holtzclaw, of Hampton, in the role of sergeant-at-arms.

In after years we shall remember with pride the firm friendship of our brother O. G.'s. Theirs was incomparable class spirit. Selfishness has been a thing unknown. Spirit, courage, loyalty to school and class have been the tenets of our society, and to you, '31, we bequeath them to sustain as we have done.



R. B. LEARY



MRS. J. P. LEARY

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps

In 1920 the United States Army was, under the terms of the National Defense Act, divided into three parts: the Regular Army, the National Guard, and the Organized Reserves. Under a further provision, the Reserve Officers' Training Corps was established in various colleges and universities throughout the country. The purpose of the R. O. T. C. is to act as a feeder for the Officers' Reserve Corps. Four R. O. T. C. units were established here at this time: Artillery, Infantry, Cavalry, and Engineers.

The R. O. T. C. is, comparatively speaking, a new thing, but its work is no innovation at V. M. I., for such training has been going on here since the founding of V. M. I. in 1839. That the training has been beneficial to our country is evidenced by the wonderful records of V. M. I. men in no less than four wars: the Mexican War, the Civil War, the Spanish-American War, and the World War. At V. M. I. valuable military training has always been combined with academic work of the highest standard. Here the quality of leadership has been developed to a high degree in the cadets. We find that in civil life, as well as in the military life, former cadets have distinguished themselves. In its essence V. M. I. has always been a Reserve Officers' Training School.

With the advent of the R. O. T. C. at V. M. I., Army officers were detailed here as instructors, and adequate equipment, heretofore lacking, was furnished by the government. Of the officers detailed here, the senior acts as Commandant of Cadets. Equipment for the engineers and infantry; equipment and horses for a troop of cavalry; and equipment, guns, and horses for a battery of field artillery is maintained at government expense.

The R. O. T. C. course is of four years' duration, and at the completion of this time each man receives a commission as a second lieutenant in that branch of the service in which he has specialized. After being commissioned, he is assigned to a specific outfit of the Organized Reserves. In addition to his training here, each cadet attends camp at an Army post for six weeks immediately following his third year here. At these camps advanced instruction is adequately provided.

Let us remember that the R. O. T. C. at V. M. I. is but *incidental*; let us recall that V. M. I. has long been famed for graduating men of leadership, of ability, and of integrity; democratic men, with a sense of devotion to duty; men who have learned to command by first learning to obey. This is the worthwhile result of the revered customs and traditions of life in barracks. It is distinctly and individually V. M. I.



Fort Myer

The cadets in the Cavalry of the Class of 1930 look back on the summer spent at Fort Myer with a feeling of satisfaction. Everyone enjoyed it, yet the time certainly couldn't be considered thrown away in riotous fun. The secret of the success of the camp lay in a complete segregation of work and play.

The trip to camp after finals was made for the most part in a varied assortment of cars, ranging from a Pierce-Arrow and Packard at one extreme to Lindy's Ford and Old Ironsides at the other.

The morning after arrival regular army uniforms were issued. After a general swap around everyday occurrence, and no more was thought of it. The skill developed with the brush and a troop and marched to the stables. There the men came in contact with what proved to be the only disagreeable feature of camp, the horses. From then on it was horses, riding and grooming, every day.

But after the first week everyone became accustomed with the general activities of camp. They learned what was expected of them and in turn what privileges were extended. It is said that a man can acclimate himself to any situation and like it. This is what was done. After a few days' discomfort riding wasn't found so bad. It began to be looked on as a natural everyday occurrence, and no more was thought of it. The skill developed with the brush and curry comb was remarkable. The men became so proficient that they could discuss the most intricate subjects across horseback. Soon a line of bull flocked every day on the picket line. Sleeping in tents was found much better than expected. It was just another thing to become accustomed to. Before long the mosquito bites weren't even felt.

The men at camp fell into the social whirl of Washington. Those who seemed not to be interested frequented the numerous shows in town. And so the transportation squadron carried away a large majority every afternoon, not to return till eleven or therabouts.

Things drifted along peacefully and without interruption until the trip to Pohick. The whole camp was carried to a range about twenty miles below Alexandria. There the entire week was spent in firing. The results were exceptionally good, as every man qualified except two. The social life at Pohick was nil, as it was too far from civilization. However, few men will forget those tales and songs around the camp fire every night.

During camp several men attained distinction. Moffitt, ladies' man, as usual, was readily recognized as the "trotting fool" and the "rapid fire king." Becham was the most ardent griper of the group. It was interesting to see how much pure enjoyment a man could get out of so commonplace a pastime. Yet it is an old Institute custom. Phil Willard gained for himself, or was sweetly given the name, "Sookie," which he went by during camp. Saunders was the fool of camp, and Tobe Grow and Peck Hull the sleepy-heads.

On the whole, the spirit of the men was excellent. The co-operation of the men with the officers and the treatment of the men by the officers was a credit to V. M. I.

Captain Lambert won for himself a high place in the respect of every man in the Cavalry of the Class of '30 by the fair and straightforward way in which he conducted camp. In the words of Colonel Henry, commander of the post, "The general conduct of the camp was excellent as to discipline, sobriety, interest and attention to duty."





Fort Meade

And then those unfortunates, encompassed by vehicles of an ancient date and unnatural origin, set out with many misgivings and trepidations for the wastes of Maryland. It was an ironical twist of fate that permitted them to turn in equipment one balmy June day, only to get more on the next, unrecognizable for the layers of grease. These lads, characterized by their indisposition to exertion, received their first rude awakening at the initial reveille. Fully a third of their number were thrown under

confinement for complete or partial absence. The first three days were replete with a succession of tumultuous shocks. There were drills of immeasurable length, samples of heat thought only to exist in the lower regions, vain scampings over the state in search of the elusive Pennsylvania Reds, continual scouring of rifles already threadbare as a result of former massages. At night the drone of the mosquitoes made night life in the company street unthought of. Bridge, poker, and black-jack were abandoned for the joys proffered by the two neighboring cities. The V. M. I. contingent, immediately upon its arrival, broke into two factions. One frequented the theaters, clubs, hotels and cafes in Washington, the other baser element finding relaxation in the exceedingly wet and raucous Baltimore. Week-ends found the men scattered far and wide—New York, Atlantic City, Richmond, and Virginia Beach were often honored with their presence.

The third and fourth weeks on the range were welcome as a relief from the tedium of drilling and exercising. Late hours, excessive smoking, jugs of beer made rifles waver extraordinarily, made targets flit about in an alarming manner. Then there were baseball games and swimming meets at camp. Scott, Moody, and W. Taylor were the scintillating stars for our side. The happy tenor of the camp was marred by the timely demise of Bell's grandmother, and serious illness of the families of both Scott and Eubank. In the closing days of camp nothing much mattered—we were allowed to see and ride in new tanks.

For the first time in many years the authorities deemed it advisable, possibly from past experience, to separate V. P. I. and V. M. I. Despite this fact, there was every possible evidence of co-operation and friendship.

There were several momentous incidences stamped indelibly upon our minds—"Little Boy Blue" McMann, picture of "Spike" Leary mincing down Bank Street in starched linen knickers, Peden's abrupt termination in the captain's tent, Biglow's friendly felicitations, the Dutchmen practicing the manual in the company street.

The six weeks were coming to a close. The last furling of tents—the final inspection—the last kitchen police—camp was then another milestone in the path of our lives as keydets.

"Fight, fight, fight,
For the Blue and the White—
Vict'ry will our slogan be.
Alma Mater, fairest of all,
Thy loyal sons will obey thy call,
So—"



Fort Bragg

Soon after the final exercises were over the Field Artillery unit of the R. O. T. C. at V. M. I., with no one in particular commanding, embarked for Fort Bragg. Since the government allowed about twelve dollars for traveling expenses, several men bought ancient transportation vehicles. They set sail for the sunny Southland with a prayer on their lips and tools under the seat. The caravan proceeded from Lexington towards Natural Bridge, where it met with its first mishap when Bill Haase, McKinnzie and Bill's pet Ford left



the recognized highway to graze in the valley below. This digression, which detained Bill and Mac for two weeks, might have been a lucky break, considering those first two weeks.

The following afternoon the quiet little post at Fort Bragg vibrated and reverberated throughout its entire thirty-five mile length to the waves of heat and sound that were issuing from the overtaxed Keydet hacks.

Upon our arrival at the R. O. T. C. area Lieut. Echols took over the reins of command, and sometime later was augmented by Major Dodson. These two officers endeavored to make our encampment something more than a mere vacation, and in all justice to them we must admit that they were successful for a time. However, it didn't take long for the keydets to learn something about the old army game, and before a fortnight had passed the majority of the boys were gold-bricking like veterans.

According to custom, the first two weeks were the hardest. At this time we were introduced to the so-called draft animals, and the implements necessary for their care. Under the expert care of Capt. Tisdale and his trophy battery, we learned the fundamentals and some of the finer points of grooming and care of the harness. While thus engaged we made some true friends, among them "Sheik," "Cabbage," "Man Killer" and "Hard Times."

The second part of our encampment involved an extensive acquaintance with several models of Uncle Sam's larger fowling pieces. We not only fired problems with sub-caliber and French 75mm. guns, but also observed batteries of 155mm. and 240mm. guns in action. One of these observations included a rolling barrage done with expert ability and above average efficiency. For a time the section question was transformed from a peaceful desert into a raging sea of sand and shell fragments. It was quite picturesque to be sure, but all agreed the afternoon could have been spent more pleasantly sleeping, and some of the bolder ones showed no hesitancy in expressing their opinions.



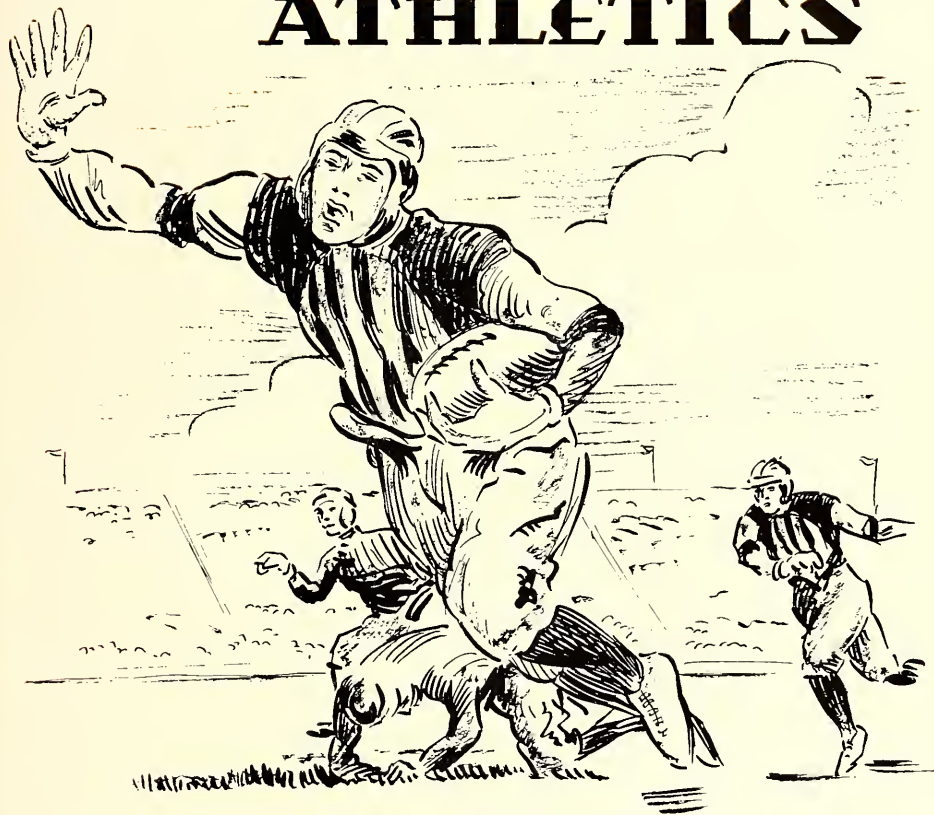
However, as we look back on that six weeks, none of the aforementioned incidents stand out as typical of that period. Camp will never be remembered as a military function. Of course, no one will forget Ireland's admirable display of courage on the day of the runaways, nor Gravatt's rare bits of conversation on the overnight hike; but, generally speaking, Fort Bragg will always bring back memories of dances, calic, White Lake, Myrtle Beach, Private Stewart, Joe, and Sergeant Maggie's tent, rather than plateau, drum, dispersion, off horse, French aiming circles and calculation of firing data.



The Colors

G. R. SHELL	<i>Color Sergeant</i>
G. R. WHITE	<i>Color Sergeant</i>
W. F. HAASE	<i>Color Guard</i>
W. L. LOWRY, JR.	<i>Color Guard</i>

ATHLETICS



THE BOMB



"BILL" RAFTERY

"Bill" Raftery, head coach at V. M. I., graduated from Washington and Lee University. He was selected as all-time quarterback for Washington and Lee. He was a monogram man in football, basketball, and baseball. Even now he holds the hitting and run-getting record for any baseball season.

Raftery began coaching at W. and L. as backfield coach. He coached the teams in 1914 and 1919 that won every game during the season. In 1921 he coached the only team that beat Carolina, Southern Conference champions. In 1922 he came to V. M. I. as backfield coach. In 1927 he was made head coach. It is said that among coaches Bill Raftery is a psychologist.

THE BOMB

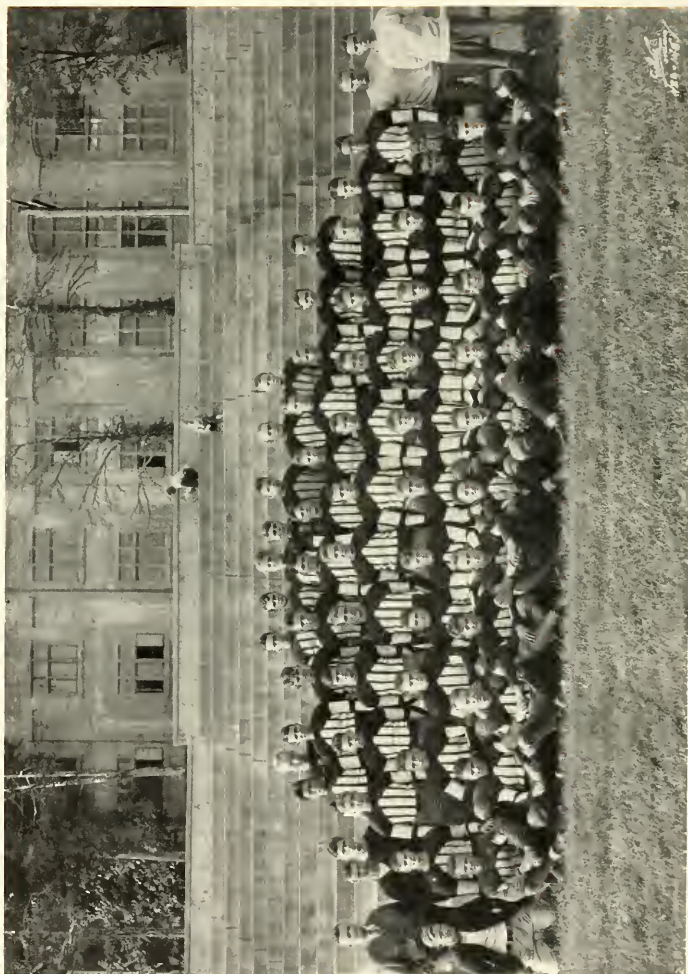


THE BOMB

FOOTBALL



CAPT. A. M. HAWKINS



VARSITY FOOTBALL SQUAD



SAUNDERS
Manager



MRS. A. M. HAWKINS
Sponsor



A. M. HAWKINS
Captain

Varsity Football, 1929

The 1929 football season may easily be called the most successful one since the days of the original Flying Squadron. The "Big Red Team" has to its credit a state championship, the second in succession, a victory over the University of Virginia Cavaliers for the second time running, and the third

straight defeat of the Virginia Tech Gobblers. The V. M. I. team, led by Capt. Al Hawkins, was irresistible; in no game of the season did they fail to score. The record of the ten-game schedule shows eight clean-cut victories in which the Keydets were clearly the superior team, and two defeats

against heavier and more experienced elevens. But in these they fought fiercely to the last minute of play. The coaching staff is justly proud in naming the 1929 team the best that they have ever turned out.

The Squadron opened its season by gaining a 19-0 victory over the Hampton-Sidney "Tigers." In this



SCOTT



V. GROW



CHADWICK



BIGGS



HAWKINS



HOLTZCLAW

game the Keydets confined themselves to straight football, scoring all their touchdowns through the line. Holtzclaw stood out as the most spectacular ball carrier, while Dunn was the most consistent ground gainer, scoring two of the touchdowns. Holtzclaw made the other, and Tommy Scott added the extra point by a place kick. This game was an excellent conditioner, as almost the whole squad saw action during its course.

The second game turned out to be a lopsided 40-0 victory over the University of Richmond "Spiders." The Big Red Team completely avenged the 1928 tie game with

Richmond. Launching a powerful offense, the Cadets bewildered and totally submerged the inexperienced Spider eleven from the opening kick-off. Johnnie Biggs made history and a touchdown by catching the ball on the opening kick-off and racing eighty-five yards through the whole Richmond team for the first score. Less than a minute later Hawkins added the next touchdown by a sixty-five yard sprint off tackle. Biggs, Hawkins and Dunn stood out as the most brilliant ball carriers, while McCray's work on defense was sterling. Biggs, Holtzclaw, Hawkins and Wright scored one touchdown each, and Dunn

carried the ball over the line twice. Scott added three extra points and Holtzclaw one. The entire squad played in the game, and during the third quarter the team was composed entirely of substitutes.

In the third test of the season the Fighting Keydets were up against an entirely different proposition when they played the University of Florida team on their home field. They continued to show sterling form, holding the 'Gators to a 12-7 score. The stifling Florida heat proved one of the team's worst enemies and helped to delay V. M. L.'s touchdown till late in the third period. Then Tommy Scott caught



Scott Kicks Extra Point



A. GROW

W. HAASE

WILLARD

a long pass from Williams and raced fifty yards before he was downed on the Florida two-yard line. The pass that began this sensational play was thrown from V. M. I.'s twenty-five yard line. Dunn, after two tries, succeeded in crashing the heavy Florida line for the tally. Hawkins added the extra point by a line buck. In this uphill game especially did McCray's dependable defense work and long-range punts help the team to hold to so tight a score.

The following week the Squadron got away to a flying start and conquered the impressive Citadel eleven by a 12-7 score. Both Cadet

touchdowns were scored in the first few minutes of play, Chadwick paving the way for the first after recovering a fumble by Citadel on their nineteen yard line. Williams scored the touchdown and Scott the extra point. A few minutes later Al Hawkins added the next six points by a spectacular seventy yard run off tackle. During the remainder of the first half, which was played in the shadow of the Citadel goal posts, the Keydets repeatedly threatened to score, but were held just in front of the goal line. On one occasion they stopped a V. M. I. drive through the line at the three yard mark. A tardy

rally in the fourth period resulted in their lone tally.

The real test of the season came when the Flying Squadron met and defeated the heavier Cavalier team from the University of Virginia at Charlottesville. Scoring touchdowns in the first, second and fourth periods of the game, the Cadets outplayed the University team from every angle. The first touchdown was the result of a pass, Williams to Scott, who raced thirty yards to the goal line, and then added the extra point himself. After the ball had been pushed to the Cavalier one yard line by a series of crashing line plays, Hawkins scored the



Hawkins Loose for Thirty Yards



MOODY



SMITH



MCCRAY

next touchdown through tackle. Another steady driving campaign again put the ball within scoring distance and this time Biggs plunged two yards to cross the line. McCray lunged into the heavy Virginia line for the extra point. The opponents' lone touchdown was scored in the third period as the result of an uninterrupted drive of more than fifty yards. This victory was the second in succession. It was also the worst trouncing that the Cavaliers have received at the hands of a V. M. I. team in many years. Again the most sensational playing was done by Hawkins, who ran the ball as he had never run

it before. McCray's long distance punting was another of the features that made the game one of the most outstanding of those played on the Virginia gridirons this year.

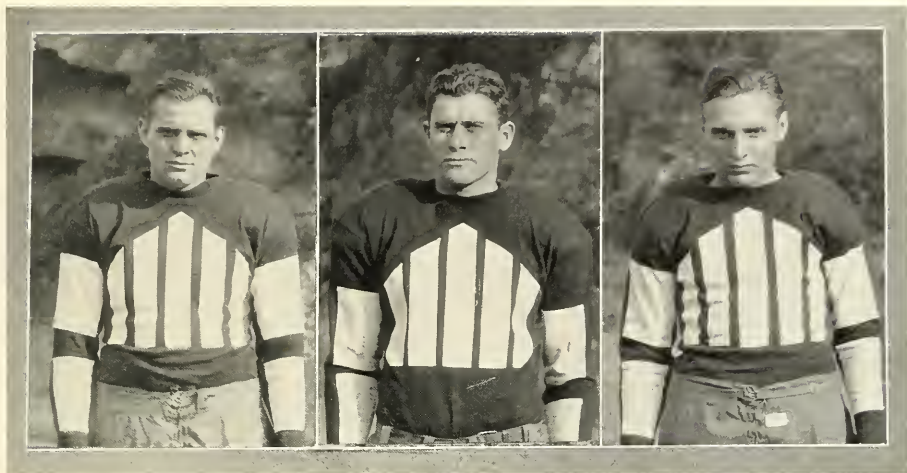
Fresh from their victory over Virginia, the Keydets nosed out the Old Liners from the University of Maryland by the score of 7-6 in a game played in the new Richmond stadium. The Maryland team drew first blood in the early part of the game—after V. M. I. had lost two opportunities to score through untimely fumbles—by the means of a pass from the forty yard line. The V. M. I. touchdown climaxed an irresistible drive

of eighty yards in which the spectacular running of Hawkins, Biggs, and Dunn featured. McCray's line plunges also added a steady increase of yardage. Dunn, from his two yard line, crashed through the Old Liners for the touchdown and McCray added the extra point which gave V. M. I. the victory. Once in the fourth quarter the Maryland team threatened again, but the stubborn Keydet line held firm.

The winning streak was continued the next week, when the Squadron defeated the Davidson College Wildcats, 12-6, on the Davidson home field. The Big Red



Biggs Scores in Kentucky Game



DUNN

GRAVATT

WILLIAMS

Team launched an attack that was overwhelming in its driving power. Fumbles, however, and a team that was fighting with its back to the wall prevented a higher score. Both Cadet touchdowns were scored in the second period, after sustained drives down the field. McCray crashed into the stiff line of the Davidson team and broke through for the first touchdown, while Wright carried the ball over from the three yard line for the second tally. The line plunges of McCray and Wright featured the game, which was confined pretty much to straight football. However, Hawkins and Biggs broke

away several times for their usual spectacular running. The lone Davidson score came in the third period as the result of a fifteen yard pass to McCall, Davidson back, who raced the remaining fifty-five yards to cross the goal line.

The next Saturday the team, accompanied by the Corps, traveled to Norfolk to take on the strong Clemson team for a 12-0 victory. Although the Fighting Cadets had been universally doped to lose to the Tigers, they outcharged and outran their opponents to earn a clean-cut victory. Both the V. M. I. touchdowns came as the result of passes, the first in the second

quarter, when Al Hawkins took a short pass from Biggs and raced twenty yards to score. The second was scored by V. M. I.'s star end, Tommy Scott, who made a beautiful catch to take a thirty-five yard pass from Biggs just as he was crossing the Clemson goal line. Throughout the remainder of the game Clemson tried vainly to score on a desperate aerial attack. The game was featured by the fine play of Chadwick, Scott and Hawkins, who were playing before their home town crowd. As usual, Hawkins was the outstanding ball runner.

The second defeat of the season



Keydet Line Holds—Maryland Game



C. HAASE

WRIGHT

PALMER

came the next week-end at the heavy hands of the Kentucky Wildcats, who outweighed the Cadets twenty-seven pounds to the man. The large and colorful homecoming day crowd saw the Flying Squadron accept a 23-12 trouncing. The V. M. I. team outplayed the Kentucky men for more than two periods, until the extra poundage began to tell. Kentucky drew first blood in the latter part of the first period, when Covington, Kentucky quarter, scored a beautiful field goal from placement. The Squadron retaliated in the second period, when Biggs scored a touchdown from the nine yard line after a

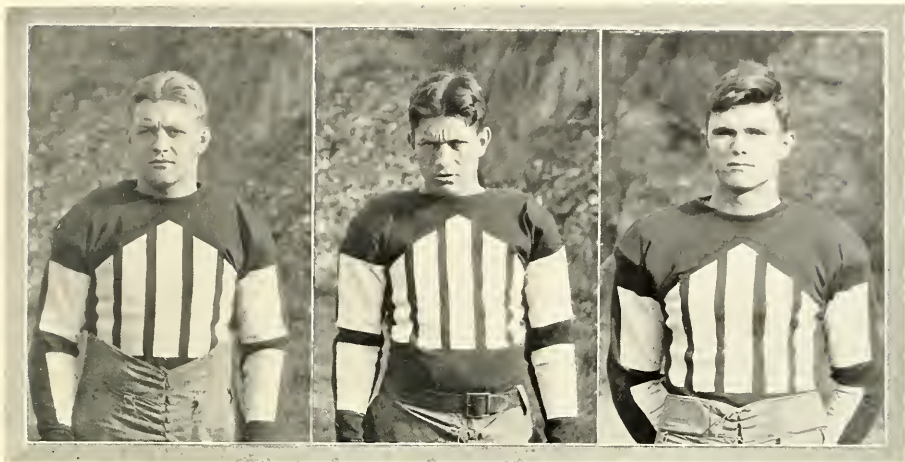
steady drive had placed the ball within scoring distance. The half ended soon after, with the Cadets leading, 6-3. The Wildcats came back in the second half to score three touchdowns, one in the third period and two in the fourth. The last of these was scored on a long pass. Practically all the Kentucky scores were made possible through the brilliant running with which Covington, their quarterback, carried back punts. Although McCray's punts were high, and the ends got down under them, yet Covington was a constant menace to the Cadets by repeatedly returning them to the very spot from

which they had been kicked. The final V. M. I. score was made just before the end of the game, when Williams intercepted a pass on the V. M. I. thirty-five yard line and ran sixty-five yards for a touchdown.

The Flying Squadron closed its season at Roanoke on Thanksgiving Day by giving the V. P. I. Gobblers a severe 14-0 trouncing and at the same time winning the state championship for the second straight time. It was the third victory over Virginia Tech in as many years. It was also the most clean-cut victory since 1920, when the original Flying Squadron



Biggs Into Hampden-Sidney Territory



MARKLIS

LAUGHORN

SHELL

whipped them to a 27-6 score. The 14-0 victory does not indicate the true superiority of the Keydet team, as they registered twenty-one first downs to V. P. I.'s eight. Capt. Al Hawkins scored the first V. M. I. touchdown after an overwhelming drive down the field for sixty yards had placed the ball within scoring distance. Once Hawkins had made the remaining three yards Scott added the extra point. Dunn made the next Cadet tally after the team had driven down the field for fifty yards. McCray plunged through the line for the extra point. The Gobblers' one scoring threat was stopped by the

Keydets on their twenty-five yard line.

Playing their last game of varsity football, Hawkins, Holtzelaw, Biggs, McCray, Scott, Moody, Chadwick, Smith, Willard, Haase, Virgil Grow, Aubrey Grow, and Gravatt gloriously ended their careers. Al Hawkins played the most inspired football game of his life, menacing the V. P. I. team all the time. He was by far the most spectacular player of the game, alone gaining more yardage than the entire Tech backfield combined. The great defensive play of McCray was surpassed only by his long, high punts. His kicking has be-

come famous throughout the South in the last three years. Especially he deserves unstinted praise for his sterling work in the capacity of a kicking and interfering back who has not had the chance to pull any spectacular and sensational plays. Yet his has been one of the most essential contributions to the success of the Big Red Team.

The excellent ball carrying of Biggs, Holtzelaw, Dunn, Wright, and Williams was without reproach. The Flying Squadron must be congratulated for its sensationally fine play. The line, playing with their heads up, made possible the flashy work by the back-



Keydets in the Stadium at Charlottesville



GREGORY



CHAPMAN



RAWSON

field men. The work of A. Grow as a utility linesman deserves individual mention, as he was called upon to play any of the positions from tackle to tackle, and was always ready to fill any weakening hole in the line.

The standard of the team as a whole may be easily seen from the fact that three of its members—Scott, Hawkins and Chadwick—were mentioned for positions on several of the all-American selec-

tions. Six of the Flying Cadets—Hawkins, Scott, Chadwick, Grow, Dunn, and Willard—won berths on the all-state team. Five Cadets have been invited to play as members of a team picked from the northern half of the Southern Conference in a game to be held at Atlanta on New Year's Day. No V. M. I. team has a more impressive record to show for three years of football than has the 1929 Big Red Team, and no team is more en-

titled to lasting fame in V. M. I. history than is this one.

The following men were awarded monograms: Capt. Al Hawkins, Chadwick, Scott, Willard, Virgil Grow, Aubrey Grow, Haase, Smith, Moody Palmer, Gregory, Markliss, Holtzclaw, Williams, Laughorn McCray, Dunn, Gravatt, and Wright. The team chose Roy Dunn to captain the 1930 Flying Squadron.



BERKELEY



BROWN



ROLFE



Rat Football, 1929

Well over two hundred new cadets turned out as prospective candidates for the Rat Team. Coach Barnes was sorely beset to pick the fifty best of many former high captains and promising gridmen. That he did his job well may be judged from the results below.

The Rats started the season in fine style by beating the Virginia Frosh on our own field, 6-0. The Rats marched forty yards down the field in the second quarter to score their touchdown. Williams, Penick, and Lavinder carried the ball, Lavinder crashing center for the last two yards and touchdown.

The Baby Squadron bowed to the heavy North Carolina State Cubs in their second appearance, 19-0, on the latter's field. The Wolf Cubs' aerial attack was too much for the Rats to smother. Lavinder and Williams rushed the ball to State's five-yard line once, but they held here.

Again the Rats met a heavier team in the Maryland Frosh, but emerged with a tie score, 0-0. The Rats blossomed forth with a brilliant passing attack which threatened to result in a score until Maryland intercepted. Williams and Lavinder played their usual consistent game, and Penick was everywhere to bat down enemy passes or smear their plays. Urich starred in the center of the line.

The Rats lost their fourth game to the William and Mary freshman contingent at Carey Field, 6-0, after putting up a game fight in which all the breaks seemed to go against them. The game was a hot one and the outcome was in doubt until the final whistle. The Baby Keydets made sixteen first downs to their opponents' eight, but it just wasn't their day. Lavinder, Penick, and Williams again distinguished themselves by their fine backfield play.

Fred Urich, center, and graduate of Roanoke Jefferson High, was elected to lead the Baby Squadron at a meeting held on Nov. 16.

The Rats lost their final game of the season to the V. P. I. Goblets, 25-6, at Blacksburg. The enemy line proved too strong, and therein lies the tale of the defeat, the Keydets' fine backs never getting a chance to get started. This was in a large measure due to the early injury of Captain Urich. The Rats took full advantage of their only chance to score, a chance which came after a sixty-five yard march down the field.

Although the Rats lost more games than they won, the season cannot be counted as unsuccessful, for many good players were developed—players that will be sadly needed to fill the badly depleted varsity ranks. Urich, Williams, Penick, and Lavinder were outstanding all season by reason of their consistently scintillating brand of football.

THE BOMB

THIS CLUB
SPECIMENS OF CIVILIZATION
PROVD OF HER FAME AND READY IN EVERY TIME OF DEEPEST PERIL
TO VINDICATE HER HONOR OR DEFEND HER RIGHTS
COL J T L PRESTON



Monogram Club

V. B. GROW President
W. G. TALMAN Vice-President
G. B. FIELD Secretary-Treasurer

Football

J. BIGGS
L. G. CHADWICK
B. E. GRAVATT
A. P. GROW
V. B. GROW
W. F. HAASE
A. M. HAWKINS
C. R. HOLTZCLAW
B. W. MCCRAY
J. F. MOODY
T. O. PALMER
T. L. SCOTT
B. T. SMITH
P. S. WILLARD
R. F. DUNN
E. L. LAUGHORN
H. P. WILLIAMS
R. L. GREGORY
A. W. MARKLIS
D. D. WRIGHT

Basketball

T. L. SCOTT
V. B. GROW

M. M. BROWN
R. P. BROWN
R. L. GREGORY
S. J. MERGENHAGEN

Wrestling

G. B. FIELD
W. F. HAASE
J. J. KELLAM
S. E. MCCRAY
J. RUTHERFORD
W. G. FORSYTH
W. G. TALMAN
S. C. WILL
R. R. TURNER

Track

A. P. GROW
W. F. HAASE
C. R. HOLTZCLAW
J. P. READ
C. J. SWANK
W. W. JACKSON
R. MITCHELL
J. P. BOND
J. H. BROWER
D. SMITH

Baseball

J. BIGGS
M. GILLESPIE
V. B. GROW
C. G. HULL
T. L. SCOTT
W. V. BLOCKER
L. M. JACOBIE
E. L. LAUGHORN
H. P. WILLIAMS

Boxing

W. K. GORDON
B. E. GRAVATT
B. B. MALLORY
B. W. MCCRAY
T. O. PALMER
C. M. A. ROGERS
W. M. BUCK
R. T. CHAPMAN
R. F. DUNN
W. R. SPANN
J. R. GILL
J. C. MONKS

BASKETBALL



CAPT. T. L. SCOTT

THE BOMB



Basketball Season, 1929

BILL RAFTERY Coach
 T. L. SCOTT Captain
 J. V. MOFFITT Manager

BASKETBALL RECORD

V. M. I.	32;	Hampden-Sidney	16
V. M. I.	32;	Bridgewater	30
V. M. I.	25;	St. John	32
V. M. I.	22;	North Carolina State	29
V. M. I.	34;	Virginia	26
V. M. I.	35;	V. P. I.	39
V. M. I.	27;	Davidson	35
V. M. I.	22;	Sewanee	31
V. M. I.	22;	William and Mary	40
V. M. I.	25;	Maryland	44
V. M. I.	43;	V. P. I.	21
V. M. I.	24;	Virginia	34
V. M. I.	23;	Maryland	39
V. M. I.	20;	Tennessee	28



R. BROWN



MOFFITT
Manager



MRS. E. T. SCOTT
Sponsor



T. L. SCOTT
Captain



M. BROWN

Varsity Basketball, 1930

With the defeat administered by the Tennessee Volunteers on Friday, February 28, in the first round of the Southern Conference Tournament, the varsity basketball team of 1930 brought to a close one of the most indifferent seasons ever recorded against a V. M. I. team. The season's record shows four victories and ten defeats. The victories were scored over Hampden-Sidney, Bridgewater, Virginia and V. P. I. The defeats were administered by St. Johns, North Carolina State, V. P. I., Davidson,

Sewanee, William and Mary, Virginia, Maryland and Tennessee.

On January 9th the Cadets captured the season's opener from the Hampden-Sidney Tigers by a 32-16 count. Practically every member of the V. M. I. team saw action in this contest. Bob Brown, at forward, was high scorer.

In the next two games, the Keydets lost to St. Johns of Annapolis, 32-25, and succeeded in nosing out the Bridgewater





BIGGS

HAWKINS

V. GROW

MERGENHAGEN

CUTCHIN

Eagles, 32-30. In both of these games Bob Brown was the only cadet who could locate the basket with any consistency.

The fourth game of the season was dropped to N. C. State by a seven-point margin, 29-22. The Cadets pushed the Wolfpack several times during the game, but were never able to gain the upper hand. R. Brown was again high point man, leading both teams with twelve points.

A nine-day rest after the N. C. State game enabled the quintet to show real form

long enough to gain a clear-cut win over the Virginia Cavaliers, 34-26. For the first time during the season the Cadets' game was better than mediocre. Bob Brown, with fifteen points to his credit, was the sensation of the game.

The spurt shown in the Cavalier game proved to be a flash in the pan, for five successive defeats followed. The games lost were to V. P. I., Davidson, Sewanee, William and Mary and Maryland. The sharp-shooting of Bob Brown was the only redeeming feature of this two-week slump.





WHATLEY

ROLLER

GRANGER

REA

GREGORY

The Keydets came to life again on February 15th to swamp the V. P. I. Gobblers, 43-21. The entire varsity team played stellar ball throughout the contest. The shooting of Bob Brown and Tommie Scott and the superb guarding of Grow were the features of the game. Brown scored twenty points and Scott took second honors.

The last three games on the schedule were marked chiefly by the superiority of

the Cadets' opponents. We fell before the Cavaliers, Maryland and Tennessee in succession.

Although the season as a whole cannot be termed much better than a failure, the momentary spurts of the quintet give us bright prospects for the future. With Robert Brown, Marion Brown and Mergen-hagen as a nucleus, Coach Raftery should be able to build up a really formidable aggregation for next year.





Rat Basketball, 1930

The rat basketball season of 1930 was not what might be termed a decided success. In fact, it could rightfully be designated as a failure. In a schedule comprising nine games only two can be placed in the win column. The victories consisted of a 35-20 win over the Randolph-Macon Freshmen and a one-point nose out over Glass High of Lynchburg.

The only bright light of the new cadet's cage activities is the prospect of some good individual stars to fill the ranks of a none too strong varsity in the coming season. Travers will ably fill one of the vacancies at guard caused by the graduation of Grow and Scott. Edmunds looks like a fitting running mate for either of the Browns in case one or the other should become incapacitated as was the case in the 1930 season. Even without any mishaps he is liable to give some of the monogram men a real run for their laurels. Other rats that showed ability to find the basket were Siegel, Ford and Pruett.

The season got under way with a 35-19 setback at the hands of Benedictine. The prep school boys had little trouble with the rats who clearly showed themselves to be a raw machine working together for the first time. The next game proved to be one of the two successes of the schedule. Randolph-Macon Freshmen were easily downed, 35-20. In both of these games Travers and Edmunds were the shining lights for the baby squadron. Penick also came in for his share in the scoring.

In Staunton Military Academy the new cadets met a superior team. The academy cagers scored 34 points against 27 for the rats. Siegel came to the foreground in the game with Jefferson III of Roanoke. However, he was unable to offset the scoring spree of the high school lads. The final result was Jefferson III 40, Rats 20.

Our traditional rival, V. P. I., had little trouble with the rats. The Gobblets came out on the big end of a 43-19 count. This game was Ford's step to the limelight. The keydets came back after that trouncing and won a close game from Glass III of Lynchburg, 24-25. This was the second and last win of the season.

The remainder of the year's play proved little or nothing. William and Mary was met and bowed to, score 27-20. Staunton Military repeated its success with a 35-23 win. The final game was dropped to V. P. I., 21-16. The superior ability of the Gobblets at the foul line was responsible for the keydets' downfall. Travers played excellent basketball in this game. During the season the team was captained temporarily. Travers or Edmunds were usually chosen to lead the rats.

WINTER SPORTS



CAPTAINS C. M. A. ROGERS AND G. B. FIELD

THE BOMB



Varsity Boxing, 1930

SERGEANT MARGUILLES *Coach*
 C. M. A. ROGERS *Captain*
 J. J. KOHOUT *Manager*

MONOGRAM MEN

W. K. GORDON	W. M. BUCK
B. E. GRAVATT	R. T. CHAPMAN
B. B. MALLORY	R. F. DUNN
B. W. MCCRAY	W. R. SPANX
T. O. PALMER	J. R. GILL
C. M. A. ROGERS	J. C. MONKS

THE BOMB



J. J. KOHOUT, *Mgr.*



MRS. ROGERS, *Sponsor*



C. M. A. ROGERS, *Capt.*

The Varsity Boxing Season, 1930

Throughout the entire season the varsity boxing team seemed to have been under a shadow of misfortune. Its history relates a series of narrow-margined defeats and close decisions. Though none of the five meets of the season were won, three were lost on a difference of one point in score. At the outset a defeat in the five meets of the year could in no wise be called a success. However, when the Southern Conference Boxing Tournament took place at the University of Virginia, V. M. I. took second place, losing the Southern Conference championship to Florida by two points. When it is realized that this event was the largest collection of amateur boxers that the world has ever known, it must be realized that winning second place was a victory indeed. V. M. I. was a dark horse and its surge to the front to all but capture first place was a surprise to the most skillful of predictors. It showed that the hard training of the men and the persistent efforts of Sergeant Margulies had produced remarkable results. The spirit as well as the ability of the team had raised during the season and was at its highest peak at the Conference Tournament.

The first meet of the season was with Western Maryland, resulting in a 5-2 loss. Next week the team went over to Charlottesville and staged a mighty battle against the University of Virginia, but went down, 4-5. Following the team met the North Carolina University team, Southern Conference champions last year, here in our gym. There resulted a second straight 4-3 defeat. At West Point the boxers met superior skill and succumbed, 5-2. The final meet, with V. P. I. was a furious conflict by both sides. Yet the rivals had the advantage of one bout. At the Conference Tournament V. M. I. had one man to take first place and two men second places. The rest of the team was well represented in the runners-up.

Mac Rogers, captain of the team, fought the 115-pound class the whole season. He remained undefeated until the third bout in the Conference Tournament. That bout ended his boxing career at V. M. I. In the first bout of this season Rogers scored a technical knockout over his Western Maryland opponent in thirty seconds. Against Virginia he well-nigh repeated this in the second round, but his opponent was able to stay him off, the bout resulting in a decision. Carolina forfeited his weight. At West Point he almost obtained another knockout in the third round. He won in the V. P. I. meet by decision. In the Conference Tournament Rogers won his first two bouts by a knockout and a decision. The third he lost in a tight conflict.

Buck fought 125-pound class for his first year on the varsity. After a fierce bout that went four rounds he lost his first to Western Maryland. In the other meets of the year he lost by decisions in the third round, but not without a scrappy battle in each case.

THE BOMB



The 135-pound class was held down by Monks, Baya and Payne. Baya lost this weight in the first meet to Western Maryland. Monks lost to Virginia, Carolina and Army by decisions. Payne lost to V. P. I. by a technical knockout in the third round. All of these men fought on the varsity for the first time this year.

Spann, 145-pounder, also was on the team for his first year. He and his Western Maryland opponent went to the fourth round in an aggressive bout, but it was decided against him. In the other meets Spann lost by decision to Virginia and V. P. I. In the Carolina and Army meets he was technically knocked out.

Chapman, in the 155-pound class, won the Southern Conference championship, thus scoring five points for V. M. I. During the season he scored a knockout against Clay of Virginia and a decision in the Army and V. P. I. meets. He lost to Western Maryland and Carolina by decision.

In the 175-pound class Gill fought throughout the season. He was at a disadvantage because of lack of experience and lack of weight. However, he showed remarkable development as the season progressed and must be admired for his pluck. He lost all his fights by decision except to the Army where he was knocked out. At the Conference Tournament McCray fought 175 and came out second for V. M. I.

McCray fought unlimited during the season except for the Conference Tournament and the Army meet. He was undefeated, winning over Western Maryland, Carolina and V. P. I. by decisions and from Virginia by Technical knockout. McCray's footwork and quick movements are rarely seen among the heavyweights. Dunn fought unlimited at the Army and lost by decision. Palmer came out late in the season, but was in training for the Conference Tournament. Here he won second place, losing the championship by a narrow margin.

Though three men will be lost by graduation, the prospects for next year's season are reasonably bright. The incoming third class may be counted on to fill up the weak places that are left.

THE BOMB



Rat Boxing, 1930

The Rat Boxing Team, all in all, had a fairly successful season, scoring wins over A. M. A. and North Carolina State. They lost by narrow margins to Navy, V. P. I. and Virginia. Best of all, the rats gave promise of developing some good men for next year's varsity aggregation.

The first meet, with A. M. A., was won, 4-3. Alden, 115 pounds; Epps, 145 pounds, and Griffin, heavyweight, won on decisions. Crews scored a win by the knockout route in the second stanza. Founds lost by decision after going an extra round in the 125-pound class. Carter lost the 155-pound bout by decision and Williams suffered a K. O. in the 175.

The young keydets showed rare form in the second match, defeating the North Carolina Tarbabies, 6-1. The 115-pound event went to Alden by default. Doyle, Crews, Epps and Carter took the next four weights by decisions. In the 175 the Tarbabies took their only bout, being awarded a technical K. O. over Williams. Griffin defeated his opponent by judges' decision.

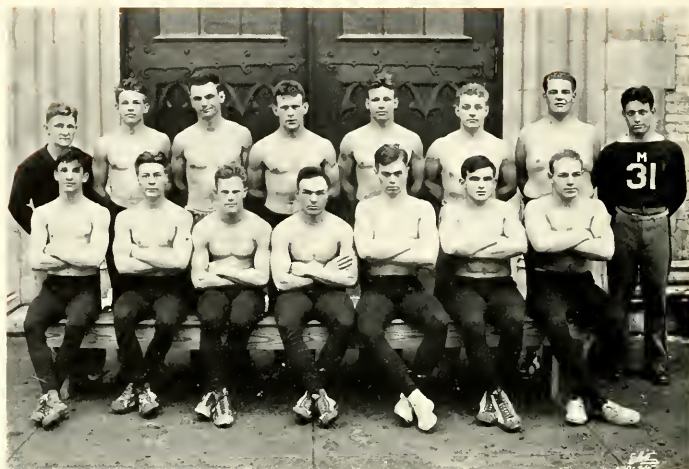
The third meet was barely lost to the Navy Plebes, 4-3. Alden lost the opener on a decision and Doyle suffered a technical knockout in the 125-pound event. The rats evened things up in the 135 and 145-pound events, when Crews gained a decision over his opponent and Cullen won by a technical knockout in the second frame. Epps lost the 160-pound bout by decision, but Williams again evened up the score by gaining the decision in the 175-pound event. The meet was irrevocably lost, however, when Navy's heavyweight scored a technical K. O. over Griffin in the second round of their fight.

Another close meet was lost to V. P. I. the following week. Alden and Montgomery scored in the first two bouts by decisions. Scott, Tech's star puncher, knocked out Crews in the first round of the 135-pound event. Cullen, 145-pounder, had to go an extra round to gain the decision over his opponent. Here the Goblets braced to win the next three bouts from Epps, Williams and Griffin, all by decision.

Virginia was met in the last meet of the season, and it was a heart-breaker, the young Cavaliers just eking out a slim victory. Alden, 115 pounds; Doyle, 125 pounds, and Cullen, 145 pounds, were winners for the rats, all three bouts being won by decision. Crews, 135 pounds; Epps, 158 pounds; Carter, 175 pounds, and Griffin, heavyweight, lost on close decisions.

Alden, Cullen and Doyle were outstanding for the rats all season, and will doubtless prove good material for next year's varsity.

THE BOMB



Wrestling Season, 1930

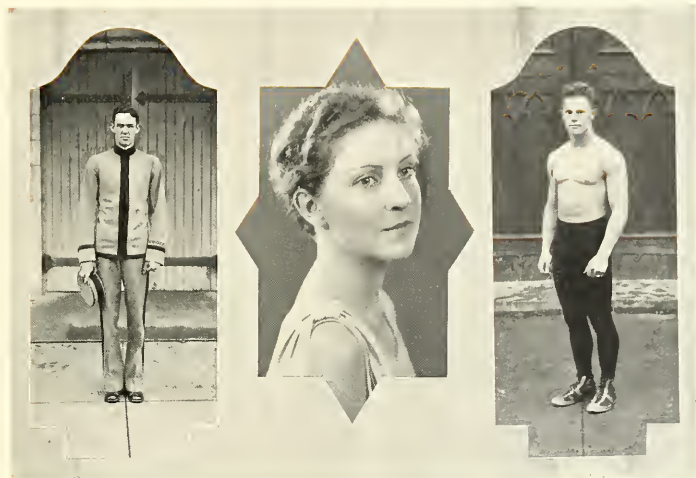
PETE HESMER *Coach*
 G. B. FIELD *Captain*
 C. A. WOODRUM *Manager*

MONOGRAM MEN

FORSYTHE	FIELD (<i>Captain</i>)	TALMAN	RUTHERFORD
WILL	KELLAM	McCARY	TURNER
	NOBLE		

WRESTLING RECORD

V. M. I.	30; William and Mary	0
V. M. I.	18; Davidson	6
V. M. I.	3; Navy	3
V. M. I.	32; N. C. State	0
V. M. I.	26; Virginia	6
V. M. I.	19; North Carolina	9
V. M. I.	17; V. P. I.	11



C. A. WOODRUM, *Mgr.* MISS TEENY WARREN, *Sponsor* G. B. FIELD, *Capt.*

Varsity Wrestling, 1930

The varsity wrestlers, captained by "Ducky" Feild, concluded a banner season when V. P. I. fell a victim to their skill in the final meet of the season. They were undefeated in the Southern Conference, winning over North Carolina State, Virginia, the University of North Carolina and V. P. I. William and Mary and Davidson also were easily defeated. The only meet lost was to the splendid Naval Academy team. This fine record gives us a good claim to the Southern Conference championship and ends the second straight year without a defeat in the conference.

The varsity whitewashed William and Mary in the first meet, 34-0, winning with five falls and three time decisions. Forsythe, 115 pounds; Noble, 115 pounds; Turner, 165 pounds; Parker, 175 pounds, and Rutherford, unlimited, secured falls. Will, 125 pounder; Dewey, 135, and Kellam, in the 145, won by time decisions. This match marked the debut, as varsity wrestlers, of Will, Dewey, Noble, Turner and Rutherford.

Davidson succumbed readily to the onslaught of the neck-twisters in the second meet, 18-6. Forsythe, Will, Noble, McCrary and Talman winning easily in the first six weights, all by time advantages. Marklis, wrestling in the 175, in his first meet, lost by a time advantage. Parker, unlimited, also was compelled to yield to a swifter opponent.

The grapplers caught a Tartar in the Navy game, losing by a score of 25-3. The lop-sided score does not give a true measure of the match, for almost every bout was close. Forsythe was victimized in the last minute by a fall; Will, Feild and Kellam lost by the time route. Noble was thrown after a stiff struggle. McCrary and Talman lost on time, but Parker averted a shutout when he took the unlimited bout by a time advantage.

In the next match, with North Carolina State, the Cadet matmen took out their defeat of the previous week on their unfortunate opponents, blanking them, 32-0. Forsythe won the 115-pound event by a forfeit when the State man failed to make weight. Will and Feild won the 125 and 135-pound bouts by time advantages. Kellam and McCrary won the next two by falls. Talman took the 165-pound bout by a large time advantage and Turner threw his opponent.

THE BOMB



Rutherford finally clinched the unlimited bout after going into extra periods.

The varsity matmen found Virginia another easy victim, trouncing the Cavaliers, 26-6, and incidentally keeping their Southern Conference slate clean. Forsythe, 115 pounds; Feild, 135 pounds; McCrary, 155 pounds, and Talman in the 165-pound classes, won by falls. Will, 125-pounder, and Shell, unlimited, won by time decisions. This was Shell's first varsity meet. Wood, 145 pounds, wrestling his first meet, and Turner, 175 pounds, lost on time after going into extra periods.

The next foe to be met and vanquished was the University of North Carolina, whom we beat soundly,

to the tune of 19-9. Forsythe, 115 pounder, won his bout by time decision. The visitors evened up the match in the next event when Will lost on time. Feild won by a narrow margin in the 135-pound bout. Again N. C. U. evened matters up when Kellam was defeated on time. After that it was all "Keydets," McCrary securing a neat win by the shoulders-down route and Talman taking another time decision in the 165-pound class. Turner lost the 175 on time, but Haase, in his first meet of the year, threw his opponent in the unlimited bout.

The final meet of the season, with V. P. I., was won by a score of 17-11. Forsythe was thrown in the opener, but Will, Feild, Kellam, McCrary and Talman all won their bouts. McCrary secured a clever fall over his opponent and the other bouts were won on time advantages. The next two bouts, the 175 and the unlimited, were undeniably our enemies, but the meet was in the bag. Haase lost by a narrow time margin. The final bout was fittingly the classic of the evening. "Blimp" Rutherford versus "Tiny" Davis, V. P. I.'s mastodontic Hercules. The manner in which our "Blimp" courageously foiled "Tiny's" efforts to throw him will be one of our most cherished memories. It was no mean feat, either, for "Tiny" had not failed to throw his opponent for two whole years until he tangled with the "Blimp."



Rat Wrestling Season, 1930

The rat wrestling team had a very successful year. Of the five meets, three were overwhelming victories. The two remaining were lost by a margin of two points. The first meet with A. M. A. was won, 25-8. But on the second occasion A. M. A. gained the advantage of 18-16. Next in line N. C. University Freshmen were conquered, 22-6. The Navy Plebes the following week squeezed out a 16-14 victory. In the final meet against V. P. I. the rats won, 26-6. Considering the lack of experience the team showed up remarkably well.

Some promising material for varsity work was found in the rat team. Stith, 135 pounder, was undefeated throughout the season. Heffner, 115 pounder, though late getting on the first string, won the last three meets. White, 175 pounder, started the season as raw material, but developed rapidly. He won a majority of his meets. Rucker, 145 pounder, met the most experienced men on the opposing teams and showed up well. He won three meets by falls and lost two by time decisions. Tompkins, 155 pounder, won three out of five. Myers won one fall, but was defeated in the rest of his meets. Meem, 165 pounder, gained two falls and a time decision. He was thrown at the Navy. The unlimited class was held down by DeSaussure and Landis. Of his three meets DeSaussure won two. Landis won a fall and a time decision in the unlimited class, but lost a meet when wrestling in a lower weight. These men may be counted on to add considerable strength to the varsity wrestling squad of next year.



Cross-Country

The fall of 1930 saw an impressive cross-country squad answer the call of Major Read for candidates. Practice started soon after the return from summer furlough and found a dozen candidates working out for a place on the team. The veterans who had seen previous service with the V. M. I. harriers were headed by Captain Frank Hanna, the only first classman on the team, and included Smith, Bond, Wise, Gatewood, Romm, Martin, and Horst. With this wealth of material Major Read developed a winning team that kept the Institute well ahead in competition with other cross-country teams of the state.

The first meet was a state affair held at Blacksburg on the first of November, in which the Cadets ran against V. P. I., University of Virginia, and Washington and Lee. The Keydets' speedy running over a difficult course brought them in second only to V. P. I., with the scalps of Virginia and Washington and Lee at their belts.

The second meet of the season was held at Lexington, and again the Cadets lost to the formidable cross-country team from Tech, though the margin was fairly close.

The last meet of the season, against Virginia, at Charlottesville, was the most spectacular of the season, as well as the most gruelling test of endurance. It was run in the midst of a blinding snowstorm that made conditions extremely difficult. The Cadets won, however, with Ham Smith taking first place and Wise second. Smith was the star of the team, as he took first place at every meet. Bond, Wise and Hanna followed close behind him. With one second place in a four-team meet, and a win over Virginia, the season can well be called a success.



Gym Team, 1930

Gym is the most ancient sport at the Virginia Military Institute. It is a difficult sport, requiring the maximum co-ordination of mind and body. Gym requires hard work and the team is to be lauded on its high grade work, especially as it presents only one exhibition during the year at finals.

The team has been fortunate indeed in having for its coach a master gymnast, Captain Granfelt, who is many times a medal winner. Captain Granfelt is a native of Sweden. He competed in the Olympic contest held at Stockholm in 1912, where he was awarded a medal.

The team this year is built around five veterans—Ryland, Dewey, Johns, Burton and Will. These men have worked hard and should furnish a substantial basis for another excellent team with Captain Granfelt's polished coaching.

The captain of the team this year is Gordon Ryland, who is already a polished performer. Under his leadership we can depend on these men to furnish us an excellent show at finals on bars, rings and on the mat.



The Rifle Team, 1930

The 1930 marksmen got off to good start that was natural owing to the wealth of material left over from last year's team. Of the five high point men of last year, the team lost but one, Cochran, so that Lieutenant Howard, the new coach, had a strong nucleus about which to build his team. The matches, when the season has ended, should show about 80 per cent won, if the successes of the earlier weeks are any indication.

Captain Kerlin, shooting in his best form, bolstered up the weak members of the team, ably seconded by Fitzgerald and Johnson. The season was featured by shoulder-to-shoulder matches with the best collegiate teams of the country, as the cadets fired against Annapolis, Maryland, in single meets and against the pick of the Eastern teams in the National Rifle Association meet at Annapolis. In addition to these, the large bore team fired in the Intercollegiate Service Rifle Championship which was held on the large range of the Naval Academy.

In the Third Corps Area match the team held up the high standard that has been set by its predecessors, firing a high average score. The marksmen should be congratulated for the consistently good work that they did throughout the long season. Captain Kerlin was tireless in his efforts to maintain the high scores that are expected from a team that represents the Virginia Military Institute and deserves much of what honor the sharpshooters have won.

THE HOME

TRACK



CAPT. J. P. READ



Varsity Track, 1930

H. M. READ	<i>Coach</i>
J. P. READ	<i>Captain</i>
C. A. GOODWYN	<i>Manager</i>

MONOGRAM MEN

A. P. GROW	W. W. JACKSON
W. F. HAASE	R. MITCHELL
C. R. HOLTZCLAW	J. P. BOND
J. P. READ	J. H. BROWER
C. J. SWANK	D. SMITH



W. HAASE



GOODWYN
Manager



MISS MERCER JACKSON
Sponsor



READ
Captain



HOLTZCLAW

Varsity Track, 1929

The spring of 1929 marked the most successful track season and the best track team in the history of the Institute. The records show three dual meets won and three lost, and the result of each meet, with the exception of one, was undecided until the completion of the final event.

Building his team around a nucleus of Captain Walker and the eight other monogram men left from 1928, Major Read developed the greatest team of point winners and record breakers that ever graced the V. M. I. cinder path. Every meet resulted in the smashing of at least one Institute record, and the records at the close of the season showed that both the individual scoring record and the team scoring record of the V. M. I. had been bettered.

Captain Gordon Walker, scoring a total of 103½ points for the entire season of seven meets, established an individual record that shows an average of better than sixteen points per meet. Captain Walker competed in both hurdle events, the broad and high jump, and pole vault, and twice equaled his own high hurdles record of 15 3-5 seconds. Captain Walker was defeated only once in high hurdles—by Flippin, of Virginia, winner of the event in the Penn relays.

During the course of the season the Institute record for the 440 yards was twice lowered—first, by Upson, whose time was 50 4-5 seconds, and later by Holtzclaw, who ran the shorter dashes throughout the season. Holtzclaw's record stands at 50 1-10 seconds. Bond and H.





SWANK

MITCHELL

JACKSON

A. GROW

RORABAUGH

Smith, both running in their first season of varsity competition, established new local records in the one-mile run and the two-mile run, respectively. Bond lowered the local record three times in the mile run to establish a final record of 4 minutes, 33 seconds, for that distance, and Smith also bettered the V. M. I. record three times in the two-mile event. His best time for that distance was 9 minutes, 57 seconds. Mitchell, performing in the half-mile run, twice lowered the local time records for that distance. His second performance was the exceptionally fast time of 1 minute, 57 4-5 seconds, which bettered his first mark by more than 2 seconds.

In the field events only one or two Institute records were improved upon. Aubry Grow, with a heave of 179 feet, 8 inches, lowered the previous record for the javelin. Read, captain of the 1930 tracksters, also lowered the pole vault record by clearing the bar at 12 feet even.

Haase, although he failed to improve upon the famous Windy White's record, was a consistent performer on the shot-put, and went through the season without a single defeat.

A brief resume of the season shows the Key-dets winners of the opening meet with the Old Liners from Maryland by the count of 66 to 60, with the final result in doubt until the completion of the last event. The Cadets showed a slight superiority in both the track and field events. In the next two meets the V. M. I. tracksters were nosed out, but the final results of these also hinged on the outcome of the last event. Virginia was the winner of the first of these, with a score of 65 to 61, and North Carolina State annexed the other by a 66½ to a 58½ score.

The closest meet of the season was the one with William and Mary, in which V. M. I. emerged the victor with the narrow margin of





SMITH

BROWER

BOND

WATTS

WANGER

1½ points, the final score being 63½ points to 62½. This meet was remarkable for the fact that the Cadets scored 20½ points out of a possible 27 points in the last three events. This meet was featured by Gordon Walker's scoring of 19¼ points in five events. V. M. I. had little trouble in annexing nine of the fourteen first places in the next meet and thereby defeating Davidson 78 to 48.

The results of the state meet at Charlottesville for the four Conference teams is as follows: Virginia, 50; Washington and Lee, 45; V. M. I., 44; and Virginia Tech, 26. Holtzclaw, Haase, and Grow captured first places in this meet and the relay team was barely nosed out of first place by the fast Washington and Lee team.

The final meet of the season was with Virginia Tech, held at Blacksburg, and was the most hotly contested ever held with our old rivals. With the result hanging on the last event again,

V. P. I. finally nosed out the Keydets to win, 64½ to 61½. This meet resulted in the establishment of eleven new V. M. I.-V. P. I. or Miles Stadium records.

Although the 1930 track team will be handicapped by the loss of Captain Walker, Upson, Pettyjohn, and Winter, through graduation, the remaining monogram men, augmented by several likely athletes from the 1929 varsity and rat squads, should form a formidable aggregation of track stars. The most outstanding men for the track team of 1930 are Jack Read, captain, and Swank in the pole vault, Holtzclaw and Jackson in the 220 and 440-yard dashes, Brower and Childress in the 100-yard event. Mitchell will be a powerful threat in the half mile, and Bond should do well in the mile. H. Smith will probably feature at the two-mile distance. Grow, Haase, and Swank will amply hold down the weight events.





Rat Track, 1929

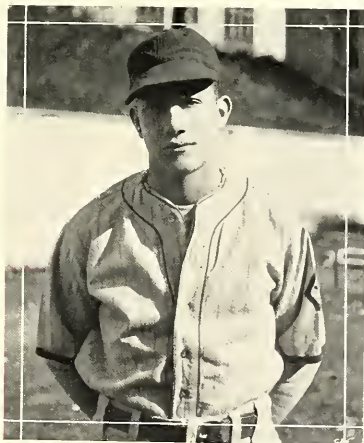
The Rat track team of 1929, due to a lack of outstanding material, did not measure up to the standard set by the Rat teams of the past two years. Among the many candidates who reported for practice at the beginning of the season only a few had seen previous service on the cinder path. Despite the development of several outstanding athletes, Captain Ramey was unable to assemble enough point winners to make up a really formidable team.

The team, however, under the able tutelage of Coach Ramey, showed steady improvement as the season advanced, and at the end of the year it was offering strong opposition to the best freshmen track teams in the state. The Rats defeated Jefferson High School of Roanoke, but lost to the Virginia Freshmen, S. M. A., William and Mary Freshmen, and the Virginia Tech Rats. The S. M. A. and V. P. I. meets were especially close and interesting.

Wanger, in the dashes and hurdles, and Wright, in the weight events, were the outstanding performers of the year. These two men should be good varsity material in 1930. Other good performers were Heald, Martin, Cooper, and Brown.

THE BOMB

BASEBALL



CAPT. J. BIGGS

THE HOME



Varsity Baseball, 1930

BILL RAFTERY *Coach*
 J. BIGGS *Captain*
 W. S. DRAKE *Manager*

MONOGRAM MEN

J. BIGGS	T. L. SCOTT
M. GILLESPIE	W. V. BLOCKER
V. B. GROW	L. M. JACOBIE
C. G. HULL	E. L. LAUGHORN
H. P. WILLIAMS	



V. GROW



DRAKE
Manager



MISS ANYCE WATTERS
Sponsor



BIGGS



T. L. SCOTT

Varsity Baseball, 1929

The 1929 baseball season was one of the most successful in V. M. I. history, the team winning ten out of the sixteen games played. Graduation left the team well fortified for this year, as only Capt. Sullivan, Talman, Harner and Bellamy of the regulars were lost. The whole infield remained intact as did the catching staff. The pitching staff promises strength with Williams, Gillespie and Shome back. "Johnnie" Biggs, fielding flash and able batter, was elected to lead the 1930 aggregation.

V. M. I. defeated Catholic University in the opener, 5-1. The game was a pitchers' duel until the eighth inning, when the Keydets pushed over three runs to win. Williams outpitched the Card hurlers throughout.

The next game, with Cornell, was featured by airtight hurling and defense. Williams allowed only two scratch hits, whitewashing the North-erners, while the Cadets managed to squeeze one over for the winning tally. The score, 1-0.

In the first game with Virginia the Keydets built up an early lead and won, 8-6. Biggs, Williams and Grow were the batting aces, with Williams also doing the mound work.

V. M. I. came from behind to defeat Colgate in the first of a two-game series, 6-4. Gillespie, after a poor start, held the visitors while the Cadets went ahead to win.

In the second game with Colgate the Keydets suffered their first defeat. Bellamy held





HULL

GILLESPIE

BLOCKER

WILLIAMS

JACOBIE

the New York team for nine innings, but weakened in the tenth to give them a 5-3 victory.

V. M. I. walked away with Davidson in the next game, 7-3. Williams pitched superbly, but the game was marred by many miscues on both sides. Sullivan led the attack with three bingles.

The Cadets met with disaster on the Carolina trip. They succumbed to excellent pitching in the N. C. State game. A homer by Hewlett averted a shutout. The score, 8-1.

The game with N. C. U. was a tough one to lose. The Cadets outit the home team, but lost, 4-2. It was a pitchers' duel between Ball and Williams, but the former was unusually stingy when hits meant runs.

The next game, with William and Mary, was also a pitchers' duel, V. M. I. being nosed out by one run. Williams pitched his usual clever game, but the visitors exhibited a better defense afield. Harner and Hewlett starred at bat. The score, 3-2.

Grow, Jacobie, and Laughorn led the onslaught in the second Virginia game, the Cadets scoring four runs on thirteen hits. Williams pitched shutout ball to blank the Cavaliers, 4-0.

The next game resulted in a fast pitchers' duel between Williams and Allgood of N. C. State, but Allgood was too good and blanked the Cadets, 2-0. Harner and Hewlett led the attack on his slants, but they couldn't get to the counting block.





SAUNDERS



LAUGHORN



BRITTON



SHOMO



MASON

The V. P. I. batters ran wild in the next game and outslugged the Cadets to the tune of 13-6. In the return game at Lexington, however, the Keydets got their revenge. Williams held the Gobblers to two scratch hits and struck out fourteen. Gillespie, pinchhitting for Sullivan, drove in two runs with a single. The score, 3-2.

Maryland was the next team to come, but not to conquer. Williams and Gillespie experienced little difficulty in restraining the Old Liners, while the Cadets piled up ten runs. Williams and Hewlett both caressed the apple for homers. The score, 10-2.

The Cadets next journeyed to Quantico, where they nosed out the Marines by a 7-6 score. Gillespie and Williams shared the pitching honors, especially as this was the first time a V. M. I. baseball team ever beat the Marines. The game was marred by many errors, but Biggs and Harner made up for this by stellar work at bat.

The last game, with Maryland, was marked by free hitting on both sides. The fifth inning saw nine runs engineered by the Keydets. It was enough to win, as the final score was 12-7. Williams pitched and Biggs hit a homer.





Rat Baseball, 1929

The opening game was lost to S. M. A., closely followed by the second which was taken by Fishburn. In each of these two games the rat team showed a good fighting spirit, but they were opposed by much more experienced teams. Both games were played on unfamiliar fields which proved a great handicap. The next game was a hard-fought battle against A. M. A. in which the rats came off loser by one run.

A lapse of two weeks took place before any more games were played. Then three in quick succession were played on Alumni Field. The team showed the effects of additional practice when S. M. A. fell before them as easy prey in the first of these games. The game was played on a cold day with a muddy field.

The Virginia Freshmen, next on the schedule, won a hard-earned victory in a spectacular game. Many errors as well as hits were made by both sides, rolling up a large score for each. Yet the Cavaliers seemed to have a little the edge on the Cadets.

Two successive games were then to be played with V. P. I., but rain prevented the first leaving the state freshmen championship dependent on the second, which was to be played at Blacksburg. Here the rats had tough luck, losing by a score of 5 to 1. The game was tied up till the last inning when V. P. I. came through with four runs. The rats tried to stake a comeback only to be put out with two men left on bases.

The last game was to be played with North Carolina Freshmen, but a heavy rain prevented.

From the actual count of the games won and lost one would not look on the season as very successful. Yet in the training and development of material for the varsity it was quite up to par.



Tennis Team, 1929

The tennis team of the past season ended a fairly successful record with a decisive victory over the traditional rival, V. P. I. The squad was ably coached by Major Mann, showing up exceptionally well in its close match with George Washington University, one of the strongest teams in the East. One of the high spots of the year was the victory of the number one doubles team, Ed Stegman and Bill Jenkins, over the North Carolina State champions combinations from Hampden Sidney. Despite poor playing facilities the brand of tennis displayed compared favorably with that produced at other colleges in the state. With an increase of facilities and interest, the future is pleasurably anticipated.

The team of 1929 consisted of Bill Jenkins, Ed Stegman (captain), John Parkhill, Millard Sewall, George Walker and Proctor Thomas, playing in the order named. In the singles engagements the playing of Ed Stegman and John Parkhill, former Florida junior champion, was outstanding. The undefeated doubles combination of Bill Jenkins and Ed Stegman was the best in that department. George Walker and Bill Jenkins made a creditable showing in the tournament at the Baltimore Country Club held in that city last July.

Around Millard Sewall, Brooke Mallory, Jack Sheehan and Captain-elect Bill Jenkins as a nucleus will be formed the team of the coming season. Matches are contemplated with Johns Hopkins, Maryland, Virginia, University of Richmond, George Washington University, William and Mary and V. P. I. for the season of 1930.

THE BOMB



The Athletes

The Corps plods its way through nine months of monotonous routine, long months that drag slowly, yet bring at their fulfillment, satisfaction. But there is a dashing, almost picturesque, side of Barracks life. For this we are indebted to the athletes, who have done so much towards advancing the name and honor of the Institute, who have given their time and effort unstintingly to the Corps and to V. M. I. They are the symbol and outward sign of the deep, ever-flowing spirit of the cadets, and they carry it on to higher and greater levels. Their sacrifices are numerous, for little time is allotted to practice, and where time is so valuable this means a great deal. The fame of the V. M. I. has rested in their hands, and has not suffered.

This past year especially has seen their exploits at their highest, for the teams have surpassed themselves on the gridiron, the boxing ring, the diamond. For their labor of love we owe them gratitude and the respect that is due to those who have undertaken a hard task and accomplished it with honor and glory.

ACTIVITIES







The Honor Court and General Committee

The tendency has been during recent years to disparage and sneer at honor systems as being idealistically impractical, as being a Utopian dream of harrassed school teachers. But at the institute we have found that an honor system is a necessity for the smooth running of a community of some six hundred men living together within four walls; is a necessity for the building of those ideals without which life is a worthless joke. For many years the honor system at V. M. I. has been rigidly upheld by the Honor Court as the representatives of the Corps of Cadets, and is today as strictly observed as it has ever been. Any cadet caught violating one of its rules is instantly reported by anyone observing the act. His case is heard the same day—or night—and if he is found guilty, the penalty is immediate and dishonorable dismissal. In no case can a cadet guilty of a dishonest act remain in the corps. The personnel of the court consists of the officers of the upper three classes and three first classmen elected by the class. In the case of a trial of a fourth classman the president, or acting president of the Fourth Class, is a member of the court protempore.

The general committee, having the same personnel as the Honor Court, has jurisdiction over semi-heinous breaches of discipline within the corps, which, while not gross enough for Honor Court action, are deemed to militate against the best interests of the corps as a whole. It is a real force in barracks to preserve discipline in matters inaccessible to the authorities, but nonetheless important.

The high standard of honor and morals at the institute are the bed rock of its life. These bodies depend upon them for their efficiency, an efficiency that has never failed. Their impartial, fearless functioning is sufficient evidence of the wholesomeness of the corps, and of the fact that it is a community primarily of gentlemen, and then of soldiers.

THE BOMB



The Bomb

The annual Yearbook of the Virginia Military
Institute, Published by the Class of
Nineteen Hundred and Thirty.

K. W. CHAPMAN *Editor-in-Chief*

ADVISORS

COL. W. H. HUNLEY

COL. R. E. DIXON

LITERARY STAFF

F. T. GREENE <i>Assistant Editor</i>	W. R. THOMSON <i>Art Editor</i>
J. F. DALY <i>Athletic Editor</i>	G. C. SCOTT <i>Photographic Editor</i>
W. K. VAUGHAN <i>Assistant Photographic Editor</i>	

OUTRAGE EDITORS

F. H. GRIMES

E. T. CASON

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

J. RUTHERFORD
A. C. JONES

F. H. GRIMES
R. S. BECKHAM

W. E. JENKINS

J. A. RENNE
B. S. LEAVELL, JR.



THE BOMB

The Bomb

1

BOMB BUSINESS STAFF

J. V. MOFFITT *Business Manager*

C. A. WOODRUM *Advertising Manager*

J. T. DAVIDSON *Treasurer*

Assistant Advertising Managers

E. T. CASON

J. P. READ



Circulation Manager

C. H. HAASE

Associate Managers

W. W. JACKSON

C. H. HAASE

E. W. MCGLONE

C. M. A. ROGERS

J. R. T. CHARMICHAEL





The Cadet

A newspaper published each Monday by the Cadets of the Virginia Military Institute. The official publication of the V. M. I. Athletic Association. Member of Intercollegiate Press Association of Virginia.

Volume XXIII

Circulation 1,000

P. A. McCRAV Editor-in-Chief
J. RUTHERFORD Managing Editor
F. T. GREENE Assistant Editor
G. C. SCOTT News Editor
J. A. RENNE Feature Editor

J. F. GRAY Exchange Editor
A. C. JONES Alumni Editor
C. A. GOODWYN Engineering News Editor
C. P. BRITTON Sports Editor

W. K. VAUGHAN Photographic Editor
K. W. CHAPMAN Assistant Feature Editor
J. V. MOFFITT Assistant Managing Editor
W. E. JENKINS Assistant News Editor

GENERAL STAFF

J. R. ADAMS
J. R. CARMICHAEL
J. L. DAVIDSON
C. H. DAYHUFF

R. E. FOY
S. T. HANGER
J. M. PHILLIPS
W. T. TALMAN

S. COOPER
W. R. VIVIAN
R. G. KING
C. M. LEE



The Cadet

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

F. T. WILKINS
Business Manager

C. C. BROWN
Assistant Business Manager

J. P. READ
Advertising Manager

J. BRODNAX
Assistant Advertising Manager

W. A. SHEPHERD
Assistant Advertising Manager

J. W. POWELL
Circulation Manager



R. FLEET
Assistant Circulation Manager

T. H. BARNES
Assistant Circulation Manager

GENERAL STAFF

W. B. LOWTHER
J. N. LYLE
J. G. MARTIN
J. B. MADISON

T. BUMGARTNER
J. D. NEIKIRK
J. A. PHILLIPS
G. R. SHELL

E. R. TRAPNELL
F. H. TRAPNELL
J. R. WHITNEY
J. M. WILEY



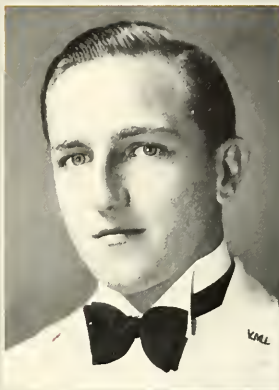
THE BOMB



THE BOMB



C. G. HULL
Editor-in-Chief



F. H. HANNA
Business Manager

The Sniper

The Sniper is the humorous publication of the Virginia Military Institute. It is a member of the Southern Association of College Comics.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

C. G. HULL, JR.	<i>Editor-in-Chief</i>	HARRISON NICHOLAS	<i>Art Editor</i>
F. H. HANNA	<i>Business Manager</i>	J. A. RENNE	<i>Assistant Editor</i>
A. D. PEDEN, JR.	<i>Managing Editor</i>	J. V. MOFFITT	<i>Assistant Editor</i>
J. J. KOHOUT	<i>Advertising Manager</i>	W. E. J. McMANN	<i>Circulation Manager</i>
W. E. JENKINS	<i>Literary Editor</i>	W. A. SHEPHERD	<i>Exchange Editor</i>

EDITORIAL BOARD

Literary Staff

JAMES RUTHERFORD	CHARLES GOODWIN	JOHN BAKER	BYRD LEAVELL
PAUL WITMAN	FRANK GRIMES	CANTWELL BROWN	BEVO BEER
			BENNIE BARNS

Art Staff

WADDY THOMPSON	BUM RUMGARDNER	GEORGE COOPER
JAMES DAVIDSON		JACK CUNNINGHAM

ADMINISTRATION BOARD

Business Department

JOHN WHITNEY	HENRY CURTIS	BOB MITCHELL	TOM ADDISON
GRANT KING	GEORGE PACE	TED PAXTON	BOB HALL
			BYRD LEAVELL

Circulation Department

WILLIAM DRAKE	DICK BURTON	JAMES MADISON	CHARLES WILLS
ELSIE GOODE	DUKE ROMM	JOE TALMAN	

Service Department

FRANK WILLIAMS	BARNEY BURTON	SPEED KOSTAINSECK
SPAULDING GROERER		HAROLD HARRELL

ADVISORY BOARD

COL. R. E. DIXON	COL. W. M. HUNLEY	CAPT. M. G. RAMEY
------------------	-------------------	-------------------

THE BOMB



Rambling Keydets

OFFICERS

W. E. McMANN *Leader*
 T. L. SCOTT *Manager*

MEMBERS

W. E. McMANN	H. L. WOODSON
J. J. SHEAHAN	S. M. WALKER
E. T. CASON	H. E. CHARLES
J. M. WILEY	T. J. WILLIAMS

T. L. SCOTT

THE BOMB



Cheer Leaders

HEAD CHEER LEADER
BILL McMANN

LOUIS GOODE

BILL BELL

MAC ROGERS

BILL SHEPARD

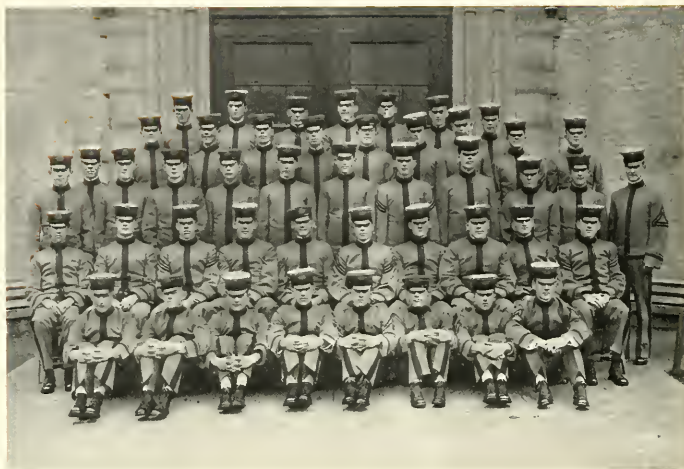
GORDON RYLAND

REV WINFREE

STUMP MORRELL

HENRY HODGES

THE BOMB



A. I. E. E.

OFFICERS

W. T. SAUNDERS *President*
 A. S. BRITT *Vice-President*
 B. T. SMITH *Secretary*
 E. B. WHITESIDE *Chairman Program Committee*

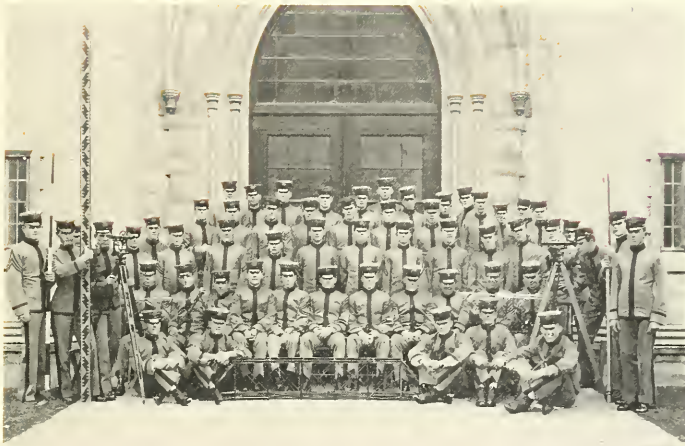
MEMBERS

L. R. ANDREWS
 H. B. BLACKWOOD
 A. S. BRITT
 J. T. BRODNAX
 N. A. GARCIA
 C. A. GOODWYN
 J. W. IRELAND
 C. B. JOHNSON
 W. F. LINDSEY
 S. E. McCARY
 D. B. McKENZIE
 W. B. MILLER
 G. S. PARKER
 W. A. RUDASILL
 W. T. SAUNDERS

B. T. SMITH
 C. J. WALKER
 J. T. WALKER
 E. B. WHITESIDE
 E. D. BADGETT
 R. N. BAKER
 J. P. BOND
 G. T. CARSON
 J. L. DAVIDSON
 L. K. FITZGERALD
 W. A. FORD
 R. E. FORT
 J. E. HOWELL
 C. G. KING
 M. M. MENEFFEE

M. M. MILLS
 N. M. RICHARD
 E. D. ROMM
 H. W. RYAN
 J. B. SEAY
 G. R. SHELL
 H. SMITH
 R. G. SOUTHALE
 W. R. SPANN
 J. H. STOKES
 F. T. WEST
 R. G. WALLACE
 J. R. WHITNEY
 J. C. WILLIAMS
 C. L. WILLS

THE BOMB



A. S. C. E.

V. GROW President
 L. M. JACOBIE Vice-President
 W. G. TALMAN Secretary
 Chairman Floor Committee

MEMBERS

T. T. ADAMS
 D. J. BATTIE
 J. R. FOOTON
 W. S. DRAKE
 J. T. DAVIDSON
 W. B. EUBANK
 P. D. FOX
 A. P. GROW
 V. B. GROW
 G. H. HILGARTNER
 W. F. HOPE
 A. C. JONES
 B. E. GRAVATT
 C. H. HAASE
 H. C. KERLIN
 L. E. LANGFORD
 R. F. LEWIS
 W. L. LOWERY
 J. J. KELLAM
 E. R. McDANNALD

J. F. MOODY
 R. L. PAYNE
 J. A. RUST
 T. C. SPRATLEY
 C. J. SWANK
 W. R. THOMSON
 A. C. WHITEMORE
 E. H. WILLIAMSON
 W. T. ADDISON
 C. W. BAILEY
 J. H. BROWER
 J. W. BURGARD
 R. C. CHILDRESS
 B. S. CLARK
 R. H. CURTIS
 G. S. DEWEY
 W. G. FORSYTH
 R. F. FOWLER
 R. O. GARRETT

M. GILLESPIE
 R. B. GOODALL
 L. M. JACOBIE
 E. L. IRELAND
 R. H. JOHNSON
 L. P. MACFARLAND
 J. B. MADDISON
 H. V. MOSBY
 L. A. PETTUS
 W. C. RADFORD
 K. C. RICE
 L. F. ROBERTS
 S. S. SCOTT
 J. J. SHEAHAN
 A. G. SHIRLEY
 H. E. SHOMO
 W. G. TALMAN
 R. B. SINCLAIR
 T. M. ZELEDON
 J. W. STIRN

THE BOMB



A. S. C.

MEMBERS

J. B. ADAMS
T. H. BARNES
E. T. CASON
L. G. CHADWICK
L. F. DALY
G. B. FIELD
J. S. GILLIAM
L. C. GOODE
W. F. HAASE
F. H. HANNA
A. M. HAWKINS
J. C. HENRY
O. L. HILLSMAN
C. R. HOLTZCLAW
H. B. HOWARD
J. J. KOHOUT
O. T. MCINTOSH
W. E. McMANN
B. B. MALLORY
T. O. PALMER
A. D. PEDEN
J. W. POWELL
J. P. READ
M. F. SEWALL
W. A. SHEPHERD

J. B. TAYLOR
W. C. TAYLOR
P. S. WILLARD
J. N. ZOLL
J. R. ADAMS
B. E. BARNES
C. C. BERKELEY
W. V. BLOCKER
C. P. BRITTON
C. C. BROWN
C. L. BROWNING
R. C. CALFEE
J. R. T. CARMICHAEL
R. T. CHAPMAN
W. R. CHILTON
D. D. DEBUTTS
R. C. DERBYSHIRE
C. E. EASTERWOOD
L. P. FARLEY
E. C. GATEWOOD
E. S. GORDON
R. T. HALL
D. H. HAMNER
S. T. HANGER
A. G. JOHNNING

G. S. JOHNS
F. E. JOHNSON
F. A. KEARNEY
B. S. LEAVELL
C. M. LEE
A. S. McCOWN
R. MITCHELL
H. T. NICHOLAS
G. A. PACE
E. G. PAXTON
E. M. PULLIAM
T. R. RATRIE
R. R. REID
J. W. RICHARDSON
W. H. RORABAUGH
G. McC. RYLAND
A. E. SMITH
F. H. TRAPNELL
W. K. VAUGHAN
S. M. WALKER
H. E. WALLACE
W. R. WATKINS
G. R. WHITE
H. A. WISE
T. A. WOOTERS

THE HOME



A. P. S. A.

MEMBERS

R. S. BECKHAM
W. W. BELL
J. BIGGS
B. B. BURTON
K. W. CHAPMAN
R. FLEET
S. M. GERGERER
W. K. GORDON
J. F. GRAY
F. T. GREENE
F. H. GRIMES
C. C. HULL
W. W. JACKSON
W. E. JENKINS
R. B. LEARY
B. W. McCRAY

P. A. McCray
J. V. MOFFITT
J. A. RENNE
C. M. A. ROGERS
J. RUTHERFORD
G. C. SCOTT
T. L. SCOTT
R. H. WEST
F. T. WILKINS
F. M. WILLIAMS
R. G. WITMAN
C. A. WOODRUM
J. B. BAKER
J. C. BREWER
W. M. BUCK
R. L. CURTON

T. S. COLMAN
C. H. DAYHUFF
S. M. DUNLAP
H. C. FORD
W. W. HOLLOWELL
E. L. LAUGHORN
S. M. LOCKHART
R. L. LYNN
J. A. McEWAN
R. A. SMITH
W. E. TRIMBLE
C. E. TYLER
W. K. WHITE
J. M. WILEY
H. P. WILLIAMS
R. E. WINFREE



Dramatic Club

OFFICERS

COL. T. A. E. MOSELY	<i>Director</i>
MR. BERNARD SHELLEY	<i>Assistant Director</i>
P. A. MCCRAY	<i>President</i>
G. C. SCOTT	<i>Business Manager</i>

MEMBERS

J. D. NICHOLS	J. W. WHEELER
A. C. MILLER	F. P. CONROY
W. E. HAWLEY	R. E. FOY
F. J. MCCARTHY	J. P. CASTLEMAN
J. MONKS	
C. H. DAYHUFF	
J. H. STOKES	
G. H. HILGARTNER	
J. B. ADAMS	



P. H. D.'s

OFFICERS

M. GILLESPIE *President*

MEMBERS

M. GILLESPIE	J. F. MOODY
J. McEWAN	E. B. WHITESIDE
R. FLEET	G. B. FIELD
T. O. PALMER	R. B. LEARY
W. S. DRAKE	T. L. SCOTT
W. W. JACKSON	L. G. CHADWICK
W. K. GORDON	

HONORARY MEMBERS

"Ab" BARN

"HERE" PATCHIN

THE HOME



Yankee Club

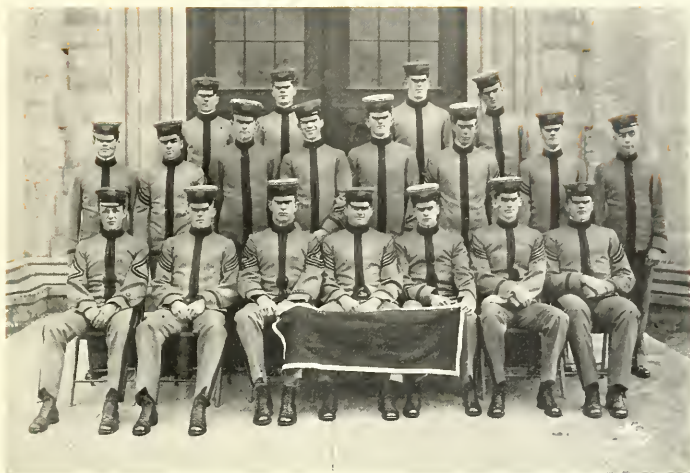
MEMBERS

R. F. AUSTIN
G. B. AX
J. D. BLISS
W. O. BRAYSHAW
J. H. BROWER
W. M. BUCK
R. D. CALHOUN
W. L. CALHOUN
G. T. CARSON
H. E. CHARLES
J. W. COBLENTZ
R. C. CROCKER
W. L. CULBERTSON
J. F. DEARSYNE
W. P. DESAUSSEURE
F. H. DEWEY
N. W. DINGMAN
J. L. EVANS
F. F. FINKLEHOFF
C. B. FOSTER
W. A. GAREUTT
P. B. GOODALL
I. GORDON
W. S. GRANT

J. F. GRAY
F. T. GREENE
W. E. HAWLEY
J. J. HEFFNER
G. A. HOPKINS
E. L. IRELAND
J. W. IRELAND
R. H. JOHNSON
L. B. JONES
M. KISOR
W. J. KLIMA
A. H. KNOWLES
J. J. KOHOUT
J. M. KURTZ
W. C. LANDIS
L. E. LANKFORD
R. T. LEMAY
J. L. LENON
L. B. LOGAN
H. L. LOWERY
W. L. LOWRY
W. M. MCCONNELL
W. H. MADDEN

A. W. MARKLIS
E. A. MARTIN
S. J. MERGENHAGEN
J. S. METCAFF
W. B. MILLER
J. T. MILTON
J. C. MONKS
E. D. MOODY
C. MOYKA
M. M. NEALE
J. M. OWSTON
E. G. PAXTON
F. R. PAXTON
J. L. POBESCHEIN
G. A. POWERS
W. W. RADCLIFFE
J. A. RENNE
F. W. RICHARDS
W. H. RORABAUGH
J. L. RUGH
J. RUTHERFORD
L. A. SAGENDORF
W. W. SCHUSKY

J. H. SCOTT
M. F. SEWALL
J. H. STOKES
S. J. STONE
E. L. TAYLOR
J. M. TROSSBACH
G. S. TURNER
C. V. VERMILYEA
R. F. WAITE
S. L. WALKER
H. E. WALLACE
T. M. WALTON
S. L. WEINERTH
R. H. WEST
J. R. WHITNEY
J. M. WILEY
F. M. WILLIAMS
J. C. WILLIAMS
E. H. WILLIAMSON
T. R. WINSTON
H. A. WISE
R. G. WITMAN
I. WOODBURY
G. J. YOUNG



Lynchburg Club

OFFICERS

V. B. GROW *President*
 D. H. HAMNER *Vice-President*
 J. D. NEIKIRK *Secretary-Treasurer*

MEMBERS

J. R. ADAMS	J. M. D. HEALD
V. H. FORD	H. T. NICHOLAS
D. H. HAMNER	J. P. READ
R. P. KELLY	M. E. DOYLE
A. S. PATTESON	V. B. GROW
R. E. WINFREE	J. B. HOGE
R. P. BROWN	R. L. OULD
A. P. GROW	H. B. WATTS

THE BOMB



Nine Suite

MEMBERS

J. F. GRAY
W. W. JACKSON
H. B. BLACKWOOD
J. F. MOODY
T. L. SCOTT

A. M. HAWKINS
L. G. CHADWICK
G. B. FIELD
B. T. SMITH
T. O. PALMER



Ten Suite

MEMBERS

J. B. BAKER
J. T. WALKER
C. J. WALKER
C. A. GOODWIN

L. R. ANDREWS
D. J. BATTE
J. R. BOOTEN
G. H. HILGARTNER

W. F. LINDSEY

THE BOMB



West Virginia Club

OFFICERS

J. T. WALKER	President
F. H. TRAPNELL	Vice-President
S. B. BEER	Secretary-Treasurer

*"The mountaineers, with hairy ears,
They do not care for trifles;
He didn't do right by our Little Nell—
So they married her off with rifles!"*

MEMBERS

J. F. ALLEN	N. A. MEADOR
S. B. BEER	C. N. RUCKER
M. M. BROWN	F. H. TRAPNELL
J. B. MADISON	D. D. WRIGHT
G. M. RAGLAND	J. D. BAKER
E. R. TRAPNELL	W. K. BREWSTER
J. T. WALKER	S. S. DUPUY
E. D. BADGETT	D. G. PATTERSON
C. R. BIBBEE	R. F. STONE
A. J. CUNNINGHAM	C. J. WALKER

THE BOMB



C. T.'s

OFFICERS

G. B. FIELD	<i>President</i>
B. T. SMITH	<i>Vice-President</i>
J. BIGGS	<i>Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

O. T. MCINTOSH	J. F. MOODY
W. T. SAUNDERS	J. W. POWELL
G. B. FIELD	C. G. HULL
J. BIGGS	J. F. DALY
C. R. HOLTZCLAW	E. H. WILLIAMSON
W. K. GORDON	M. GILLESPIE
T. O. PALMER	R. FLEET
B. T. SMITH	W. A. SHEPHERD

MISS RUTH GRAMMS, *Sponsor*

THE HOME



D. T.'s

OFFICERS

L. G. CHADWICK	President
T. L. SCOTT	Vice-President
W. K. GORDON	Treasurer

MEMBERS

G. M. RYLAND
E. L. LAUGHORN
G. R. SHELL
W. B. BLOCKER
J. McEWAN

W. E. TRIMBLE
W. W. HOLLOWELL
L. A. PETTUS
O. T. MCINTOSH
R. A. SMITH

W. T. ADDISON
E. M. PULLIAM
J. T. DAVIDSON
W. TOLMAN
W. S. DRAKE

B. T. SMITH
W. W. JACKSON
T. O. PALMER
J. BIGGS
A. M. HAWKINS

T. L. SCOTT
G. B. FIELD
W. T. SAUNDERS
E. W. MCGLONE
C. W. BAILEY

M. GILLESPIE
L. G. CHADWICK
W. K. GORDON
C. R. HOLTZCLAW



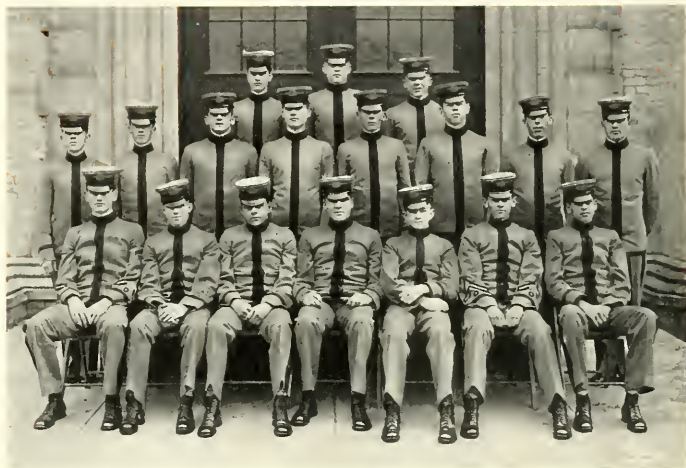
Florida Club

OFFICERS

J. A. McEWAN	<i>President</i>
L. M. JACOBIE	<i>Vice-President</i>
H. P. BAYA	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

H. P. BAYA	L. M. JACOBIE
S. H. FLOYD	E. VALDEZ
E. L. PHILLIPS	F. P. CONROY
R. M. CLEWIS	J. A. McEWAN



Georgia Club

OFFICERS

R. S. BECKHAM	<i>President</i>
J. E. HOWELL	<i>Vice-President</i>
M. D. HOPKINS	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

J. P. ALLEN
R. S. COHEN
R. H. EANES
G. B. HIGHTOWER
J. S. KENNEDY
F. S. MCCALL
R. A. PALMER
C. F. STONE

J. J. WILLIAMS
R. S. BECKHAM
S. COOPER
F. P. GRACEY
M. D. HOPKINS
D. LOIT
W. H. MCNEAL
R. B. PLUNKETT
W. THOMAS
L. A. ROBINSON

J. C. BREWER
J. D. DAVIS
M. T. HARWELL
J. E. HOWELL
J. N. LYLE
F. C. MASON
T. R. SIMMONS
F. WILLIAMS



A. M. A. Club

MEMBERS

W. C. TAYLOR
W. M. BUCK
J. D. NEIKIRK
C. S. ROLLER

O. HOLSTEIN
J. P. LEA
D. M. ERSKINE
K. COUCH

F. F. FINKLEHOFF



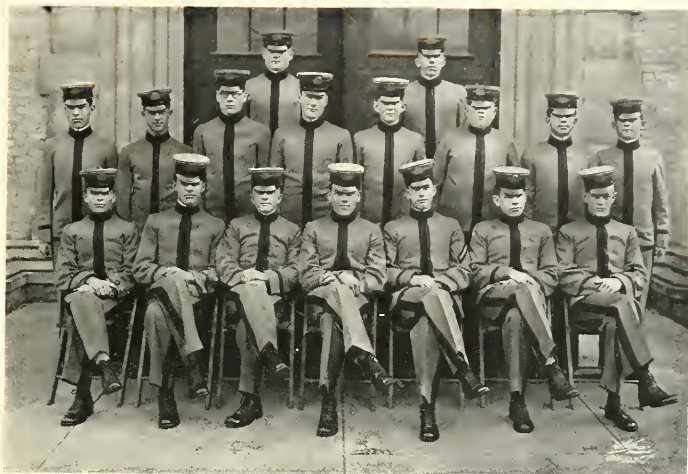
Kentucky Club

OFFICERS

J. R. T. CARMICHAEL	<i>President</i>
R. G. WALLACE	<i>Vice-President</i>
D. T. LONG	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

M. L. BETTERTON	R. E. LEACH
J. H. GOULD	H. D. ORMSBY
J. S. KIRK	X. R. ROYSTER
W. M. McMAKIN	W. B. EAGLES
J. L. ROGERS	J. R. T. CARMICHAEL
R. G. WALLACE	J. JONES
J. W. BURGARD	D. T. LONG
K. L. HENRY	P. C. ROBERTS
J. D. RUSSELL	



Louisiana Club

OFFICERS

H. B. HOWARD	President
W. E. TRIMBLE	Vice-President
B. T. WHITED	Secretary-Treasurer

MEMBERS

P. W. CALLIHAN
J. M. FLATZ
J. E. LAWHDORN
E. R. NELSON
R. R. REID
W. E. TRIMBLE

J. WOODALL
H. H. DEVINE
H. B. HOWARD
J. E. LIPSCOMB
R. B. NELSON
W. C. RICHARDSON
J. H. TROUSDALE

C. E. EASTERWOOD
J. M. KIDD
R. T. MOORE
T. OLIVER
W. R. SPANN
B. T. WHITED

THE BOMB



Mississippi-Tennessee Club

OFFICERS

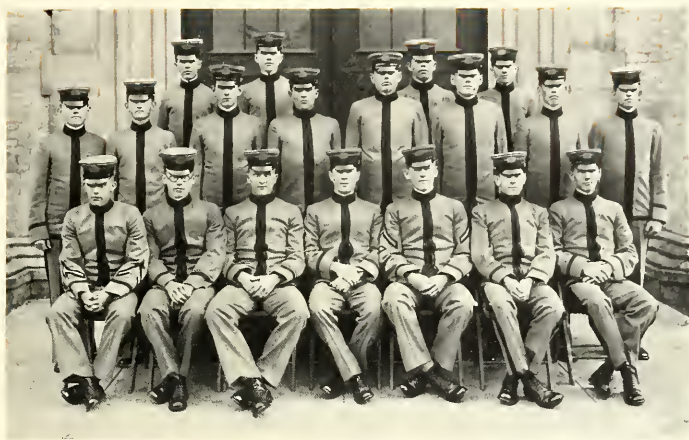
C. G. HULL	<i>President</i>
R. E. FORT	<i>Vice-President</i>
C. H. COCKE	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

H. M. BEARD
L. M. CAPERTON
R. E. FORT
G. D. GRAFTON
W. P. KIMBROUGH
A. Q. MAY
J. B. SKINNER

P. S. WILLARD
T. G. BILBO
C. H. COCKE
H. J. GEIGER
C. G. HULL
O. W. LYLE
A. D. PEDEN
A. E. SUSONG

A. S. BRITT
G. L. H. COOPER
S. M. GROERER
R. C. KIMBROUGH
L. P. MACFARLAND
R. S. SINGLETON
E. B. WHITESIDE



West of the Mississippi Club

OFFICERS

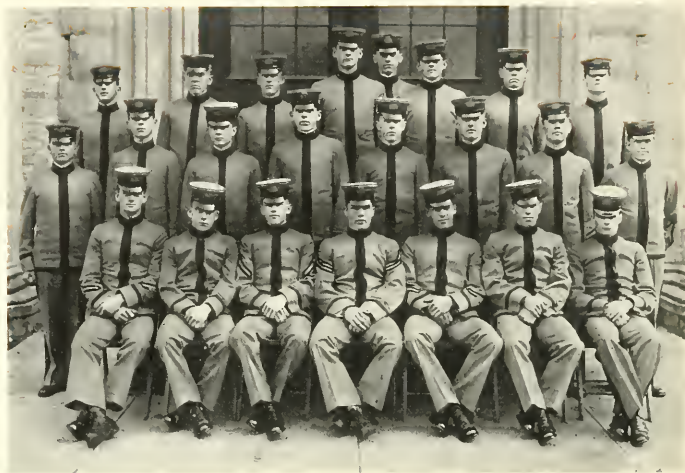
E. W. McGLONE	<i>President</i>
R. T. CHAPMAN	<i>Vice-President</i>
A. C. RAWSON	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

P. D. BALBIN
R. T. CHAPMAN
C. H. DAYHUFF
P. H. HARREL
C. L. JOHNSON
H. A. LONGINO
R. J. MANNING
C. S. NICHOLS
J. M. STINSON
A. E. VAN PETTEN

B. E. BARNES
A. B. COOK
J. W. GARY
W. E. HAWLEY
J. L. KEEGAN
L. A. LONGINO
H. B. MASSEY
A. C. RAWSON
J. W. SUDDAH
H. D. WANGER

H. J. BELL
F. A. COOK
J. M. GRAYBEAL
W. W. HOLLOWELL
C. N. LEE
E. W. McGLONE
A. C. MILLER
C. E. SCHOONOVER
J. TEMPLER
J. L. WEBSTER



North Carolina Club

OFFICERS

J. V. MOFFITT	President
G. S. DEWEY	Vice-President
T. B. GRAINGER	Secretary-Treasurer

MEMBERS

T. A. ADAMS
C. E. BRAXTON
G. R. CULBERSON
R. F. DUNN
T. B. GRAINGER
L. W. JACKSON
J. V. MOFFITT
C. W. OLIVER
C. P. SMITH

W. C. WALLIN
O. L. BARRINGER
H. P. BUTLER
C. R. DAVIS
W. A. FORD
W. B. HAMILTON
O. N. LEDBETTER
T. J. MOORE
R. G. RAND
E. R. STAINBACK

J. C. BOWMAN
D. C. CRUTCHFIELD
G. S. DEWEY
R. E. FOY
W. F. HOPE
A. G. MACFADYEN
F. W. MORRELL
S. S. SCOTT
C. M. TAYLOR



Northern Virginia Club

OFFICERS

T. T. ADAMS	<i>President</i>
R. T. HALL	<i>Vice-President</i>
R. R. TURNER	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

T. T. ADAMS
C. L. BROWNING
D. D. DeBUTTS
H. FLETCHER
E. S. GORDON
C. E. GREINER
J. C. HENRY
B. S. LEAVELL
M. M. MENEFEE
L. F. ROBERTS
T. G. SLATER
R. R. TURNER

J. M. ZOLL
J. N. BARNEY
T. S. COLEMAN
J. D. DEW
L. GALLANT
J. D. GRANT
R. T. HALL
A. C. JONES
W. F. LINSEY
L. M. MILLER
J. A. RUST
C. J. SWANK
J. D. VANCE

J. R. BOOTEN
D. H. CULLEN
R. B. EDWARD
L. C. GOODE
B. E. GRAYATT
L. J. HANSBROUGH
J. KEITH
S. E. MCCRARY
T. R. RATRIE
H. E. SHOMO
P. G. TRAVERS
E. M. YOUNG

THE BOMB



Norfolk Club

OFFICERS

A. M. HAWKINS	President
R. A. SMITH	Vice-President
H. R. RAWLINGS	Secretary-Treasurer

MEMBERS

T. T. ADDISON
A. F. BLACK
L. A. BRESS
M. H. CAPLES
K. W. CHAPMAN
W. B. GIBBS
R. L. GREGORY
W. N. MASON
W. T. PAYNE
L. P. ROBERTS
R. A. SMITH
WHITE, G. C.

C. W. BAILEY
H. B. BLACKWOOD
C. C. BROWN
E. T. CASON
R. F. FOWLER
C. A. GOODAYN
A. M. HAWKINS
R. A. MCCOY
L. C. PAGE
W. T. PRESTON
E. D. ROMM
A. B. TAYLOR

F. C. WILSON
D. J. BATTE
W. B. BLOCKER
R. L. BURTON
L. G. CHADWICK
J. F. GEORGE
R. H. GREGORY
W. S. HAYMAN
J. G. MARTIN
L. F. ROBERTS
T. M. SCOTT
E. J. TAYLOR



Piedmont Club

OFFICERS

E. R. McDANNALD *President*
 L. K. FITZGERALD *Vice-President*
 J. E. POWELL *Secretary-Treasurer*

MEMBERS

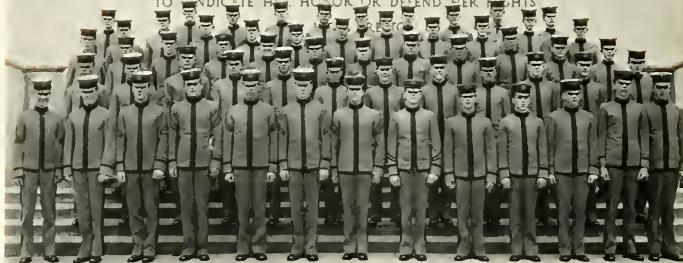
J. B. ADAMS
 P. C. EDMONDS
 A. F. HUBBARD
 A. R. JOHNSON
 H. B. G. LONG
 H. J. PENSE
 J. M. REA
 C. O. THOMPSON
 G. I. WESTBROOK

W. C. WHITE
 J. L. BAGBY
 W. R. FULLER
 M. HUBBARD
 C. P. KEARFOTT
 E. R. MARSHALL
 R. T. PENICK
 J. F. SARGEANT
 A. C. TURNER
 J. W. WHEELER

J. W. EASLEY
 W. K. GILMORE
 S. JAMES
 J. P. LEE
 W. E. McMANN
 J. A. PHILLIPS
 G. R. TAYLOR
 W. R. WATKINS
 G. R. WHITE

THE BOMB

THE HEALTHFUL AND PLEASANT ABODE OF A CROWD OF HONORABLE
YOUTHS PRESSING UP THE HILL OF SCIENCE WITH NOBLE EMULATION
A GRATIFYING SPECTACLE AN HONOR TO OUR COUNTRY AND OUR
STATE OBJECTS OF HONEST PRIDE TO THEIR INSTRUCTORS AND FAIR
SPECIMENS OF CITIZEN SOLDIERS ATTACHED TO THEIR NATIVE STATE
PROUD OF HER FAME AND READY IN EVERY TIME OF DEEPEST PERIL
TO INDICATE HER HONOR OR DEFEND HER RIGHTS



Richmond Club

OFFICERS

P. D. FOX	<i>President</i>
E. M. PULLIAM	<i>Vice-President</i>
P. H. BAGBY	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

W. L. ALLEN	O. D. SMITH	W. H. PETTIGREW	C. H. HAASE
M. L. BETTERTON	A. H. THIEMANN	W. A. RUDASILL	G. H. HILGARTNER
L. F. CARY	F. C. VAUGHAN	G. C. SCOTT	R. B. LEARY
J. L. EPPS	J. T. WALKER	C. L. SIEGEL	B. W. MCCRAY
R. FLEET	S. C. WILL	S. V. TALLMAN	C. F. M. NOBLE
H. M. GATEWOOD	P. H. BAGBY	W. F. TINSLEY	G. A. PAGE
W. F. HAASE	H. C. BROWN	M. H. VAUGHN	J. M. PHILLIPS
O. L. HILSMAN	S. O. COXE	W. K. WELSH	G. M. RYLAND
J. O. LITCHFORD	W. B. EUBANK	P. C. WOOLTERS	W. A. SHEPHERD
R. MITCHELL	P. D. FOX	T. H. BARNES	H. SMITH
H. NUNNAMAKER	H. M. GATEWOOD	J. O. BURKE	W. G. TALMAN
C. A. PAYNE	B. P. HARRISON	F. B. EPPS	C. E. TYLER
E. M. PULLIAM	G. M. KING	L. P. FARLEY	W. K. VAUGHN
R. C. SAUNDERS	F. J. MCCARTHY	E. C. GATEWOOD	F. T. WEST
D. F. SHEPHERD	A. W. NOBLE		T. A. WOOLTERS



Roanoke Club

OFFICERS

J. F. MOODY	<i>President</i>
E. L. LAUGHORN	<i>Vice-President</i>
J. L. WOODS	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

H. L. ARMISTEAD
S. G. CREWS
W. O. GILES
G. N. HOWELL
E. L. LAUGHORN
J. F. MOODY
J. D. NEIKIRK
H. W. RAYAN
R. B. SINCLAIR
E. R. WILLIAMS

C. A. WOODRUM
C. P. BRITTON
J. R. DRAPER
A. G. HILL
F. P. JOHNSTON
A. S. McCOWN
W. E. MORGAN
J. E. OYLER
J. W. SAUNDERS
W. B. WALSH
H. P. WILLIAMS
H. L. WOODSON

J. H. CARRICO
W. E. FINK
W. T. HORTON
H. C. KERLIN
R. J. MEYBIN
G. A. MUNDY
N. G. PAYNE
J. J. SHEAHAN
T. L. WHATELY
J. L. WOOD



Sons of Fathers Club

OFFICERS

B. B. MALLORY, JR.	President
C. C. BERKELY, JR.	Vice-President

MEMBERS

Name.	Class.	Father.	Class.
R. S. COHEN, JR.	'33	R. S. COHEN	'03
M. M. MILL, JR.	'31	M. M. MILLS	'97
H. A. WISE, JR.	'31	H. A. WISE	'94
J. T. MILTON, JR.	'33	J. T. MILTON	'97
G. S. JOHNS, JR.	'31	G. S. JOHNS	'08
J. B. SEAY, JR.	'31	J. B. SEAY	'92
W. H. GILMORE	'33	G. K. GILMORE	'08
R. J. MANNING	'32	C. C. MANNING	'89
H. P. BAYA	'32	H. P. BAYA	'88
C. C. BERKELY, JR.	'30	C. C. BERKELY	'94
B. B. MALLORY, JR.	'29	FRANCIS MALLORY	'94
S. H. MEEM, JR.	'33	MEEM, S. H.	'99
R. H. CURTIS	'31	J. O. CURTIS	'89
E. R. MARSHALL	'33	J. J. MARSHALL	'99
H. J. GEIGER, JR.	'32	H. J. GEIGER	'02
F. T. GREENE	'30	F. S. GREENE	'90



South Carolina Club

OFFICERS

W. R. THOMPSON *President*
 J. W. RICHARDSON *Vice-President*
 H. F. HODGES *Secretary-Treasurer*

MEMBERS

H. F. HODGES	J. W. RICHARDSON
J. W. POWELL	W. R. THOMPSON
J. C. THOMPSON	C. L. MCGEE
P. H. JAMES	J. H. ROBBINS



Southwest Virginia Club

OFFICERS

M. GILLESPIE	President.
R. C. CALFEE	Vice-President
S. C. WOLFE	Secretary

MEMBERS

N. M. RICHARD	H. J. HARDY
G. B. JOHNSON	C. J. HARDRAKER
A. J. FRANCIS	O. M. JENNINGS
W. O. KAYLOR	
C. H. PETERS	
J. ROBERTS	
G. W. RUMBLEY	



Texas Club

OFFICERS

J. BIGGS	<i>President</i>
L. H. PETTUS	<i>Vice-President</i>
R. L. KING	<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

J. BIGGS
R. G. CARTER
J. C. GILLILAND
G. S. JOHNS
W. T. MAYNE
D. L. PARISH
H. D. PRUETT
J. H. TURNER

W. K. WHITE
J. T. BRODNAX
R. H. CURTIS
W. K. GORDON
J. LANSDALE
J. W. MIDDLETON
L. A. PETTUS
W. W. SELEY
R. F. VAUGHAN
R. D. WRIGHT

J. C. BRYANT
W. S. DRAKE
G. F. GRIFFIN
J. W. McCORD
M. H. MOORE
J. E. PROTHRO
G. I. STEWART
J. D. WARREN



Tidewater Club

MEMBERS

L. R. ANDREWS	J. F. DALY
C. C. BERKELEY	W. T. DIMM
W. T. SAUNDERS	P. DeWITT
F. T. WILKINS	B. B. ELLIOTT
W. C. TAYLOR	W. H. FACE
J. B. TAYLOR	J. D. FOSQUE
S. T. HANGER	W. W. HOLT
W. W. BELL	C. R. HOLTZCLAW
C. S. BETTS	J. W. HORSTMAN
J. P. BOND	R. E. HUME
S. C. CURTIS	M. C. JORDAN
B. M. CUTCHIN	F. A. KEARNEY
W. L. KELLY	

THE BOMB



Floating University

MEMBERS

L. DeCamps
P. W. Callihan
P. H. Bagby
C. M. Hunter
J. A. McEwan
F. T. Wilkins
S. M. Lockhart
W. M. Buck
E. L. Laughorn
G. H. Hilgartner
T. J. Williams
W. M. McConnell

O. L. Barringer
C. K. Collins
T. M. Walton
S. S. Scott
J. J. Sheahan
W. E. Morgan
A. S. McCown
T. R. Ratrie
J. L. O'Brien
R. L. King
P. D. Fox
J. W. Powell
S. V. Tallman

M. Bumgartner
M. Bellamy
F. A. Kearney
C. C. Hyatt
G. S. Johns
R. Fleet
T. G. Slater
R. H. Turner
R. T. Chapman
R. C. Childress
J. M. Phillips
C. B. Foster
B. E. Gravatt

W. P. DeSaussure
G. J. Young
W. E. Buist
J. S. Metcalfe
L. G. Chadwick
B. T. Smith
T. L. Scott
T. L. Whately
W. E. Jenkins
R. B. Goodall
S. C. Wolfe
D. D. DeButts

THE BOMB



Alabama Club

OFFICERS

C. M. A. ROGERS *President*
 S. M. LOCKHART *Vice-President*
 C. F. HORST *Secretary-Treasurer*

MEMBERS

B. B. BURTON
 W. G. FORSYTH
 W. W. JACKSON
 W. J. MERIWETHER
 W. B. MORLAND
 C. M. A. ROGERS
 T. O. SMITH

B. K. COLLINS
 O. M. GORDON
 F. E. JOHNSON
 C. A. MONTGOMERY
 R. V. ORR
 A. E. SMITH
 A. C. WHITEMORE

J. L. DAVIDSON
 C. F. HORST
 S. M. LOCKHART
 T. L. MOORE
 C. A. REID
 M. H. H. SMITH
 C. B. JOHNSON



West Side Club

MEMBERS

W. A. SHEPHERD
H. FORD
W. F. HAASE
W. F. HOPE
J. A. RUDASILL
W. B. EUBANK
W. L. LOWERY

R. L. LYNN
C. H. HAASE
W. T. SAUNDERS
T. T. ADAMS
F. H. HANNA
G. C. SCOTT
C. A. WOODRUM

J. V. MOFFITT



Riding Team

A. C. WHITEMORE *Captain*

MEMBERS

J. W. RICHARDSON

W. K. WHITE

J. H. STOKES

H. V. MOSBY

P. H. BAGBY

C. G. KING

J. C. HENRY

T. R. RATRIE

A. G. HILL

H. W. DUANE

D. M. ERSKINE

SOCIAL



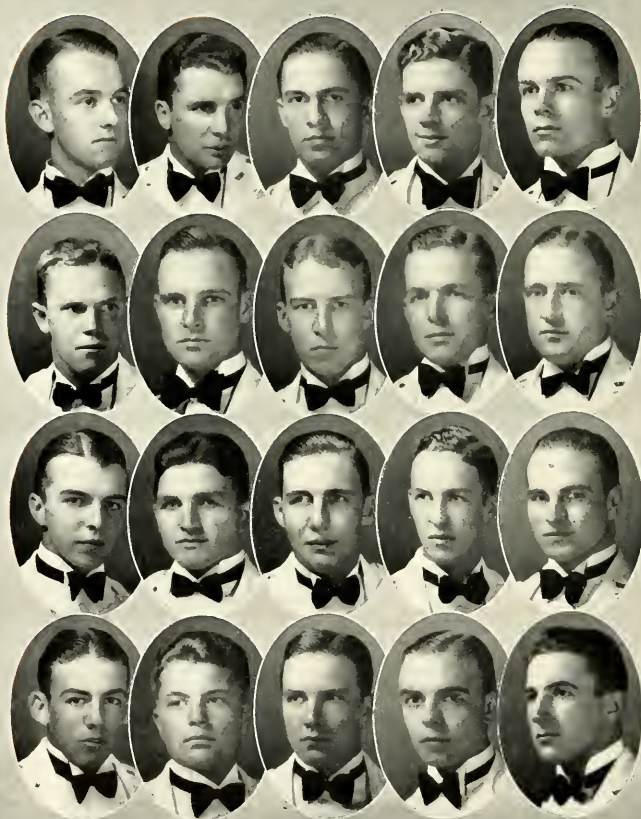


MRS. J. V. MOFFITT
SPONSOR BUS STAFF 1930-BOMB



MRS. K. F. CHAPMAN
SPONSOR 1930 BOMB

HOP COMMITTEE



Hop Committee

OFFICERS

A. M. HAWKINS	<i>President</i>
L. G. CHADWICK	<i>Vice-President</i>
T. L. SCOTT	<i>Treasurer</i>

MEMBERS

V. B. GROW	P. D. FOX	C. A. WOODRUM
B. T. SMITH	J. T. DAVIDSON	C. R. HOLTZCLAW
F. T. WILKINS	W. F. HOPE	G. H. HILGARTNER
W. T. SAUNDERS	G. B. FIELDS	R. A. SMITH
J. V. MOFFITT	W. W. JACKSON	E. M. PULLIAM
W. S. DRAKE	C. G. HULL	R. R. TURNER
C. H. HAASE	R. B. LEARY	H. R. RAWLINGS

OFFICIAL CHAPERON COMMITTEE

Mrs. J. A. LEJEUNE, *Chairman*

MRS. HUNTER PENDLETON	MRS. S. W. ANDERSON
MRS. FRANCIS MALLORY	MRS. J. A. ANDERSON
MRS. H. C. FORD	MRS. B. D. MAYO
MRS. G. A. DERBYSHIRE	MRS. GEORGE L. BARTON
MRS. T. A. E. MOSELEY	MRS. R. L. BATES
MRS. R. E. DIXON	MRS. R. S. DODSON
MRS. EDWARD STEIDTMAN	MISS NELLIE T. GIBBS

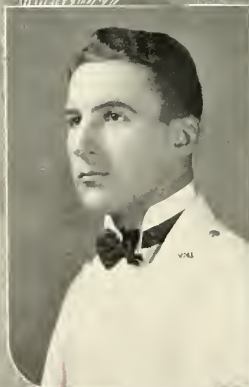
FINAL GERMAN



A.M. HAWKINS
LEADER



MISS MATTEE JACKSON
LEADER



L.G. CHADWICK
ASST. LEADER



MISS RENE GREEVES
ASST. LEADER



THE BOMB

MONOGRAM BALL



V.B. GROW JR.
LEADER



MISS HAZEL PIERCE
LEADER



W.G. TALMAN
ASS'T LEADER



MISS BONNIE WINDHAM
ASS'T LEADER



THE BOMB

FINAL BALL



W.G. TALMAN
LEADER



MISS LOIS BOATWRIGHT
LEADER



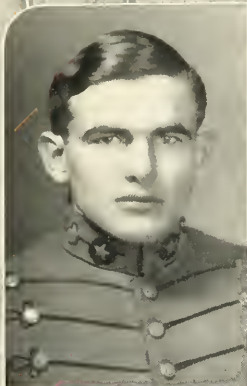
G.R. SHELL
ASST. LEADER



MISS MARY BEASLEY
ASST. LEADER



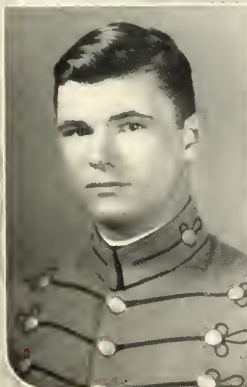
RING FIGURE



W. G. TALMAN
LEADER



MISS LOIS BOATWRIGHT
LEADER



G. R. SHELL
ASS'T LEADER



MISS MARY BEASLEY
ASS'T LEADER



HOP SPONSORS



MISS JEANETTE MORRIS
OPENING HOPS



MISS DOT WHITE
THANKSGIVING HOPS



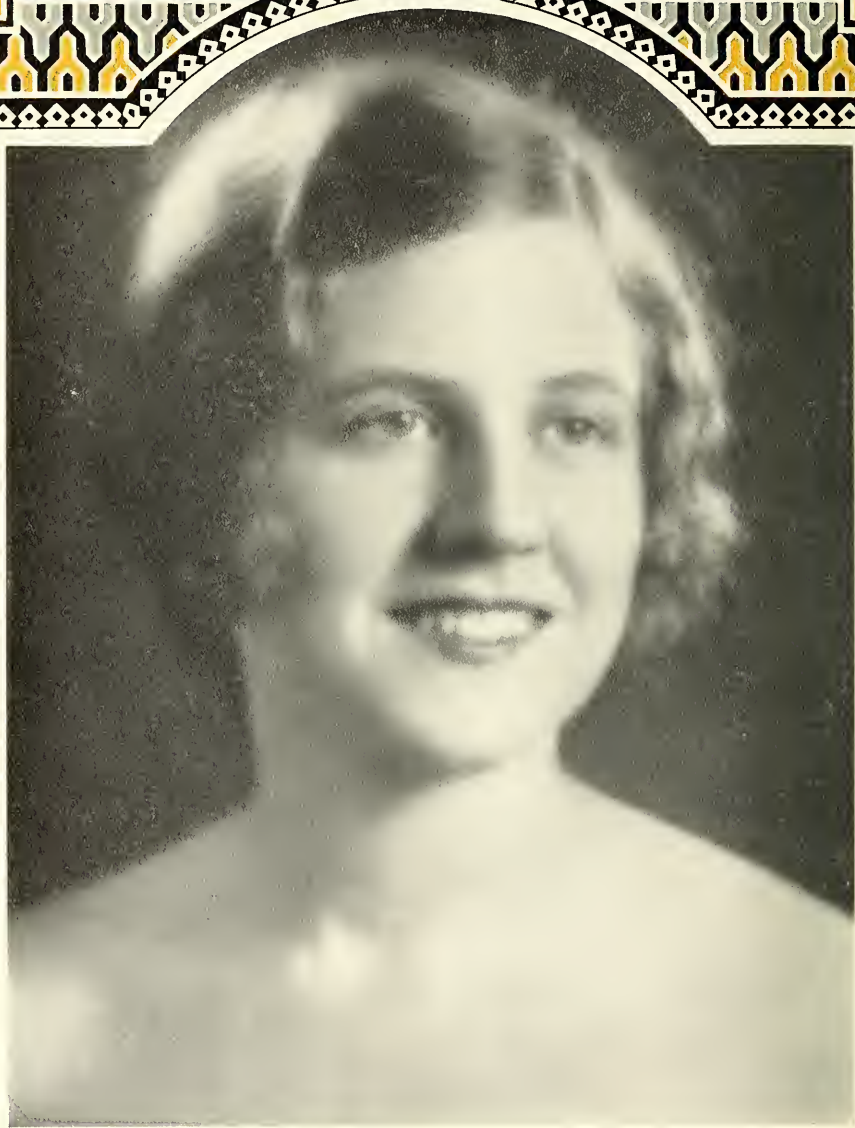
MISS TEENY WARREN
MID-WINTER HOPS



MISS MARY SAUNDERS
EASTER HOPS



MARY COOKSON



MILDRED LARIMER



BERTHA SHUTZ



HYBERNIA McMULLIN



BEATRICE THOMAS



CATHERINE HASELL



ESTER WAGER



MARION STEVICK

OUTRAGE

A man in a dark suit, white shirt, and dark bow tie stands with his hands clasped. He wears a straw boater hat and a mask with large, round, white-rimmed glasses and a wide, open-mouthed smile. The background is a mottled grey.

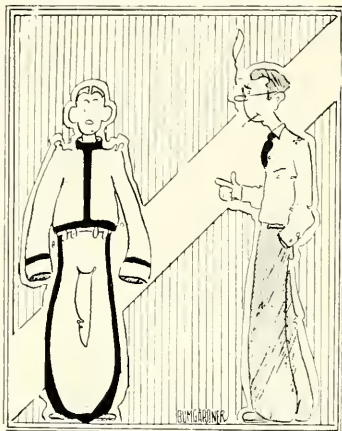
*Eddie Cantor's Wishes
For Bigger And
Better "Whoopie"*

*STUDIO
48. NY*

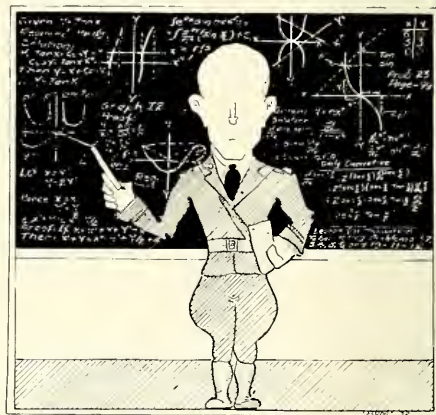
•• EDITORS ••
ED. CASON ••• FRANK GRIMES



THE OUTRAGE



Capt. Steele: "A perfect fit, son. Sign the book."



The Face That Launched a Thousand Zips

REMARKS THAT DON'T RING TRUE

Major McClung: "Sure, go ahead in—ha, ha,—guess that entrance fee must have slipt his mind."

Board of Visitors: "Yes, sir, we've always advocated week-end furloughs. Our hearty approval! You bet, Great Idea."

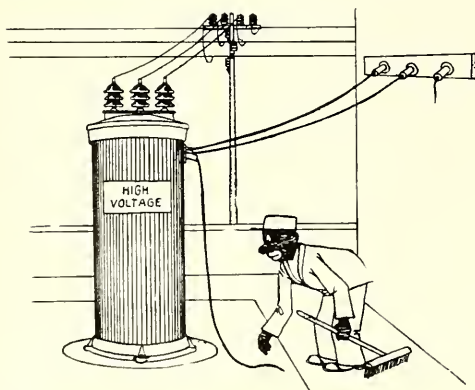
Mat: "Any broken windows in here? Any little things you want fixed?"

Col. Dodson: "My, oh my, what a trivial instance! Yes, of course, it's easy to forget, 'course I'll remove that absence, so sorry."

Bill Rafferty: "Gee Willikins! Boys, we must try, try, try! All together now the song of the school that we love so well."

Alumni: "The school has improved in EVERY CONCEIVABLE DEPARTMENT."

Major Townes: "Gentleman, gentlemen, we've not recited for two months. Dare I ask you to prepare for a ten-minute quiz—er shall we say a week from today?"



"Les' see whut mah stock quotation is fuh dis mauwnin'."





THE OUTRAGE



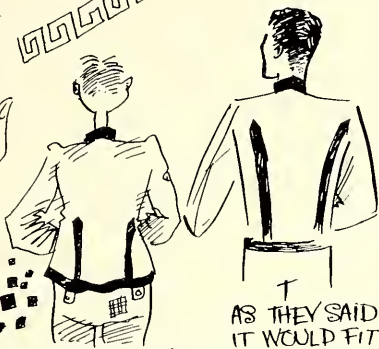
• PAGE • FROM • BILL 'N WADE'S • • SKETCHBOOK •



ALSO
FROM
LIFE!

"THE
MECCA"

RICE
BOWL



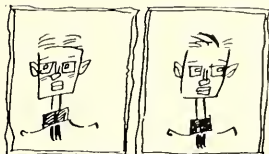
AS IT DID!

AS THEY SAID
IT WOULD FIT
AND

SKETCHED
FROM
LIFE!

"NO BO-DIE
NO OOOO!"

PINKS

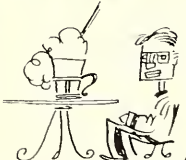


• BILL 'N WADE •

A GLIMPSE INTO THE
DARK RECESSES OF THESE
TWO GREAT MINDS... AS
THEY SURVEY THE KEYDET
IN HIS NATIVE LAIR...

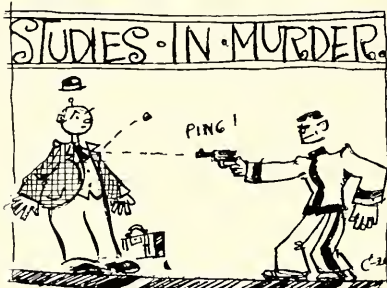


THE
FOUR
LETTER
MAN!



FROM LIFE!

THE OUTRAGE



ACT ONE

Scene: Lobby of Hotel Time: 9:30 P.M.

(Curtain rises on keynote in coatse waiting for hop date)

Enter traveling salesman.

Traveling Salesman: "I've gotten in late and my bags are outside." (Spying keydet): "Oh, boy, get my bags outa my car, will you?"

(Curtain falls on scene of horrid tragedy.)

ACT TWO

Scene: Washington Arch

Time: Immediately after parade on sweltering afternoon.

(Curtain rises on dapper civilian in immaculate linen.)

Enter perspiring keydet in full dike.

Dapper Civilian: "Hot enough for you, ol' scout?"

(Curtain falls on scene of horrid tragedy.)

ACT THREE

Scene: Room in Barracks. Time: Just after arrival of mail.

(Curtain rises on two occupants of room waiting for mail.)

Enter mail orderly delivering mail.

Mail Orderly: "Six letters and a package for Bigdogue and—let's see, there was something here for you, Lowbrowe—oh, yes, here you are—a bill from Rice's."

(Curtain falls on scene of horrid tragedy.)

N. Y.—Mr. Frances Thornton Greene has been acquired by Vassar College to head its Department of Expression. His duties include coaching in asthetic dancing, sewing, home economics and "culture." Mr. Greene was "educated" at the Virginia Military Institute, where he acquired the latter.

Mr. George Coles Scott, a graduate of the Virginia Military Institute, has been employed as a bouncer at "The Bird Cage," a fashionable road-house on the Lexington-Lynchburg road.

BALTIMORE, MD.—Johns Hopkins University has engaged a former V. M. I. cadet as head of its Department of German, Mr. James Rutherford, who is of the opinion that there has been something wrong for several years.

LEXINGTON, VA.—Mr. Broadnax has succeeded Captain Ramey as efficiency expert of the V. M. I., where he is employed as a sub-instructor, sub-tactical officer, and sub-detective.

Machiavelli Renne: "Pretzel, have you got a girl?"

Kellam: "Sure."

Mach: "Is she possessed of an ocular obliquity?"

Pretz: "Sure, she's got everything!"

Rockbridge Steam Laundry: "Dear Sir—Through the negligence of a new hand your shirt was separated from a button—kindly inform us what the amount of the damage is. We are only too glad to make good any abused property."

MESSHALL YOWL

(Chanted to slow music by 600 starveing keydets)

Day by day the food grows worse and worse,

Better fed is each holy hermit,

One more week will surely bring the hear:e—

O, John Henry, prepare a permit!



The Sub—As We See Him



As He Really Is



THE OUTRAGE



THE ENGINEERS' DICTIONARY

Admiral—To be admired.
Acne—A sore tooth.
Anger—Something to hang a coat on.
Ache—Henfruit.
Axis—An edged tool for chopping.
Angle—A heavenly spirit.
Carts—Something to play poker with.
Chorus—A profane oath.
Harsh—A sort of stew.
Hump—To sing in a low tone.
Kink—A sovereign ruler.
Lodge—Great in size.
Profit—A fortune-teller.
Puzzle—A small pool of dirty water.
Squawk—An Indian's wife.
Skunk—When a ship has gone down.
Sink—To make music with the mouth.
Slick—To fall down.
Stunt—To knock unconscious.
Ticket—A small insect.
Toot—One of the dental structures.
Violet—Very wild and angry.
Wander—Amazement.

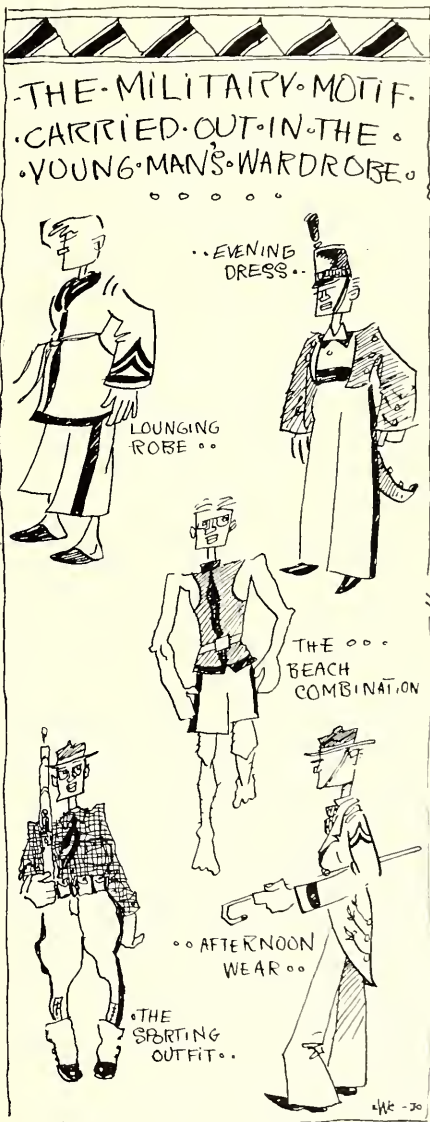
BON MOTS, ETC.

Con: "Why do you go out with that Follies girl so much?"
 Ceir: "Well, I can't go out with all decorous girls."

The Social Welfare League of Richmond has posted a bounty of twenty-five cents apiece for the pelts of "El Greco" McCray, "Daddy" Leary and "Pooch" Barns.

Al Hawkins: "It says here that a man with his heart on the right side is an evolutionary throwback to the bird stage."

Poogy Feild: "I guess the length of T. O.'s neck makes him an evolutionary throwback to the giraffe stage."





DELINQUENCIES OF SEPTEMBER, '26-JUNE, '30

Inclusive

- ADAMS, J. B.—Attempting to deceive fellow cadets, taking feminine parts on stage.
- ADAMS, T. T.—Rooming with Moffitt.
- ANDREWS, L. R.—False modesty, claiming no desire to be a Yankee.
- BARNES, T. H.—Being continually played for fruit by "Pinks."
- BATTE, DUROC J.—Breaking line at parade with nose.
- BECKHAM, R. S.—Smoking Pittsburgh stogy in church.
- BELL, W. W.—Obtaining furlough from camp on false pretenses.
- BIGGS, J.—Grossly unmilitary appearance at all times.
- BLACK, A. F.—Gross misconduct, masquerading as a general.
- BLACKWOOD, H. B.—Visiting in unauthorized place while on furlough.
- BOOTON, J. R.—Assiduously attending all company formations.
- BRITT, A. S.—Being seen about Lexington with a squedunk.
- BRODNAX, J. T.—Assumption of authority, assuming self to be big dog.
- BURTON, B. B.—Gross garrulity.
- CASON, E. T.—Slandering Brother Rats through outrage section.
- CHADWICK, L. G.—Soaking C. M. T. C. in nose.
- CHAPMAN, K. W.—Editing "Hit an' Miss" (Special Report).
- DALY, J. F.—Hailing from Phoebus.
- DAVIDSON, J. T.—Continually late returning from Sweetbriar.
- DRAKE, W. S.—Fanning self with ears in classes.
- EUBANK, W. B.—Failure to use Herpicide.
- FIELD, G. B.—Anatomy comparable to that of a duck.
- FLEET, R.—Imitating fog-horn at all times.
- FOX, P. D.—Gross laxness of discipline, allowing section to trifle.
- GARCIA, N. A.—Cleaning teeth with metal polish.
- GILLIAM, J. S.—Attempting to disguise self as orchid.
- GFROERER, VAN GESTRON—Hiding from O. C. by concealing self in victrola.
- GOODE, L. C.—Wearing cap too close to sidewalk.
- GOODWYN, C. A.—Blocking traffic in arch by unfurling ears.
- GORDON, W. K.—Reading orders with mush in mouth.
- GRAVATT, B. E.—Drawing board concealed in shoe, S. M. I.
- GRAY, J. F., III.—Aspiring to be Hotel Hawkshaw.
- GREENE, F. T.—Attempting to frustrate commandant.
- GRIMES, F. H.—Laughing uproarously at Whiteside's picture.
- GROW, A. P.—Attending rev in pink pajamas.
- GROW, V. B.—Carrying on animated conversation in sleep.
- HAASE, C. H.—Making useless purchase from Elliott.
- HAASE, W. F.—Continually attempting to imitate Tarnzan.
- HANNA, F. H.—Assuming Scotch characteristics.
- HAWKINS, A. M.—Misuse of F. C. P. after taps.
- HENRY, J. C.—Using verbal pitchfork with unwarranted zeal.
- HILGARTNER, G. H.—Continual trifling with innocent electrons.
- HILLSMAN, O. L.—Shaving with a towel.
- HULTZCLAW, C. R.—Dirty "bore" at camp.
- HOPE, W. F.—Failure to conduct self with dignity while on O. D.
- HOWARD, H. B.—Conducting self disgracefully at camp.
- HULL, C. G.—Delaying graduation exercises.
- IRELAND, J. W.—Refusing medical treatment at camp.
- JACKSON, W. W.—Continual consorting with Sister-Rat Palmer.



JENKINS, W. E.—Continually marching at route-step.
 JOHNSON, C. B.—Attempting to be a poet.
 JONES, A. C.—Fagging new cadets, making same take his calicoes to hops.
 KELLAM, J. J.—Grossly unauthorized chassis.
 KERLIN, H. C.—Failure to wear wig to S. M. I.
 KOHOUT, J. J.—Failing to wear cuffs first C. P.
 LANGFORD, L. E.—Croaking-on-the-Hudson.
 LEARY, R. B.—Attempting to “throw” O. D.-O. G. football game.
 LEWIS, R. F.—Stuttering while answering official question.
 LINDSEY, W. F.—Spending early life in Paris, Va.
 LOWERY, W. L.—Blowing own horn during C. Q.
 MCCRARY, S. E.—Making bear-tracks in courtyard.
 McDANNALD, B. W.—Failure to produce naturalization papers.
 MCCRAY, P. A.—Indecent exposure of limbs in Spring Play.
 MCINTOSH, O. T.—Assumption of authority, writing four to one.
 McDANNALD, E. R.—Occasionally entertaining a pleasant idea.
 MCKENZIE, D. B.—Being indiscreet in mess hall, hissing commandant.
 McMANN, W. E.—Creating gross disorder in mess hall leading orchestra.
 MALLORY, B. B.—Living in Lexington.
 MILLER, W. B.—Using excessive amount of trouser material.
 MOFFITT, J. K.—Excessive virtue and grossly intensive study.
 MOODY, J. F.—Failure to make sixty-yard run after cadet said so.
 PALMER, T. O.—Playing tag and end at the same time.
 PARKER, G. S.—Concealing short-cuts to Herculean strength.
 PAYNE, R. L.—Being excessively running.

PEDEN, A. D.—Making self generally useful in executive office.
 POWELL, J. W.—Failure to wear class ring at camp.
 READ, J. P.—Wearing ear-muffs to church.
 RENNE, J. A.—Nefarious association with officer of the law.
 ROGERS, C. M. A.—Trifling while in command of company, S. E. I.
 RUDASILL, W. A.—Trumping partner's ace.
 RUST, J. A.—Continually trifling in section.
 RUTHERFORD, J.—Playing accordion in main sinks.
 SAUNDERS, W. T.—Having six calicoes to one hop.
 SCOTT, G. C.—Chewing tobacco in history class.
 SCOTT, T. L.—Continually winning bets.
 SEWALL, M. F.—Keeping pet N. J. mosquito in room.
 SHEPHERD, W. A.—Continually consorting with spirits.
 SMITH, B. T.—Improper use of Lynchburg road.
 SPRATLEY, T. C.—Continually brushing cross-hairs out of transits.
 SWANK, C. J.—Wearing spats to S. E. I.
 TAYLOR, J. B.—Continually having gross beard on face.
 TAYLOR, W. C.—Failure to blush after thinking.
 THOMSON, W. R.—Assumption of authority, thinking self handsome.
 WALKER, C. J.—Attending Follies without glasses.
 WALKER, J. T.—Being brother of above.
 WEST, R. H.—Continually imitating a hen, fowly.
 WHITEMORE, A. C.—Excessive use of hay.
 WHITESIDE, E. B.—Claiming existence of three moons at Ft. Bragg.
 WILKINS, F. T.—Continually passing red stop signs.
 WILLARD, P. S.—Waddling at parade.
 WILLIAMS, F. M.—Having no plausible excuse for living.
 WILLIAMSON, E. H.—Driving motorcycle at excessive speed along first stoop.
 WITMAN, R. G.—Failure to take proper care of beak.
 WOODRUM, C. A.—Continually yo-yoing on first stoop.
 ZOLL, J. N.—Unauthorized solemnity at O. G.'s banquet.



Ye Institute

(With Apologies to Chaucer and Everyone Else)

Onne the bankes of the Nyle stooode a castyle talle,
Wyth sallyportes grym, flanked by pryson wals.
A syght which strucked terror to the bravest harte,
And it was woe unto him who from the Instytute did
departe.

The kyng of the realm was the myghtie Lejeune,
And it was to him thatte alle serfs didde turn,
To beg his kind mercie, and appeal to Godde,
Thatte ther punisshmente be lessende,
(If it was 'twas odde.)

Now ther was a Duke of Serfs in this awful clyme,
Who ruled ther lives with his cruel minde,
And great was the sufferinge of any poor soul,
Who fel inne his clutches,
(The storye is olde)

Ther invasions by day, ther invasions by night,
Nonne coude the serfs evade, try as they myght.

Atte heade of this bande of infidels vyle,
Stooode the cruelest of alle who boned wyth a smyle.
His voice was like thunder, his face terrible to beholde,
And before him menne quivered, tho it was notte colde.
Shorte of stature was he, but myghtie of brawne,
"Ye knaves in the courtyards, Drive onne—Drive onne."
"Ah! Ye have been to Lynchburge-Towne have ye
notte?"

"Walken ye then my penaltie toures until ye doth
droppe."

A teacher of Mathematycs ther seemed to be,
Who adored to gyve a fyve, but better a thre.
To blove on his chalke, and wyth a voice like leade,
"Al ryght lets see, we have X, Y, and Zedde."



Wel indeede didde he love his parades,
But better styll to see penalties paide.
"Oh ye gallows and dungeons, of ye ther's no fere,
As compared to the exploits of our Commendant dere!"
To assiste the Duke Doddie in his worke so wretched,
Ther was in the castyle a Prince he hadde fetched,
To see thatte the victims of his edictes so dastardlye
Performed ther toures in a manner quite fastedlye.
The harte of this knave, Longe Patte by name,
Was darke as ebonie, colde as of stone,
And quick didde he seke to wryte uppe ye "Bone."

A khaki crew of knyghtes, who clept thymselfes "Subs,"
To do the Duke's biddinge, each onne didde love.

"Wake uppe, Mr. Smythe, and gyve attention I do praye,
For a sixtene over eighte while nevere paye."

A learned manne was Monke our owne,
"Ugh-its the dumbest first section—ugh—I've ever
knowne."
"I've shown ye thys problem until I'm verie borede,"
"So-ugh-ALL ye menne, go ye to the boarde."

Of Mathe was B. D., whose fame didde resounde,
And Calculus idde he moste vygorouslie propounde.
"It's a leade pipe cinche, ye menne are moste dense,
Oh children of ignorance, are ye entirely without sense?"
"YEA VERILY."

(Continued on Page 336)



ANNE WARE PALMER

Matriculated 1926
Born 1908

Bachelor of Arts and Sciences
"Annie P.," "Sister Rat Palmer"

Suffolk, Virginia
Verbal Artillery

Fourth Class—1927. Opening Hops, Member Cheering Section All Football Games. Attended All First Class Hops as Well as Thanksgivings, Mid-Winters, Easters and Finals. **Third Class**—Opening Hops, Member Cheering Section, Member Dating Squad, A. R. P. Church, Thanksgivings, Mid-Winters, Easters and Finals. **Second Class**—Sponsor Football Team. Very Loud Yelling from the Stands. Assistant to the D. T.'s. The Same Hops, Only More So. **First Class**—Teaching at Staunton, Hence Over Here at All Opportunities. Still Yelling for the Big Red Team. Member Varsity Shagging Team (Captain in Fact). Abettor of the D. T.'s. Sympathetic Member O. G.'s.

Fall of 1926. Opening hops saw both "T. O." and Annie P. begin their military career, both smiling broadly. But '29 played hell with "T. O.'s" smile, but fell in waves before Anne's. So did '27 and '28. So have all the rest of the classes that knew her. From the first Anne held the center of attention and the floor, right in front of the orchestra, and men came from far and wide to see the great Palmer shag.

From that time on Anne has been with and behind the corps, at drills, parades and all football games. But hops bring her out in her true glory and for four years she has never missed a one. Every orchestra leader in the South knows her, and even Whiteman once offered to play at finals free if he could meet our treasure. But we told him not to bother us. No hop can really get started until Sister Rat takes up the offensive in front of the band, and hews herself a circle wide enough to shag in.

No football game would be complete without Anne yelling in the stands and pounding all available spectators till they shriek for mercy, and no small part of the '29 team's success is due to Anne's sponsoring it.

Like all the rest of our Brother Rats, Anne will make a name for herself—God knows she already has plenty of fame—and reach that success which the BOMB always predicts for all graduates. "Annie P., the love and respect of your Brother Rats goes with you always."

Note: The only reason that this is in the Outrage Section instead of in front where it ought to be is that the First Class Section is already set up in type. You have our humble apologies, Annie.

"Tell the corps I'll be there!"



THE OUTRAGE



(Continued from Page 334)

Ole Ratte, an alchemiste, of no smalle fame,
Did put one Germanne right muche to shame.
The latter, it seems, had apparatus in arraye,
To shewe the thirde-classmenne an experimete onne day.
When who without warninge should steppe in the door,
But Ole Ratte himsely, like the Merlin of yore.
"Now you see Mr. Germanne, your equipments all
wronge,

And your specific densytic—it's just hopelessly gone.
Just lette me do thys, take a seate with the classe,
For it's easy to see, you don't know your gasse."
Yet under the serfs, tho they didn't admit itte,
Trode rodentes so lowlie, with no pleasure to lyveth.
Ther armor shined bryghte, ther helmets so specklyss,
For if notte was the case, ther peers became recklyss,
To subject them to tortures, hitherto untolde,
Til ther savior, the Duke, tooke them into his folde.

Of mylitarye was ther much ado,
And the handlinge of armes did escape but few.
Alle the branches inne ful array.
Artylle-ree, Caval-ree, and Infantray.

The firste was ruled by the Blacke Prince Longe Patte.
The serfs didde labour moste cruellie at thatte.
God ha' mercie on those who failed to know,
The angyle of syte, and also plateau.
"Too dam muche noise," the sergeante didde cry,
"Deflectione number onne, and with itte be spry."

A dashinge knight didde command ethe cavalree,
"Lysten, ye menne, give attention to me.

If your steede be notte groomed, on ye I will hoppe,
And gyve ye houres and houres of the torture, Slow
Trotte!"

A lowlie bande was ye Infantree,
Chief lorde of thys, Counte Macke was he,
Who spreaded much bulle, but lytle strate dope,
And when his unytte didde forme, how the serfs didde
mope!

He tooke them to Meade, a desert far away,
And to ye Kyi-Katte many didde stray.
Under-Vassale "Lace-draweres," was lowlie bredde,
He repeated "each Calette," between every worde he
sedde.

A trumpeter ther was, of no ill cast,
Who awakened the serfs wyth terrible blastes,
To starte them offe on a hard day of labour,
To please the lord Duke who sate in his chambrye.
Longe Tomme he was called, and fulle of run he coulde
do,

Marvelous trycks on thatte trumpette he blew.
But hys musik was of woe, for alwayes didde he bringe,
Sadde tydings of drylee, parades, and suche thinges.

In endinge we say thatte laughs are but fewe,
On serfs of crude humour, 'tis a poeme for you.
Take harte poor vassals and sucke alonge,
Goode tymes are cominge—if I'm notte wronge,
With Michaelmas . . . and meanwhile,
We hope thatte thys ode has brought ye a smyle.



TIFFANY & CO.

JEWELRY SILVERWARE STATIONERY

Superior in Quality
Moderate in Price

MAIL INQUIRIES RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION

FIFTH AVENUE & 37TH STREET - NEW YORK

Compliments of the
**HUGER-DAVIDSON
SALE COMPANY**
Incorporated
LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA



Branch Houses
STAUNTON, VIRGINIA
BUENA VISTA, VIRGINIA

STANDARD OF THE
ARMY AND NAVY

For over 45 years we have been serving
Military Schools and Colleges with

ROLLED GOLD

We have compiled a catalog that we will be
glad to send you on request.

**INSIGNIA, BUTTONS
EQUIPMENTS AND
TRIMMINGS**

Booklet on Request

N. S. MEYER, Inc.
43 East 19th Street New York City

ASK YOUR TAILOR

ROCKBRIDGE NATIONAL BANK

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

PAUL PENICK	<i>President</i>
S. M. DUNLAP	<i>Vice-President</i>
A. P. WADE	<i>Cashier</i>
EDWING ADAIR	<i>Assistant Cashier</i>

CAPITAL, \$150,000.00

SURPLUS, \$75,000.00

TOTAL RESOURCES
TWO MILLION DOLLARS

W. W. COFFEY

Contractor

*BUILDER OF THE NEW BRIDGE TO
THE ATHLETIC FIELD*

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA



ESTABLISHED 1847

NEXT FALL AND THE OPENING PARADE

As the opening parade is held the day school opens, preparations must be made during the summer. Our experience in outfitting preceding classes assures prompt and efficient service.

Uniforms and equipments not only adhere strictly to regulation, but possess a degree of smart individuality that lends distinction to its wearer.

Capes, Plumes, Sashes, Swords, Belts, Etc.

Information and Prices on Request

RIDABOCK & CO.

251 FIFTH AVENUE

Telephone: Lexington 3992-3

NEW YORK CITY

Compliments of the
**HUGER-DAVIDSON
SALE COMPANY**
Incorporated
LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA



Branch Houses
STAUNTON, VIRGINIA
BUENA VISTA, VIRGINIA

STANDARD OF THE
ARMY AND NAVY

For over 45 years we have been serving
Military Schools and Colleges with

ROLLED GOLD

We have compiled a catalog that we will be
glad to send you on request.

**INSIGNIA, BUTTONS
EQUIPMENTS AND
TRIMMINGS**

Booklet on Request

N. S. MEYER, Inc.
43 East 19th Street New York City

ASK YOUR TAILOR

ROCKBRIDGE NATIONAL BANK

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

PAUL PENICK	<i>President</i>
S. M. DUNLAP	<i>Vice-President</i>
A. P. WADE	<i>Cashier</i>
EDWING ADAIR	<i>Assistant Cashier</i>

CAPITAL, \$150,000.00

SURPLUS, \$75,000.00

TOTAL RESOURCES
TWO MILLION DOLLARS

W. W. COFFEY

Contractor

*BUILDER OF THE NEW BRIDGE TO
THE ATHLETIC FIELD*

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA



ESTABLISHED 1847

NEXT FALL AND THE OPENING PARADE

As the opening parade is held the day school opens, preparations must be made during the summer. Our experience in outfitting preceding classes assures prompt and efficient service.

Uniforms and equipments not only adhere strictly to regulation, but possess a degree of smart individuality that lends distinction to its wearer.

Capes, Plumes, Sashes, Swords, Belts, Etc.

Information and Prices on Request

RIDABOCK & CO.

251 FIFTH AVENUE

Telephone: Lexington 3992-3

NEW YORK CITY

O'SHEA KNITTING MILLS

Makers of

*Athletic Knitted Wear
for Every Sport*

2414-24 North Sacramento Avenue

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



V. M. I. TEAMS
WEAR O'SHEA PRODUCTS



HEADQUARTERS FOR COLLEGE MEN

Convenience—Comfort—Safety

EIGHTH AND BROAD STREETS

Compliments of
**FLORSHEIM
KRAMER CO.**

873 Broadway
NEW YORK CITY

Manufacturers of
WHITE SHIRTS

Sold at
**Quartermaster Department
of the V. M. I.**

**ATLANTA TRUST
COMPANY**

ATLANTA, GA.

Capital and Surplus Over
\$2,000,000.00

This Company does a general banking
business and maintains the following
departments:

**Savings, Trust, Bonds, City and
Farm Loans, Safe Deposit
Vaults, and Real Estate**

We represent the Prudential Insurance
Company in Georgia and the Metropolitan
Life Insurance Company in farm loans in
Georgia and South Carolina. We are al-
ways pleased to serve you.

A. J. ORME, *President*

STONEWALL JACKSON CAFE

(In K. of P. Building—Downstairs)

Regular Dinners, 50c

Good Steaks

SHORT ORDERS SERVED AT ALL HOURS

Virginia Ham a Specialty

Phone 475

OUR MOTTO: QUICK SERVICE

THREE STORES
CONVENIENTLY LOCATED

Phones 147-78-174-181-98

M. S. McCOY

Grocery and Meat Market
Fruits and Vegetables
Quality Fresh Meats

*Old Virginia Cured Hams Our
Specialty*

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

**BROWN'S
CLEANING
WORKS**

ONE DAY SERVICE

Clothes Back By Noon

+

Phone 282

UNIFORMS

Supplies

Equipments



WILLIAM C. ROWLAND

(Incorporated)

1024 RACE STREET

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

*Clothes Look
More Collegiate or
More Military*

When cleaned and pressed by us. One of the outstanding cleaning establishments in the country. We shall be glad to serve you.

"The Addison Way is Best."

**ADDISON
Cleaning Co., Inc.**

5-7 Stafford Avenue
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

FISHBURNE *Military School*

WAYNESBORO, VIRGINIA

50th Year

Limited numbers and large faculty assure application and individual attention. In every class each boy recites every day. Students from all over the country attend Fishburne. Graduates enter all colleges. Certificate privileges. High standard varsity athletics. Intra-mural sports for all. Mild climate of Virginia mountains. Easy to reach. Up-to-date equipment. Swimming pool. Catalog.

COL. M. H. HUDGINS, *Principal*
Waynesboro, Virginia

*Member Association Military Colleges and
Schools of U. S.*

THE
CHAS. H. ELLIOTT
COMPANY

Seventeenth Street and Lehigh Avenue
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Stationers and Jewelers



OFFICIAL JEWELERS
TO CLASSES OF 1930, 1931 AND 1932 OF
VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE
*THE LARGEST COLLEGE ENGRAVING
HOUSE IN THE WORLD*

HAMRIC & SMITH

Lexington, Va.

WATCHMAKER
ENGRAVERS
V. M. I. FAVORS
SEAL JEWELRY

✓
SPECIAL DIE WORK

✓
Full Line of Military Watches

MANUFACTURERS OF

SHIRTS
AND PAJAMAS

for
Military Academies
and Schools

✓
Julius Simon, Inc.

NEW YORK

HARLOW'S PRINT SHOP

Incorporated

No. 17 S. Jefferson Street

Best Printing

—
Phone 104

Lexington, Va.

Compliments of

Robert E. Lee
Coffee Shop

and
Dining Room

—
ALEXANDER THELEN

Proprietor

CHARLOTTESVILLE WOOLEN MILLS

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

1

Manufacturers of

HIGH GRADE WOOLEN CLOTH

For

Army, Navy, and Military Schools

The Largest Assortment and Best Quality
of Cadet Grays

Including those used at the
United States Military Academy
at West Point
and Other Leading Military Schools
of the Country

1

PRESCRIBED AND USED BY THE CADETS
OF THE

VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE

Compliments of
**W. A. BURFORD &
COMPANY**

Importers
**TAILOR
TRIMMINGS**



101 W. BALTIMORE STREET
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

**The Leading
Manufacturing Jeweler
and Opticians**

CARRYING THE VERY BEST
TO BE HAD IN THE JEWELRY
AND OPTICAL LINES



**BUCKINGHAM &
FLIPPIN**

912 MAIN STREET
LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

**BUILDERS' HARDWARE
PAINTS, OILS
VARNISH, SPORTING
GOODS**



**ROANOKE
HARDWARE
COMPANY**

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

**COMPLIMENTS
of
A FRIEND**



from

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

BUILDERS OF RELIABLE
SHOES

LYNCHBURG SHOE COMPANY

Incorporated

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

1

RED TRIANGLE SHOES WEAR BETTER

When You Want
Refined Atmosphere
and
Good Food

EAT AT
The Dutch Inn

Open At All Hours

MRS. R. L. OWEN

J. ED. DEAVER

CLOTHIERS
and
FURNISHERS

1

Friends to everybody. See us before you buy anything.

MAIN STREET. LEXINGTON, VA.

PHONE 25

*We Are Cheaper Than
the Cheapest*

MEET YOUR FRIENDS
at the
LEXINGTON POOL COMPANY'S

Newest and Nicest
POOL AND BILLIARD PARLORS

Prompt and Courteous Service

**THE
CAMOUFLAGE**

**FOUNTAIN AND
DELICATESSEN
SERVICE**



Special Room for Keydets

**HARRIS'S
SHORT ORDERS**

**DELIVERED AT
ALL HOURS**

✓

Prompt Service

✓

PHONE 2005

BUILDERS OF RELIABLE
SHOES

LYNCHBURG SHOE COMPANY

Incorporated

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

†

RED TRIANGLE SHOES WEAR BETTER

When You Want
Refined Atmosphere
and
Good Food

EAT AT
The Dutch Inn

Open At All Hours

MRS. R. L. OWEN

J. ED. DEAVER

CLOTHIERS
and
FURNISHERS

†

Friends to everybody. See us be-
fore you buy anything

MAIN STREET. LEXINGTON, VA.

PHONE 25

*We Are Cheaper Than
the Cheapest*

MEET YOUR FRIENDS
at the
LEXINGTON POOL COMPANY'S

Newest and Nicest
POOL AND BILLIARD PARLORS

Prompt and Courteous Service

**THE
CAMOUFLAGE**

**FOUNTAIN AND
DELICATESSEN
SERVICE**



Special Room for Keydets

**HARRIS'S
SHORT ORDERS**

**DELIVERED AT
ALL HOURS**

1

Prompt Service

1

PHONE 2005

COMPLIMENTS OF THE

V. M. I. PRESSING SHOP

SECOND FLOOR

LAUNDRY BUILDING

*The Very Best Service in Cleaning and Pressing
for the Cadet Corps*

Central Cafe

TRY
OUR STEAK
DINNERS

Quick Sandwich Delivery

Phone 176

LEXINGTON MOTOR CO.

FORD
Sales and Service

Used Cars at Low
Prices

14 E. NELSON STREET
LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

ROCKBRIDGE
STEAM LAUNDRY

INCORPORATED

Telephone 185



A Member of the
LAUNDRY OWNERS NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION
OF THE UNITED STATES
AND CANADA

FOR THE
BEST IN FLOWERS
AND SERVICE

FALLON

Florist

1

ROANOKE, VA.

PEOPLE OFTEN WONDER WHY

HEIRONIMUS

KEEPS SO BUSY

Several of the main reasons are that this is a fashion-first, fashion-right store; merchandise is truthfully advertised; because of our fair human interest business policy and because people are convinced that they get full value for the money which they spend here.

1

S. H. HEIRONIMUS & C.

Roanoke's Leading Department Store

WITH COMPLIMENTS

FROM A FRIEND IN ATLANTA, GEORGIA
WHO GREATLY ADMIRES THE

VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE

AND BELIEVES IT TO BE ONE OF THE
BEST INSTITUTIONS OF ITS
KIND IN THE WORLD.

The V. M. I. Post Exchange

A Store conducted in Barracks which is governed by a council, composed of officers who serve without compensation.



All profits are apportioned to Cadet activities with a view to benefiting the Corps as a whole, and not for the benefit of an individual—thus eliminating the practice which formerly existed of soliciting funds in Barracks for such activities.

EYES RIGHT

Is the brisk command that arrests the attention of every man
who passes this store. There's a reason. We are living up
to our splendid reputation and we are

Exclusive Agents for

Stein-Bloch Clothes

Knox Hats

Nettleton Shoes

Shulman & Co.

MONTICELLO HOTEL CORNER

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

EDWARD McCONNELL & CO.

Cotton Converters

Military Ducks

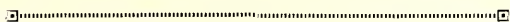
Khaki

1

443 FOURTH AVENUE

NEW YORK

VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE



MAJOR-GENERAL JOHN A. LEJEUNE
SUPERINTENDENT NINETY-FIRST YEAR

*One of the few institutions, if not the only
one, in the United States combining the rigid
military system of the United States Military
Academy with collegiate and technical
courses of instruction.*

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

WHEN YOUR SHIP DOCKS
AT NORFOLK GO DIRECT-
LY TO THE

ATLANTIC HOTEL

COR. MAIN AND GRANBY STS.

WHERE YOU WILL RECEIVE
EVERY COURTESY
BEST ACCOMMODATIONS
AT REASONABLE RATES

1

Rooms without bath . . . \$2.00
(Privilege Shower)

Rooms with bath . \$3.00 & \$3.50

Most Modern Tubs and Shower Baths Re-
cently Installed.

W. W. BOXLEY COMPANY

Railroad Contractors

TUNNEL AND
HEAVY CONCRETE WORK

Pioneer Producers of
CRUSHED LIMESTONE
All Modern Methods

QUARRIES LOCATED:

Pembroke, Va., Pounding Mill, Va.,
Blue Ridge, Va., on Norfolk and
Western Railway.
Boxley, Va., on Atlantic Coast Line
Railroad.

PRINCIPAL OFFICE

711 BOXLEY BLDG. ROANOKE, VA.

MacBain's

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

One jarring note may spoil a symphony . . . and one
act of indifference or neglect may ruin a business friend-
ship. . . . Courtesy wins the good opinion of our cus-
tomers.

COMPLETE INVESTMENT
AND BROKERAGE
SERVICE

*Private Telephone and Telegraph to New York
and Washington*

G. M.-P. MURPHY &
COMPANY

MEMBERS

NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

RICHMOND STOCK EXCHANGE

NEW YORK CURB MARKET

1

923 E. Main, Richmond

New York

Philadelphia

London

Washington



EDGEWORTH

THE SMOKER'S DIPLOMA

Pipe Smoking for Clear Thinking

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA Since 1877 LARUS & BRO. CO.

The L. G. Balfour Co.

ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

Manufacturers of

BADGES
RINGS
FAVORS
PROGRAMS
STATIONERY
FRATERNITY JEWELRY
MEMORIAL TABLETS
EMBLEM INSIGNIA
ATHLETIC FIGURES
DOOR PLATES
MEDALS
CUPS
TROPHIES
MEDALLIONS
PLAQUES

1

*Known Wherever There Are
Schools and Colleges*

F. A. DUNN

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

Dealer in

FAIRBANKS-MORSE
WATER SYSTEMS

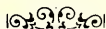
Jobber in

*Plumbing and Heating
Supplies*

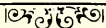
KEYDETS AND THEIR FRIENDS

Know Where to Get Good Service

*Friendly treatment and the best Sandwiches,
Fountain Drinks, Whitman's Candy, V. M. I.
Stationery, Smoking Material, Toilet Goods,
and other things in the drug line.*



TRY US FOR SERVICE



COME OR PHONE 41

RICE'S DRUG STORE

"The Friendly Store"

TOM RICE, Proprietor

17 Nelson Street

LEXINGTON, VA.

The Tidewater Perpetual Building and Loan Association

121 BANK STREET

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

6% Non-taxable Paid Up in Stock

Secured by First Mortgages on Improved Real Estate. Interest Payable
March 1st and September 1st.

Incorporated February 28, 1891

RAPP MOTOR COMPANY

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

✓

Let Us Wash Your Car
Storage: Flat and Transit
Handling Wrecks Our Specialty
Tire Service
Gas, Oil, Accessories
All Night Service

✓

J. W. RAPP, *Manager*
Phone 532

GIFT AND ART SHOP

Robert E. Lee Hotel

Mezzanine Floor

Lexington, Va.

✓

F. H. CLOTHIER

Interior Decorator

✓

FRANCES HAMILTON
Gift Consultant

Hotel Robert E. Lee

MODERN AND FIREPROOF



LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

Woodward's Garage

*BUICK SALES
AND SERVICE*

TAXIS

1

126 South Main Street

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

Phone 303

R. L. Hess & Co.

Jeweler

*VICTROLAS AND
RECORDS*

1

South Main Street

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

*H. L. PAGE &
COMPANY*

Incorporated

Realtors



*121 Bank Street
NORFOLK, VA.*

*Compliments
of
A FRIEND*

*from
ATLANTA, GA.*

*J. P. ALLEN &
COMPANY*

Atlanta, Ga.



*The Store All Women
Know*

Eatwell Restaurant

*The Most Beautiful
Restaurant in
Virginia*



*109 South Jefferson Street
ROANOKE, VA.*

Phone 3060

AUGUSTA FRUIT
AND
PRODUCE CO., Inc.

Wholesale

FRUITS, PRODUCE
AND CANDIES



STAUNTON, VIRGINIA
5-7-9 Middlebrook Avenue

SAUER'S VANILLA

32 Other Flavors and Extracts

THE C. F. SAUER COMPANY
RICHMOND, VA.

ASK FOR

Montag's Stationery

and Students' Supplies

MONTAG BROS., INC.
Atlanta, Ga. New York City

MILLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Incorporated

MANUFACTURERS

Sash, Doors, Blinds, Interior Finish, Mill Work
Box Shooks, Lumber

Office and Factory: Stockton Street, Sixth to Seventh

RICHMOND, VA.

FIRST NATIONAL BANK

Capital, \$1,000,000.00

Surplus, \$1,000,000.00

LYNCHBURG, VA.

AUGUSTA MILITARY ACADEMY

COUNTRY location in famous Shenandoah Valley. Accredited. 300 acres. Faculty of college men. Fire-proof barracks and modern equipment. Beautiful gymnasium containing three basket ball floors, drill hall, indoor target range, lockers, etc., recently built. Indoor swimming pool, heated during winter, is open entire season. Small classes and supervised study hall. In September, 1929, the Academy sent 52 students to various colleges and universities. Cadet band of 30 pieces. Ample military equipment supplied by War Department without cost to cadets. Every boy encouraged to become a member of athletic organization. Enrollment limited to 300. Under present ownership for more than 60 years.

Catalog. Address

COL. T. J. ROLLER or MAJ. C. S. ROLLER, JR.

FORT DEFIANCE, VIRGINIA

SPORT MART

*Washington's Leading
Sport Store*

914 F STREET, N. W.

HOOKED RUGS Gifts For All Occasions

The
R. S. ANDERSON CO.

19 WEST NELSON STREET
LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

WOODRUM
and
MOFFITT



REGULATION

At West Point and Virginia Military Institute

Gloves Since 1854

Daniel Hays Company
GLOVERSVILLE NEW YORK



Telephone 23167

MRS. A. L. ROBINSON
ROBINSON'S

A GOOD PLACE TO EAT

WHERE QUICK SERVICE
QUALITY
AND CLEANLINESS
COUNT

213 GRANBY STREET
Opposite Monticello Hotel
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

Established Over a Century

D. EVANS & CO.

Incorporated

MANUFACTURERS OF

HIGH-GRADE GILT,
SILVER AND NICKEL
BUTTONS



29 JAY STREET
NORTH ATTLEBORO, MASS.

QUINN MARSHALL
COMPANY

Wholesale
Dry Goods and
Notions

LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA

Mrs. Cook's Cafeteria

805 EAST GRACE STREET

RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

When the
BOMB EXPLODES
At Commencement All the
Fragments Will Be
Welcomed At

"MRS. COOK'S"

FIRE CREEK COAL
&
COKE CO.
(1875)

MASON COAL CO.
DUNEDIN COAL CO.

MINERS AND SHIPPERS OF
NEW RIVER
SMOKELESS COAL

FIRE CREEK AND
SEWELL SEAMS

OFFICES: STAUNTON, VA.

THE LORRAINE

Granby and Tazewell Streets

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA



Operated by
Dodson Hotel Corporation

P. M. NUNN, *Manager*

EARNEST BROS.
Incorporated

Building Materials
Contractors'
Equipment



805 East Franklin Street
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

Dawson & Company

Manufacturing
Confectioners

6 East Lombard Street
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND



*"Our Candies on Sale at the Post
Exchange"*

THE
SHENANDOAH VALLEY
ACADEMY

WINCHESTER, VIRGINIA

A MILITARY SCHOOL FOR BOYS
PREPARES FOR V. M. I.

Address

COLONEL B. M. ROSZEL, Ph.D., O. R. C.
SUPERINTENDENT

Compliments of

Defiance Sales Corporation

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

A Safe Investment

A Metropolitan Life Insurance Policy is one of the safest investments known. It brings to the owner the satisfaction that comes from possessing a certificate of absolute protection against total loss.

There is no better time than now to invest in life insurance. There is no better insurance than that offered by the Metropolitan. Ask any local agent to explain the most desirable policy for you.

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company

No. 1 Madison Avenue

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Henebry's Character Jewelry

For the College Man

Diamonds, Other Precious Stones,
Watches, Costume Jewelry,
and Silverware

That is Genuine, Lasting and Gloriously
Beautiful—For Cultured People of
Discriminating Taste.

CLASS PINS, CLASS RINGS
ENGRAVED INVITATIONS

HENEBRY & SON

209 S. Jefferson Street

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

COMPLIMENTS

of the

V. M. I. CLUB

of

Lynchburg, Virginia

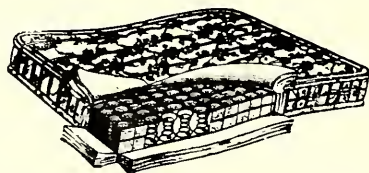
NOLAND COMPANY

INCORPORATED

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

Plumbing, Heating, and Mill Supplies

Standard Plumbing Fixtures
American Boilers and Radiators
Bethlehem Steel Pipe



Dr. Ezera Storm, Finest Mattress Made

*The Mattress You'll Eventually Buy if You Expect the Best
and Everlasting Comfort*

SUNSET LINE

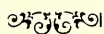
NORFOLK MATTRESS CO.

NORFOLK AND ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

*FRANK THOMAS
COMPANY*

INCORPORATED

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA



*AMERICA'S LARGEST
MAKERS*

OF

*U. S. ARMY
AND NAVY WHITE
AND KHAKI
UNIFORMS*

COMPLIMENTS

OF A

FRIEND

WENNONAH
COTTON MILLS COMPANY

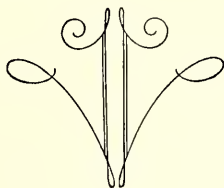
Incorporated

MANUFACTURERS
WHITE AND COLORED
COTTON GOODS

LEXINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA

*THE
PEERLESS MATTRESS
COMPANY*

LEXINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA



COMPLIMENTS

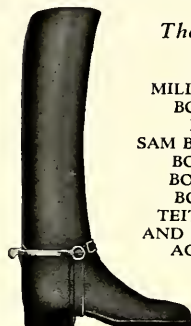
OF

WALTER J.
BURKE



TEITZEL'S

Custom Made Boots Are Distinc-
tive in Their Quality



*The Country's
Best*

MILITARY BOOTS
BOOT TREES
PUTTEES
SAM BROWNE BELTS
BOOT JACKS
BOOT HOOKS
BOOT LIFTS
TEITZEL CREAM
AND OTHER BOOT
ACCESSORIES

TEITZEL-JONES-
DEHNER CO.

WICHITA, KANSAS

CALL

*Tolley Transfer
and Taxi*

FOR

Quick Service

Phone 265

ROWLAND'S
RESTAURANT

*Special Service
for Cadets*



GOOD STEAKS AND
MEALS

CHEVROLET
SALES AND SERVICE

**STERRETT MOTOR
COMPANY**
Incorporated

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA



*"A Six in the Price Range
of a Four"*

TOLLEY'S
TOGGERY

The Young Men's Smart Shop

111 West Nelson Street

THE HOME OF
Langrock Fine Clothes
Walkover Shoes
Arrow Shirts and Collars
Belber Luggage
Berg Hats

B. C. TOLLEY

Phone 164

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

Give Us a Call

COMPLIMENTS OF

SMITH DRY CLEANING WORKS

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

*We Do All Cleaning For the VMI
Pressing Shop*

SERVICE TO THE CADET CORPS

VALLEY INN

*On the Lee Highway One Mile
South of Lexington*

MODERN AND
FIREPROOF



*Accommodations for Families of
Cadets At All Times*

COMPLIMENTS

of the

VMI Barber Shop



*Conducted Under the Auspices of
the Post Exchange As-
sociation.*

THE

Subway Kitchen

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

*"The Cadet's Favorite Eating and
Meeting Place"*

GOOD MEALS

*Orders Delivered to Barracks at
All Hours*

KEYDETS

HAVE YOUR PRINTING
DONE AT

Acme Print Shop

*Printers and
Engravers*

*We Also Take Orders for All Kinds of En-
gravings, Such as Stationery, Visiting
Cards, Announcements, Etc.*

*The Right Kind of Work at the
Right Price*

First National Bank Building
LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA
Telephone 146

MAYFLOWER INN

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

*The Best of Accommodations, Conveniently Located,
For Families and Friends of the
Cadet Corps*

"LEXINGTON'S NEWEST HOTEL"

The Rockbridge County News Printing Office

Years of Service in All Kinds of
Printing to the Cadet Corps and
the Virginia Military Institute

Printers of
"THE CADET"

STATIONERY, CIRCULARS
AND CARDS

Main Street, Opposite Presbyterian Church
Sunday School

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

LEXINGTON CAFE

SODA FOUNTAIN

DELICIOUS
FOOD



STEAK DINNERS A
SPECIALTY

J. W. ZIMMERMAN

Jeweler and
Optician

Graduate Optician—Registered Optometrist

Large Line VMI Jewelry

LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

COMPLIMENTS

OF

*Quisenberry and
Company*

WHOLESALEERS



LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

Taxi Service

203-161



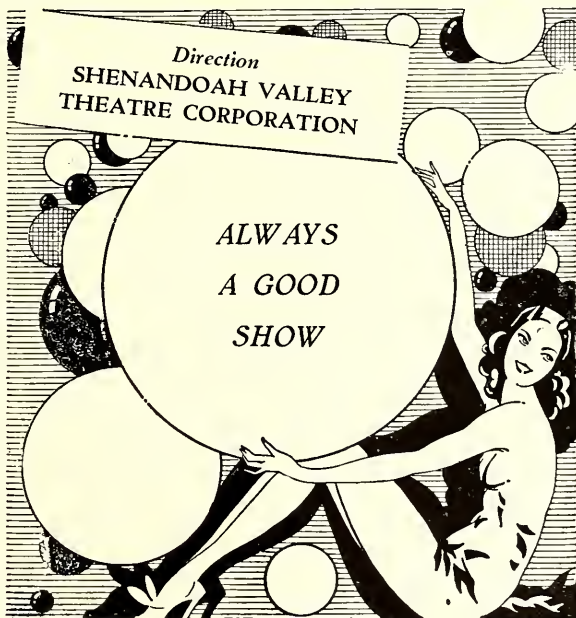
Fats Shaner

LEXINGTON, NEW THEATRE VIRGINIA

Western **THE VOICE OF ACTION** *Electric*
SOUND SYSTEM

Direction
SHENANDOAH VALLEY
THEATRE CORPORATION

ALWAYS
A GOOD
SHOW



HANCOCK CLAY COMPANY

Incorporated

601-609 South Jefferson Street

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA



To modern people who shop for style and value this store has a great deal to offer. It is our privilege to select individual things for an exacting clientele—yet there is little difference in price despite the world of difference in what the price will buy.

BAILEY, BANKS & BIDDLE CO.
Jewelers Silversmiths Stationers

Established 1832

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

School Rings, Emblems
Charms and Trophies of the
Better Kind

THE GIFT SUGGESTION
BOOK

Mailed Upon Request. Illustrates and Prices
Jewels, Watches, Clocks, Silver, China,
Glass, Leather, and Novelties, from which
may be selected distinctive Wedding, Birth-
day, Graduation, and other Gifts.

COMPLIMENTS

OF

A FRIEND

IN

Atlanta, Georgia



COMPLIMENTS

OF

Rockbridge Motor
Company



LEXINGTON, VIRGINIA

ROCKBRIDGE CLEANERS & DYERS

INCORPORATED

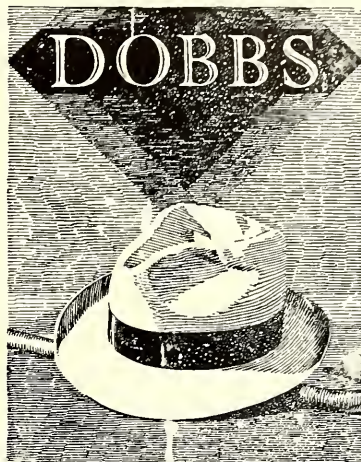
Lexington, Virginia

*Service at All Hours of the Day to
Cadets*

Cleaning, Pressing
Dyeing
Hats Blocked

1

Free Storage of Cadets' Civilian
Clothes until Finals Day



SOCIETY BRAND
CLOTHES

*"It's the cut of your clothes
that counts"*

1

J. M. MEEKS

107 Nelson St.

Lexington, Va.

Phone 295

THE Glenn Minnich Clothing Co.

OF

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

Wishes to express its thanks
and appreciation for the
Corps' patronage during the
past year.

What Business Shall I Enter?

This is a question that must soon be answered by many a young man leaving college to make his way in the world.

For him who is ambitious and willing to work, life insurance offers abundant opportunity and high reward. Unique in that it requires little if any capital, it is a business in which the effort contributed is the measure of progress, a business in which a man writes his own pay check.



*Excellent openings are presented
by*

THE LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF VIRGINIA

Incorporated 1871—RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

JOHN G. WALKER
Chairman of the Board

BRADFORD H. WALKER
President

STEEL BRIDGES
BUILDINGS, ETC.

Virginia Bridge & Iron
Company



ROANOKE, BIRMINGHAM
MEMPHIS, ATLANTA
NEW ORLEANS, LOS ANGELES
NEW YORK
CHARLOTTE, DALLAS
EL PASO

Our First Mortgage Real
Estate Gold Bonds Pay
6% Interest

DENOMINATIONS

\$100.00, \$500.00 AND
\$1,000.00

MATURE 1, 2 AND 3
YEARS



Roanoke Securities
Corporation

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

HOTEL ROANOKE

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

A Modern 200 Room Version of An
Old English Inn

Free Parking Space

Excellent Dining Room

KENNETH R. HYDE, *Manager*

COMPLIMENTS
OF
*Ponce de Leon
Hotel*

ROANOKE, VIRGINIA



MODERN
FIREPROOF



CORRECT
WEARABLES
FOR
COLLEGE
MEN



DE LUXE MOTOR COACH SERVICE

Between

*Washington, Winchester, Staunton, Lexington
Roanoke, Bristol, Knoxville*

*Three Trips Daily From Lexington to Washington
Leave Lexington 9:30 A.M., 3:50 P.M., 11:50 P.M., Fare, \$5.40.*

Go the "Eastern Way" for Your Vacation

EASTERN PUBLIC SERVICE CORPORATION

Roanoke, Virginia

THE HORSTMAN UNIFORM COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA



**UNIFORMS
AND
Equipment**

**For All
Branches
of the
Service**



**SIXTH AND CHERRY STREETS
ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND**

74 MARYLAND AVENUE

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

*Seaboard Citizens
National Company*

**MAIN FLOOR
SEABOARD BANK BLDG.**

Telephone 23371

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

ESTABLISHED 1818

Brooks Brothers,
CLOTHING,
Gentlemen's Furnishing Goods,

MADISON AVENUE COR. FORTY-FOURTH STREET
NEW YORK

Uniforms for Officers
of the
United States Army

Civilian Clothes
Ready-Made and to Measure

Send for Illustrated Catalogue

BRANCH STORES

BOSTON

NEWBURY CORNER OF BERKELEY STREET

NEWPORT

PALM BEACH



© BROOKS BROTHERS

1818 AND TO-DAY

They Win On Flavor!

FLAVOR? You can't beat the flavor of Kellogg's Pep Bran Flakes. The crunchy crispness. The good-to-the-last-spoonful deliciousness. You'll say they're the *best bran flakes* you ever ate.

Try them. Full of whole-wheat nourishment plus extra bran to be mildly laxative.

Great for breakfast—for late suppers. Ask to have them served at your fraternity or campus restaurant.

The most popular ready-to-eat cereals served in the dining-rooms of American colleges, eating clubs, and fraternities are made by Kellogg in Battle Creek. They include ALL-BRAN, Corn Flakes, Rice Krispies, Wheat Krumbles and Kellogg's Shredded Whole Wheat Biscuit. Also Kaffee Hag Coffee—the coffee that lets you sleep.

Kellogg's
PEP
BRAN FLAKES



EVERYBODY GOES TO
McCRUM'S



*THE CADET KNOWS GOOD
THINGS TO EAT*

"Meet me at McCrum's after the show. We can get waited
on so much quicker, and everything tastes so good."



McCRUM'S FOUNTAIN

The Best in Town



*Equipped with many years' experience
for making photographs of all sorts
desirable for illustrating College
Annuals. Best obtainable work-
manship and the capacity for
prompt service.*



WHITE STUDIO

Photographers to

"1930 BOMB"

220 West 42nd St.

New York

COMPLIMENTS
OF
THE VMI SNIPER

*Humorous Publication of the
Virginia Military
Institute*

C. G. HULL, JR., *Editor* F. H. HANNA, *Business Manager*
J. J. KOHOUT, *Advertising Manager*

COMPLIMENTS
OF
**ROBERTS AND
HAGAN**

Incorporated

**BUILDING
MATERIALS**

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

**KEYDETS
ATTENTION!**

To members of the First Class who
desire Cits Clothes of a better
grade at no higher price

AND

To Underclassmen who desire to have
Capes made during the summer,
or to have alterations made
to uniforms

FRANK MORSE

*Extends a Cordial
Invitation*

27 WEST WASHINGTON ST.

"The South's Foremost College Annual Engravers"

OUR SUPREMACY

IN THE SOUTHERN
YEAR-BOOK FIELD
IS THE RESULT OF
PERSONAL SERVICE

THE CAPITOL ENGRAVING COMPANY

Has had more than twenty years of
successful experience in Year-Book
Designing and Engraving. They
are recognized as the leaders in the
creation and production of the better
class of annuals. Their experience,
equipment, corps of artists, designers
and engravers are entirely at
your disposal

CAPITOL ENGRAVING CO

130-132-134-136 FOURTH AVENUE, NORTH

NASHVILLE
TENN.



THIS BOOK PRINTED BY.....



THE
WORLD'S
LARGEST
PUBLISHERS
OF
COLLEGE
ANNUALS



COLLEGE ANNUAL HEADQUARTERS

Highest Quality Workmanship Superior Extensive Service



The Cover for This Annual Was Created

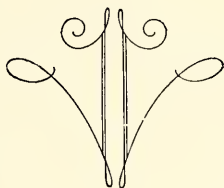
By

S. K. SMITH CO.

213 INSTITUTE PLACE

CHICAGO, ILL.

*The Staff of the 1930 Bomb
wishes to sincerely thank
its advertisers.*



THE BOMB STAFF

WISHES TO EXPRESS ITS APPRECIATION TO THE
MANY WHO HAVE ABLY ASSISTED US IN
THE COMPLETION OF THIS BOOK.

••K.W. CHAPMAN•••
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

••J.V. MOFFITT•••
BUSINESS MANAGER



